

ORIGINAL

ACRST-1767

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Agency: Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Title: Subcommittee on Advanced  
Pressurized Water Reactors

Docket No.

LOCATION: Bethesda, Maryland

DATE: Friday, November 3, 1989 PAGES: 1 - 231

ACRS Office Copy - Retain  
for the Life of the Committee

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1612 K St. N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

8911090359 891103  
FDR ACRS  
T-1767 FDC

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1989

The contents of this transcript of the  
proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,  
(date) Friday, November 3, 1989,

as reported herein, are a record of the discussions recorded at  
the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected  
or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.



1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 \*\*\*

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 ADVANCED PRESSURIZED WATER REACTORS

6 \*\*\*

7 PUBLIC MEETING

8 \*\*\*

9 Nuclear Regulatory Commission

10 7920 Norfolk Avenue

11 Room 110

12 Bethesda, Maryland

13  
14 FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1989

15  
16 The Commission met in open session, pursuant to  
17 notice, at 8:30 a.m., J. Carroll, Chairman, presiding.

18  
19 ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

20 J. CARROLL, Chairman

21 I. CATTON

22 D. WARD

23 C. WYLIE

24 C. MICHELSON

25 N. EL-ZEFTAWY

## 1       ACRS STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:

2                   C. MILLER

3                   L. DONATELL

4                   H. L. BRAMMER

5                   H. WALKER

6                   T. KENYON

7                   C. Y. LIANG

8                   N. TREHAN

9

## 10       WESTINGHOUSE MEMBERS PRESENT:

11                   M.H. SHANNON

12                   R.S. ORR

13                   T. VAN DE VENNE

14                   B.F. MAURER

15                   J. MILLER

16                   R.M. WILSON

17                   W.M. SCHIVLEY

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:30 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 MR. CARROLL: The meeting will now come to order.  
4 This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor  
5 Safeguards, Subcommittee on Advanced Pressurized Water  
6 Reactors. I'm J. Carroll, subcommittee chairman.

7 The other members of ACRS in attendance are, on my  
8 right, Charlie Wylie, on my immediate left, Ivan Catton. The  
9 fellow nobody wants to sit next to is Dave Ward. I believe  
10 Carl Michelson will be here a bit later.

11 The purpose of this meeting is to continue the  
12 discussion and review of the Westinghouse Advanced Prossurized  
13 Water Reactor, RESAR SP/90 design. Ned El-Zeftawy is the  
14 cognizant ACRS staff member for this meeting. The rules for  
15 participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of  
16 the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal  
17 Register on October 18th, 1989. A transcript of the meeting is  
18 being kept and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
19 Register notice.

20 It is requested that each speaker first identify  
21 himself or herself and speak with sufficient clarity and volume  
22 so that he or she can be readily heard.

23 A couple of comments before we get started, I guess.  
24 Since most of the committee members have been here since  
25 Tuesday and want to go home, I polled everybody but you,

1 Charlie. I guess we'll probably break the meeting up around  
2 4:00 so that people can catch their airplanes. I thought the  
3 Westinghouse people might want to know that in case they wanted  
4 to make some travel plan changes.

5 I can we can proceed with the meeting and I'll call  
6 on Charlie Miller who wants to make some preliminary remarks  
7 about the status of priorities -- is that the subject?

8 MR. C. MILLER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9 I just wanted to make a few opening remarks and then  
10 I'll be turning over our portion of the presentation on the  
11 project to Loren Donatelli. As recently as this week,  
12 Westinghouse had briefed to the Commission and basically the  
13 status of their review, their philosophy with regards to  
14 advanced reactors and how they see themselves fitting into the  
15 scheme of things. One of the things that I wanted to set the  
16 stage for again this morning is how many of the subcommittee  
17 members are also members of some of the other subcommittees for  
18 evolutionary plant reviews.

19 I think we have to put on this morning is a hat and  
20 remember that this is a TDA and not an FDA. That's something  
21 that we have trouble with, how to get into the review at the  
22 TDA stage. The staff basically has a goal of trying to get  
23 this wrapped up -- this portion of the review wrapped up as  
24 soon as possible. Westinghouse has stated its intentions to do  
25 so today.



1           We recognize that in doing it at this stage, there  
2           are probably going to be open items left until such a time as  
3           receipt of an FDA. I think what we are trying to accomplish is  
4           to get to a point where we can neatly tie this up into a  
5           package and put a ribbon on it. Basically, for lack of a  
6           better word, get it on the street and set it aside and  
7           recognize that we're not going to be able to close everything.  
8           As we proceed in this meeting and in some of the upcoming  
9           meetings on the subject, I think you'll see as we go along, our  
10          plan on trying to reach that goal.

11           I recognize that there are certain policy issues that  
12          we have been wrestling with and discussed in our various  
13          meetings with the committee. It may not yet have reached what  
14          I would call sufficient maturity that the agency is ready to  
15          take a position on it yet. That is also something that we have  
16          to figure out, a neat way to wrap up with regard to this.

17           A call to some of the severe accident considerations.  
18          With those remarks, I would like to turn to the formalities  
19          over Loren Donatell.

20           MR. MICHELSON: I'll go ahead, Carl. When we talk  
21          about closure of a P.D.A., what are we really saying? What  
22          does closure mean on a particular item or a particular design?  
23          Let's take the case of a residual heat removal system defined  
24          in some manner an A level. Right off on that at the P.D.A.,  
25          what does that mean?

1           MR. C. MILLER: It could mean one of several things.  
2           It could mean that the staff has looked at it in a level of  
3           detail that has been presented and is generally happy with what  
4           they've seen, realizing that F.D.A. stage, you may look at more  
5           detailed information but at this point, we have not seen  
6           anything that's outstanding.

7           MR. MICHELSON: Closure in that view would mean, we  
8           don't see any problem with it so far.

9           MR. C. MILLER: Yes, sir. Closure may also mean that  
10          there's an issue where the staff has taken a position that  
11          maybe is not clearly been identified or responded to by  
12          Westinghouse to reach that kind of closure and it may get  
13          deferred for whatever reason to the F.D.A. stage. It doesn't  
14          mean that Westinghouse would be recalcitrant and fighting us on  
15          the issue.

16          It may be just for whatever reason, we would defer  
17          the actual closure of that issue to the F.D.A. stage. What we  
18          would have on the record and in our documentation is where we  
19          left the issue off, what we feel. Closure could also mean that  
20          perhaps the agency is just not ready to take a position -- a  
21          formal position on this subject so it would be impossible to  
22          reach true closure and we would so identify that with some kind  
23          of committment as to how we would proceed once the agency did  
24          take such a position and we did proceed to an F.D.A.

25          So what we're looking for is really a road map that

1 goes with the P.D.A. that basically --

2 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask another question and  
3 complete the clarification.

4 Is closure in the case of a P.D.A. does not say in  
5 any case that we could not revisit the issue?

6 MR. C. MILLER: No, sir. I think you'll see in the  
7 P.D.A. that when we're done -- that brings up a good point.

8 MR. MICHELSON: So you are saying that there are  
9 cases and I guess we'd have to know which are which, in which  
10 your P.D.A. level of acceptance is also final acceptance; is  
11 that what you're saying?

12 MR. C. MILLER: I think that we will always have the  
13 opportunity and right to revisit it at an F.D.A. stage. I  
14 think that what we're going to be able to say is that at this  
15 point in time we see no problem with closure of that issue but  
16 I intend that when we're done this effort, the P.D.A. will have  
17 a certain amount of caveats in it that basically gives us an  
18 opportunity to do that at such a time that we would proceed  
19 with an F.D.A. and review it in full detail.

20 MR. CARROLL: Even though you may say in the P.D.A.  
21 for example, that based on the information that Westinghouse  
22 has submitted in response to our questions, the residual heat  
23 removal system design is, to use your words, "acceptable for a  
24 P.D.A.."

25 MR. C. MILLER: Yes.



1           MR. MICHELSON: What does "acceptable for a P.D.A."  
2 mean as opposed to "acceptable for an F.D.A." which I think I  
3 know what it means.

4           MR. C. MILLER: I think it means at this stage that  
5 the information that's provided by Westinghouse is sufficient  
6 to satisfy the staff.

7           MR. MICHELSON: But it doesn't -- you know, the idea  
8 on the F.D.A. and certification process was we would not  
9 revisit once we write off. In the case of P.D.A., I think that  
10 we might want to revisit anything in the P.D.A..

11          MR. C. MILLER: I'm not arguing that point  
12 whatsoever. I'm in agreement with you on that. We want to  
13 leave ourselves open, have that opportunity, because in our  
14 F.D.A. efforts, our intent is to proceed toward design  
15 certification. So really, we're proceeding to an effort that  
16 is a final --

17          MR. MICHELSON: I just wanted a clarification so we  
18 kind of knew what we were committing to at the T.D.A. stage.

19          MR. C. MILLER: The staff is concerned we don't  
20 commit to anything more than we have to. We will have to  
21 revisit these issues at an M.D.A. stage but I think it gives  
22 our best thinking with what information is available at this  
23 point in time but I'm sure that when we put out the final  
24 documentation, words to that effect will be put in.

25          MR. WARD: What is the applicant buying then by going



1 to all this trouble?

2 MR. C. MILLER: I think the applicant is buying --  
3 maybe I could say a few words concerning philosophy and how the  
4 thing is developed. Westinghouse embarked on this effort  
5 starting in 1983 and it was prior to really when the Agency was  
6 starting to really focus on standardization and what we wanted  
7 to do as the wave of the future. So, if you will, the  
8 Westinghouse SP/90 has kind of bridged for lack of a better  
9 word, two generations of thinking.

10 If we were to start on an effort such as this today  
11 for an evolutionary type of plant that's based on light water  
12 reactor technology, the staff would not embark on a P.D.A..  
13 But given the fact that several years have gone by and a lot  
14 has been invested both on the part of Westinghouse and the part  
15 of the staff in reviewing it, I think all parties agree that we  
16 want to be able to document our findings for the effort that's  
17 been done so far so that if it is pulled off and we do proceed,  
18 that we have the accurate records of where our thinking was at  
19 the time.

20 MR. CARROLL: An example you were talking about, the  
21 RHR system, is acceptable for the PDA stage. Does that imply  
22 that there is a burden on you, if you want to reopen the issue  
23 of, say, since the time we said that, some new issue has come  
24 up, or is that sort of commitment implicit in your statement,  
25 that it's acceptable?

1           MR. C. MILLER: I think what we will do is, when the  
2 final document is written, either in the cover letter that  
3 transmits it or in the opening remarks, I think we want to make  
4 clear all of those kinds of things and exactly what it means.

5           We, obviously, haven't got to the stage where we have  
6 worked out the exact language that we are going to put in  
7 there, but I think our thinking is clear in that we will put in  
8 there what is necessary to keep the appropriate caveats  
9 available for the staff and the Committee and the Commission to  
10 take whatever action is necessary to have to review that, and  
11 as I said, we're bridging two generations of thinking, and on  
12 one hand, you have to kind of think of it as we thought of  
13 PSARs in the past, to a certain degree.

14           We've basically revisited things at the FSAR stage,  
15 but at the same time, we're trying to also think of it in the  
16 current generation of thinking with regard to standardization,  
17 but I find that, having written it, the staff and the agency  
18 itself has not bound itself not to revisit anything.

19           Everything -- at an FDA stage, I believe everything  
20 will get revisited, because a whole new set of documents will  
21 be submitted for the staff to look at, and I also anticipate  
22 that, at an FDA stage, Westinghouse itself would probably  
23 enhance, modify certain things, as development goes on. So,  
24 that, in itself, would call for a complete relook.

25           "Progress", I guess, is the word that I was searching

1 for.

2 MR. CARROLL: Well, I mean, can Westinghouse take any  
3 comfort from your saying their RHR system is acceptable for  
4 PDA? My philosophical question about RHR is should they be a  
5 full-pressure RHR. Do you agree that a not-full-pressure RHR  
6 system is okay at this stage? Would you feel some obligation,  
7 if you were going to insist on a full-pressure RHR system for  
8 whatever reason, that you would have to justify doing that?

9 MR. C. MILLER: Do you mean at some later stage?

10 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

11 MR. C. MILLER: I think we would have to certainly  
12 address it, and "justify" is the right word. We would  
13 certainly have to say why the staff's thinking had changed, if  
14 it changed, and what made us reach that conclusion, yes.

15 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

16 MR. C. MILLER: And it may be new information. It  
17 may be more operating data. It may be a variety of things. It  
18 may be policy. Yes, Sir. It could be a change in policy.

19 MR. WYLIE: If I heard what he said, he said he could  
20 revisit it for any reason.

21 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

22 MR. CATTON: So, what benefit is there to  
23 Westinghouse?

24 MR. WARD: Well, maybe when they get up, we ought to  
25 ask what they perceive as the benefit.



1           MR. C. MILLER: I think Westinghouse has some clear  
2 reasons that they have stated to both the staff and the  
3 Commission as to what they feel the benefit is, and I'm sure  
4 that they would be more than willing to share it with the  
5 Subcommittee today.

6           I think, from the staff's perspective, the main  
7 benefit we see is a fair amount of effort has gone into the  
8 review of it, and I think we're looking for a way to get that  
9 review documented and tied up and through the Committee to get  
10 their views, so that that can be factored in, so that we have a  
11 clear record to proceed from, because naturally, an FDA would  
12 build from that.

13           MR. MICHELSON: I have on my bookshelf in my office  
14 several volumes, more or less, of Westinghouse material. Is  
15 that being kept up to date by additional revisions being sent  
16 to me?

17           MR. C. MILLER: Revisions being sent to you?

18           MR. MICHELSON: Yes or sent through ACRS to me. Am I  
19 reasonably assured that I'm not looking at a real old copy?

20           MR. EL-ZEFTAWY: We have an updated copy in our  
21 office.

22           MR. MICHELSON: I update it whenever something is  
23 sent to me, but I don't go through and find out what  
24 Westinghouse thinks is the latest revision of what I have. I  
25 don't even have the documentation to check it with.



1 MR. EL-ZEFTAWY: We have an updated copy in our  
2 office.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Is there some pack of paper that  
4 identified what the latest revisions of everything might be, so  
5 when I look at something and I wonder why it appears so old,  
6 that maybe it, indeed, is old. I don't know.

7 MR. C. MILLER: If I could address that --

8 MR. SHANNON: Excuse me. Mike Shannon from  
9 Westinghouse.

10 Yes, we do have a set of papers than can tell you  
11 whether or not you have the correct amendments in each of the  
12 modules. The modules have been amended numerous times, over  
13 the years, to pick up responses to staff questions and other  
14 things.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Is that set of papers periodically  
16 sent to the NRC so they can check their records to see if they  
17 have the correct copies? That is what I am looking for, an  
18 index that I can go to quickly if I think something looks old.

19 MR. SHIVELY: Bill Shively, Westinghouse.

20 Yes. We try to maintain that list, which includes  
21 all the transmittals to and from the staff. We would indicate  
22 the various module submittals and amendments, and I'll make an  
23 attempt, next week, to make sure that we get it to the NRC  
24 project manager in Med.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I sometimes wondered if some of this

1 stuff I was reading, whether -- I thought, in some cases -- I  
2 was pretty sure, in fact, thinking it changed, but it wasn't  
3 reflected in the document.

4 MR. DONATELL: Mr. Michelson, Lauren Donatell of the  
5 staff.

6 As far as the process on the amendments, the latest  
7 update that you have official received, frankly, was the March  
8 draft SER, which listed all the amendments that had been  
9 transmitted by Westinghouse and received by the staff at that  
10 time.

11 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't help me any, because I  
12 don't know what's in the amendment. I can tell, when I look at  
13 a given page.

14 MR. DONATELL: That should tell you which amendments  
15 were transmitted. The amendments come into the organization,  
16 and they go out through our accelerated distribution system,  
17 and they do go to the ACRS with the appropriate number of  
18 copies.

19 As far as the modules, you're probably correct.  
20 Without (1) having a complete list of the amendments and (2)  
21 going through each individual module to ensure that, in fact,  
22 that amendment has been entered, whether you do have a complete  
23 listing. As Med said, he has got what considers to be an  
24 updated copy.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't help me any.

1 MR. DONATELL: Well, it should, if Med and I were to  
2 ensure that his updated.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I think what Westinghouse said they  
4 had, if sent to me, would help me identify, on a section-by-  
5 section basis, whether I have the latest material or not.  
6 That's all I need.

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Lauren?

8 MR. DONATELL: Good morning. My name is Lauren  
9 Donatell. I'm the project manger for the RESAR SP/90 PDA  
10 application. I've just got a few brief remarks and a few  
11 changes that have occurred since we met the 28th of September.  
12 Current review status is this: you say everything that's in  
13 black on the 28th of September as having occurred up to that  
14 time.

15 Since then, we have, in fact, received Westinghouse's  
16 submittal on Amendment 3 to Module 2, which is the USIs and  
17 GSIs. That has been transmitted to the staff and that is  
18 entering the review process at this point in time. That is a  
19 fairly significant amendment. Of course --

20 MR. MICHELSON: Transmitted to che staff? Does that  
21 mean it's also been transmitted to ACRS?

22 MR. DONATELL: Yes, sir. You should have, I think,  
23 somewhere around 12 copies from the accelerated distribution  
24 system, directly to ACRS on that.

25 MR. MICHELSON: All right.



1           MR. DONATELL: And then, of course, the Subcommittee  
2 meeting today. Last month, I went through a schedule to  
3 complete what I thought was the schedule of complete PDA  
4 review. I have a new schedule to share with you this morning  
5 which I think is an aggressive schedule. It is significantly  
6 different from the September schedule in the following areas:

7           One is the end date. In September, I told you that  
8 October would more than like be an end date for this particular  
9 endeavor. Based on the comments from that schedule, some of  
10 which were directly related to the business of the ACRS, such  
11 as, I had a Subcommittee and a full Committee meeting in the  
12 same months.

13           Essentially, that was considered to be difficult at  
14 best. There were also some comments about the numbers of  
15 Subcommittee meetings and full Committee meetings necessary to  
16 get through this. There were also comments related to the  
17 areas that we were, in fact, reviewing and the sequence in  
18 which we were reviewing them.

19           I've tried at this point in time to fix those  
20 problems. What I have since come up with, of course, is a very  
21 aggressive schedule. As we go through this, I would like to  
22 ask if you would take at least a critical look at it, and if  
23 not today, through Med, give me an idea of what you think would  
24 probably be necessary for your information as far as the  
25 numbers of meetings and the topics, if possible.



1           We're still expecting to get the PRA backend draft  
2 SER out in November. That seems to be progressing. I think we  
3 have a pretty good opportunity of doing that. As I said, the  
4 amendment for the USIs and GSIs is, in fact, in-house. It is  
5 entering review.

6           We would expect that we will be providing input to  
7 Westinghouse from that review this month and next month. We've  
8 set aside a Subcommittee meeting in January to go into the  
9 further draft SER chapters, the ones we're not going to get  
10 through today, hopefully to complete -- again, that may be a  
11 very ambitious meeting -- expecting responses back from  
12 Westinghouse on the USI/GSI input in January.

13           My expectation is that actually, as we start doing  
14 this, we'll probably start getting feedback more in the  
15 December type timeframe through January. Again, a Subcommittee  
16 meeting in February to relate the results of this effort on the  
17 USIs and GSIs; issue the draft SER on that issue, and then go  
18 into the Subcommittee and full Committee with the draft final  
19 SER and request for a letter.

20           Again, that sounds rather ambitious. My thought  
21 process here was that what we would probably address in this  
22 draft final SER area would be those issues that were thought by  
23 the ACRS to be significant issues at this time to readdress,  
24 reaffirm and provide further clarification on, if possible, as  
25 opposed to attempting to again present the final SER from page

1 1 to whatever it is.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I am sure you appreciate that in this  
3 same timeframe, the ABWR final --

4 MR. DONATELL: Absolutely.

5 MR. MICHELSON: -- approval is proceeding with  
6 numerous meetings and attention of the ACRS. That is what  
7 makes the schedule look doubly difficult and I'm not at all  
8 certain what the combustion engineering situation is at that  
9 time.

10 MR. DONATELL: As I mentioned at the beginning, I  
11 consider this to be an extremely aggressive schedule, not only  
12 from your viewpoint, but from the staff's viewpoint, and I'm  
13 sure, from the viewpoint of the applicant.

14 We would then expect to issue the final SER in May;  
15 hopefully have a decision on the PDA and issue the Supplement  
16 to the SER in June of 1990.

17 MR. MICHELSON: That was originally to have been done  
18 in the Fall, wasn't it?

19 MR. DONATELL: The last -- when we were together in  
20 September, I had that schedule out to October of 1990; that's  
21 correct. So, one, this is a significant improvement, but what  
22 you get with improvements is more work.

23 Briefly today, the chapters are 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8. I  
24 have listed the open items by number just to give you an  
25 appreciation for how many open items exist in the five chapters

1 that we are going to be looking at today. There is essentially  
2 a total of 66. We certainly don't expect to approach each one  
3 of those open items one at a time. I think that as we get  
4 through the presentation process, some of the harder items  
5 we'll probably become aware of and we'll have an opportunity to  
6 discuss them.

7 I've got preliminary input from the Staff on most of  
8 these items. Right now I think the review is progressing  
9 extremely well from the Staff's viewpoint. There are still a  
10 few items that will probably require a little additional  
11 clarification and very few apparently hard items that will take  
12 some hard discussion to get over at this point in time.

13 Westinghouse's responses in general seem to be  
14 adequate for the Staff's questions.

15 In summary, this is what I showed you in September.  
16 It hasn't changed. We are still obviously looking for approved  
17 priority for the reviews. We have issued three draft SER's.  
18 The open items still remain, 107 before the PDA, 53 before the  
19 FDA, 99 before FDA and/or plant specific.

20 Again, last month I mentioned that I would expect as  
21 these items are closed, the majority of them will be closed and  
22 some will gravitate into these other columns or categories.

23 Initial review tells me that that was a fairly  
24 correct assessment. It looks like some of these will in fact  
25 gravitate into these other two areas.



1           Resolve the USI/GSI and severe accident issues -- as  
2 I said that submittal is in-house.

3           MR. WYLIE: Let me ask you a question about that.

4           MR. DONATELL: Yes, sir?

5           MR. WYLIE: Is station blackout included in that?

6           MR. DONATELL: Yes, sir.

7           MR. CATTON: In your SER, in your summary of  
8 principal review matters, item 3 says that the PRA and  
9 consideration of severe accident vulnerabilities that exposes  
10 along with insights, where will that appear?

11           Is that part of that USI?

12           MR. DONATELL: I'm not familiar with that particular  
13 statement and I probably should be, however we would expect  
14 those issues to surface, one in the PRA review which is  
15 ongoing, so that we've issued the draft on the front end of the  
16 PRA. The back end is coming. That in conjunction with, yes,  
17 the review of the USI's and the severe accident issues.

18           MR. CATTON: I am particularly interested in the  
19 insights that are supposed to be given us by Westinghouse and  
20 where are they going to appear.

21           MR. DONATELL: Mike?

22           MR. SHANNON: Mike Shannon from Westinghouse. Module  
23 16 will provide it. That was a four volume module that  
24 provided the results of our PRA and there is a draft SER that  
25 the Staff issued. The first of the draft SERs was issued by

1 the Staff on that. I have a slide in a few moments that will  
2 give the date that is associated with that.

3 MR. CATTON: And you in particular discuss the  
4 insights that you gained?

5 MR. SHANNON: Yes. Yes, it's a very comprehensive  
6 discussion of what we have done so far in the area of  
7 probabilistic risk assessment. There is a draft SER. There  
8 was basically one other item in that draft SER report.

9 MR. CATTON: I am more interested in seeing your  
10 report.

11 MR. SHANNON: Module 16 contains that.

12 MR. EL-ZEFTAWY: What we got from the SER was only  
13 the front end of the SER. We got that last year. We are still  
14 waiting for the back end which addresses your concern. We  
15 still have not got this one.

16 MR. MICHELSON: If I understood the process, I  
17 thought you said we did have it.

18 MR. WARD: You don't have the Staff SER but we have a  
19 Westinghouse one.

20 MR. EL-ZEFTAWY: Right. We do have Module 16.

21 MR. CATTON: I just want the part of it where  
22 Westinghouse tells us about the insights they have gained in  
23 the severe accident arena.

24 MR. SHANNON: Okay, we'll supply you with this.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. SHANNON: Again, this is just a reiteration of  
2 what we have discussed in our current schedule. That is all I  
3 have at this point in time. Are there any questions?

4 [No response.]

5 Thank you.

6 MR. CARROLL: In guess this would be a good time in  
7 today's discussions to mention that we received a note from Dr.  
8 Shumoud who was unable to make it today. I guess I would like  
9 to deal with his materials questions at a meeting that he  
10 attend.

11 I'll give you the flavor of what he's interested in.  
12 Questions primarily deal with the pressure boundary. Examples  
13 are, will they have any wells in the core region, is there any  
14 standard they've accepted for a pipe joint design to make QT  
15 inspection more reliable, what specs will they have for cast  
16 stainless steel pipe elbows, bodies, et cetera, to make  
17 inspections more reliable and aging less of a problem, what  
18 will be the composition of the steel in the reactor pressure  
19 vessel, how will it be made, what will the materials and  
20 construction be in the steam generators -- I guess he means  
21 steam generator tubes.

22 So those are the kind of things Paul is interested  
23 in. I'm not sure how you can handle this today but I'm sure at  
24 a future meeting, he's going to want to get into the materials  
25 questions in more detail.



1           MR. SHANNON: If he wants to get into those questions  
2 in future meetings, I suppose he can. We had planned to cover  
3 a good portion of that as part of the Chapter 3 review today.  
4 A fair portion of the agenda, in fact, is devoted to the  
5 structural and other issues that are in Chapter 3.

6           MR. WARD: This may put enough information in the  
7 record.

8           MR. SHANNON: I don't know if that's enough. I guess  
9 the other thing is, if we could somehow get a written  
10 transcript -- not a transcript -- but a written list of his  
11 concerns, then perhaps we can briefly summarize our positions  
12 on that at the next ACRS briefing. As I go through my little  
13 introductory speech here, I'll indicate how we plan to attend.

14           MR. MICHELSON: One way of handling it which is  
15 probably the most efficient is to just ask Paul to have a  
16 meeting of his material subcommittee at such time as he's  
17 available and pick up an agenda of what he's interested in that  
18 way. It's hard for this subcommittee, I'm sure, to schedule  
19 his interest when schedule doesn't allow him to --

20           MR. SHANNON: I'm Mike Shannon. I'm the manager of  
21 the licensing group at Westinghouse responsible for the  
22 licensing activities on RESAR SP/90. I don't have a slide on  
23 this but I thought I would start by providing our insights on  
24 what we believe are the benefits of the PDA activity that we've  
25 been doing for the last period of years and Charlie Miller from

1 the staff hit the high points of this very well but I thought I  
2 would reiterate and expand upon those a little bit.

3 Really, we see the benefits of the P.D.A. The  
4 primary benefit is it provides us some measure of certainty  
5 with regard to the ability of our design to satisfy the current  
6 and for that matter the expected future safety criteria in this  
7 country. We're looking for some measure of certainty so that  
8 as we enter into final design activities on this plant, we have  
9 some feeling that there's not some big item from a safety  
10 viewpoint that we're missing.

11 We view that kind of certainty, that measure of  
12 certainty, in conjunction with the activities that are  
13 currently going on with the EPRI utility requirements document  
14 review although our plant RESAR is obviously more specific and  
15 requires a more specific review that EPRI requirements  
16 documents do, we believe that between those two activities, we  
17 can get sufficient certainty to give us confidence that our  
18 final design activities as we enter into those are pointed in  
19 the right direction.

20 So that's really our primary benefit.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Is this project by Westinghouse being  
22 sponsored by Westinghouse or do you have other sponsors?

23 MR. SHANNON: The licensing program that we have been  
24 doing since 1983 is strictly sponsored by Westinghouse.

25 MR. MICHELSON: How about today's program? Is this

1 still just Westinghouse sponsorship?

2 MR. SHANNON: There are some final design activities  
3 that we have started into that are sponsored in conjunction  
4 with our partners around the world.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Who are the partners?

6 MR. SHANNON: Primarily in Japan.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Who are they in Japan?

8 MR. SHANNON: It's Kansai Electric and there's a list  
9 of utilities in Japan. I don't have that.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Are they doing the design work in  
11 Japan?

12 MR. SHANNON: No, we're doing the design work.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Those are just monetary sponsors; is  
14 that the idea?

15 MR. SHANNON: No, there is some work going on in  
16 Japan as well. That work is not being reflected in the RESAR  
17 at this point. That will be reflected at the F.D.A. stage.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, at the F.D.A. stage, because we  
19 are interested in who is actually doing the work and how their  
20 quality is controlled and so forth.

21 MR. SHANNON: I understand.

22 MR. MICHELSON: This is not in any way a DOE-  
23 sponsored program; is that right?

24 MR. SHANNON: No, the Department of Energy has no  
25 active role in this program.



1 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

2 MR. WYLIE: From a philosophical standpoint, to what  
3 extent are the designs influenced by your partners?

4 MR. SHANNON: I'm not sure really how to answer that.  
5 Theo, can you answer that? Mr. Van De Venne is our engineering  
6 manager. He, I think, is more able to answer that question.

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: It was in our scope, I would  
8 design activities to a certain extent influenced by the  
9 Japanese utilities and their operating practices at this point  
10 in time. In other words, you know, we are addressing specific  
11 problems that they have seen in their plants, for example.

12 We're in some cases incorporating features that they  
13 have in their plants and that they like very much and that have  
14 proven to be reliable and useful. So, there is certainly input  
15 from the utilities that are funding this program.

16 MR. WYLIE: They have made a significant input into  
17 the design of the plant then.

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. Right.

19 MR. SHANNON: Okay, the other benefits then are that  
20 it provides a place to document the results of the staff safety  
21 evaluations of the design features and the safety analysis of  
22 the plant that we have done to date. So we're looking for a  
23 way to document that preliminary safety evaluation of those  
24 things at this point and the P.D.A. is the way to do that.

25 We're afraid that if we don't document it in some way

1 that we can all retrieve, that then when we get into the F.D.A.  
2 activity it will be gone and we'll have nothing to look back  
3 at. We do believe as was stated earlier by the staff that the  
4 staff has the full right to go back and re-review every and any  
5 feature of the design or safety analysis as part of the F.D.A.  
6 process and we are not in anyway trying to lock the staff into  
7 whatever position they might have today.

8 We recognize that the requirements are evolving and  
9 we recognize that the technology is evolving every day that  
10 we're here and we're not looking to create a cast in concrete  
11 type of situation at this point so it would be useful for me to  
12 clarify what Westinghouse's views are on this.

13 MR. CARROLL: Several points in your discussion. You  
14 made it sound as if there was a certainty of evolution at  
15 Westinghouse on this particular design. I guess my information  
16 is, in conversation with the Commissioners, you have no present  
17 plans to move this into an FDA stage?

18 MR. SHANNON: That is correct. We have no present  
19 program to move this into an FDA. What we will do is when we  
20 have a final design project, then we will move forward with an  
21 FDA. Now, if that final design project ever happens, then we  
22 will never go into an FDA. But it depends on what measure of  
23 optimism one wishes to take as to whether or not that is  
24 reality.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I would like to hear the answer a

1 little more relative to certification process. Do you have  
2 any, are you going to wait until you have a customer before you  
3 try to certify, or do you even have any intention of  
4 certifying, or just what?

5 MR. SHANNON: We are going to wait until we have a  
6 final design project, until we go after design certification on  
7 this.

8 MR. MICHELSON: In other words, there is some  
9 customer that at least wants you to get a certified design?

10 MR. SHANNON: That's right. And that customer, if he  
11 exists now, he is not apparent to us.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, I just -- Theo Van de Venne  
14 for Westinghouse. I do want to clarify that Kansai has  
15 formally stated that the next plant they build will be an APWR.  
16 There is also a need for power in Japan. And the only real  
17 holdup right now is the site. And you know, that has been a  
18 struggle for several years now. And frankly, I am not  
19 optimistic that anything will break in, say, the next two or  
20 three years.

21 But there is a verbal commitment that the next plant  
22 will be an APWR.

23 MR. WARD: Are their siting problems social problems  
24 or is there a problem of box sites?

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. It is purely an intervenor



1 type problem, and it is particularly severe in the Kansai area  
2 because it is a densely populated area. It is also a difficult  
3 area. There are not many sites to start with. I mean, the  
4 land does not lend itself, because of the very mountainous  
5 terrain, to having a lot of sites. So that is one problem.  
6 There are not many sites. There is a lot of opposition to  
7 nuclear, you know, as a result of the Chernobyl thing. And  
8 Kansai does not have any sites that have more room. The  
9 logistics in Japan are that once a site is approved, you can  
10 build as many units on it as you want. So, for instance, the  
11 ABWRs are proceeding on a site that already has I think four or  
12 six units on it. And it is a very large site. All the Kansai  
13 sites are small, and there is really no room on any of them to  
14 build another unit.

15 So it does have to be a new site. And there have  
16 been several sites identified, and they have all fallen by the  
17 wayside, as a result of intervenor opposition, because the  
18 first approval in Japan is by the local population. That is  
19 the first step that you have to go through. And that has just  
20 not happened.

21 We have had at least four sites identified. And all  
22 have been basically rejected.

23 MR. SHANNON: Okay. So the purpose of today's  
24 meeting as we saw it was to review the status of the Staff's  
25 safety evaluation of Chapters 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8, as Lauren had

1 indicated. We drew the line at 8, because it seemed like the  
2 right place to draw the line in terms of how much we could get  
3 done today. We had planned an agenda through 5:00 or 5:15. If  
4 we are going to stop at 4:00, then we are going to have to  
5 probably not get all of this done today. But I would suggest  
6 that we just dig in and get as far as we can get. And at 3:00  
7 O'clock or so I think we should stop and have the Staff do  
8 their presentation, since I believe they want to have about an  
9 hour.

10 So as far as Westinghouse gets by 3:00 is as far as  
11 we will get. And then we will pick up the next meeting  
12 wherever we left off this time.

13 MR. DONATELL: Excuse me, Mike. We don't need an  
14 hour at the end of this thing. I think it is more important  
15 that we go over these chapters and get as much information as  
16 we can today.

17 MR. C. MILLER: Mr. Chairman, the review staff will  
18 be available. We will try to have the appropriate people here  
19 to answer those questions.

20 MR. CARROLL: Okay. That sounds like a good plan.

21 MR. SHANNON: So we will go until 4:00 and interweave  
22 the Staff views with the presentations that we are making in  
23 response to the questions.

24 MR. CATTON: At the last meeting we had, I requested  
25 some reports dealing with fluid-structural interaction, in

1 particular steam generator core and kernels. And I haven't  
2 received anything. Have you sent them?

3 MR. SHANNON: I don't believe any reports have been  
4 sent. We do have a presentation scheduled that I will show in  
5 the agenda a little bit later today, to deal with where we  
6 stand and what we have done on steam generators in particular.

7 MR. CATTON: Well, I would like to get the background  
8 information on your analytic tools. And it doesn't need to be  
9 a presentation. I actually would prefer to look at a report.

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Theo Van de Venne, Westinghouse.  
11 I suggest we talk with the steam generator person that is going  
12 to make the presentation, and we agree on what your particular  
13 interest is. And I think he can go back and make that  
14 available. Because he is more knowledgeable than any of us on  
15 that.

16 MR. CATTON: Is he here?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: He will be here after lunch.

18 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Good. Thank you.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. SHANNON: Just as a note of completeness,  
21 Chapters 1, 2, 13, 14 and 16 aren't really a part of this PDA,  
22 per se, so we have not planned specific presentations. We have  
23 no tech specs on a PDA, which is 16. We have no startup test  
24 program as yet. We have no site. We have no facility  
25 organization. So that is why those chapters are not included



1 in the two lists that I've provided.

2 MR. CARROLL: A Chapter 2 issue that jumped out at me  
3 looking over this pile of paper is the seismic design. It  
4 sounds from what I'm reading that there is a difference between  
5 the Staff and Westinghouse on the OPE issue and I guess I am a  
6 little puzzled about how you can go ahead and design systems  
7 and equipment without that being resolved.

8 MR. SHANNON: If I understand your comment correctly,  
9 we've picked it up as part of our Chapter 3.

10 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

11 MR. SHANNON: So I think that should be made clear.  
12 If not, then point that out at the time. I agree that's an  
13 issue that needs to be dealt with.

14 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Let me also, as long as we are  
15 talking about what we are going to be doing at future meetings,  
16 give you a heads up on Chapter 7, ACRS is getting interested --  
17 in fact, there was quite a bit of discussion of it in our  
18 meeting earlier this week with the Canadians. We met with the  
19 Canadian ACRS, if you will, about the issue of software QA.  
20 We're using computer-based control and safety systems. I'm  
21 sure Dr. Lewis among others would be very interested in what  
22 you are doing with your INC computer-based schemes in terms of  
23 V and V of software.

24 MR. SHANNON: Okay. It sounds to me like we should  
25 be prepared to make a presentation on what we have done in

1 terms of software QA and Validation and Verification. Okay.

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This will be addressed at the next  
3 meeting, I think. We were planning to address that.

4 MR. CARROLL: Right, right. I realize that. I was  
5 just giving you a heads-up that it is an item of considerable  
6 interest. For your information, it sounds like Darlington is  
7 held up because of this issue and they're ready to go and the  
8 Canadians just don't feel comfortable that they have their arms  
9 around it for their extension. They have historically used a  
10 lot of computer based control systems and they have extended it  
11 now into their so-called safety-systems and they do not feel  
12 comfortable that the V&V efforts that they've made are  
13 adequate.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. SHANNON: I included this slide the last time and  
16 I just changed the bottom couple of bullets just to indicate  
17 where we are and to refresh our memories on the history. I  
18 guess I won't go through that in the interest of time today.

19 I do show a next ACRS Committee meeting, subcommittee  
20 meeting, scheduled in December and Med and I and Staff have  
21 talked about when we can next schedule that. I would hope that  
22 we can do it next month. Lauren's schedule showed that in  
23 January of 1990, so we're trying to keep the heat up to keep  
24 the schedule moving in that regard.

25 [Slide.]

1           MR. SHANNON: I promised you I'd show you what the  
2 draft FERS are.

3           [Discussion off the record.]

4           [Slide.]

5           MR. SHANNON: Okay, this slide is also in the  
6 package. I won't review it in detail but this provides the  
7 details of the SERs that we've received and the column on the  
8 right provides when we responded to the open items that are  
9 contained in those SERs, so that should match up with the  
10 records that you have.

11           In terms of what we've planned today, the schedule  
12 that is laying on the table shows just a generic Westinghouse  
13 block from 9 o'clock through 4:15 and I have a breakdown of  
14 that by chapter and which speaker we've brought with us to  
15 discuss those chapters.

16           Our plan is to start with Chapter 3 and work our way  
17 right through.

18           Richard Orr will do Chapter 3. He'll continue that  
19 until probably at least 11:15 and perhaps lunch time since  
20 we're already half an hour behind.

21           We'll go into Chapter 4 on the reactor system. Jack  
22 Miller will present that.

23           Chapter 5 on the reactor coolant system -- T. Van de  
24 Venne and Con Wilson. Con Wilson will do the steam generator  
25 part of that.



1 Chapter 6 on the engineered safety features -- we  
2 show T. Van de Venne will do it and Chapter 8, if we get to it,  
3 also T. Van de Venne will do, and then we'll pick up next  
4 meeting with perhaps a summary of the Chapter 3 items and then  
5 Chapter 7 and go on from there.

6 That will be our plan for today. We'll stop at 4  
7 p.m. or whenever the committee is ready to start.

8 MR. MICHELSON: By the way, when do you anticipate  
9 being open for questions on layouts and so forth? Are you  
10 going to put that in a separate chapter or how are you going to  
11 do it?

12 General plant layout -- there are some interesting  
13 comments perhaps on it. Where is it going to fit into the  
14 schedule, since it doesn't fit into the items you have listed  
15 here. These are more specific to systems and components and  
16 not the plant layout.

17 Theo, do you have an answer to that?

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Theo Van de Venne, Westinghouse.  
19 I suggest you're correct, that's in Chapter 1 I think and we  
20 would normally miss that and I suggest we put it at the end of  
21 the next meeting because it's useful to have run through the  
22 systems before you really look at the layout, so we'll take an  
23 action to add that to the agenda the next time.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I've noticed you appear to -- we  
25 weren't going to do anything on Chapter 1.

1           MR. SHANNON: I think that's an oversight on our  
2 part.

3           MR. MICHELSON: Is that just an oversight? Okay, but  
4 at least the layout portions of the plant ought to be discussed  
5 a little bit at the appropriate time and sometimes it's nicer  
6 to discuss layout before you discuss details simply because  
7 there's some general concepts in layouts that have to be  
8 satisfied irrespective of the design of the system and if you  
9 want to talk about heating and ventilating and so forth, it's a  
10 lot better to talk about the building layout before you talk  
11 about the details of that particular system.

12           MR. SHANNON: The next thing I wanted to cover  
13 briefly was the 107 open items and just indicate to you a  
14 categorization process that we have gone through to try and  
15 categorize these 107 items. We didn't want to come here today  
16 and try to work from item one through item 66 sequentially  
17 because that would be very time-consuming, and we think, not to  
18 the point in all cases.

19           So what we did is we tried to go through the list and  
20 the next slide provides a summary of that. I'll talk about the  
21 categorization. We've tried to go through the list and  
22 categorize them into bins, the first bin being where we have  
23 provided the initial clarification that the staff requested, we  
24 expect from our understanding where the staff was and from the  
25 words that were in the draft SER that that will satisfy the

1 open item and it will just quietly go away.

2 The second bin we have is where we've revised our  
3 application to reflect the staff position or at least our view  
4 of what the staff position is and again, we expect that we  
5 understood what the staff was saying, we agreed that they were  
6 right and we've changed our application to reflect that and  
7 those again we expect for the most part will quietly go away.

8 Most of the issues fit into those first two  
9 categories. Every time we count them we come up with a  
10 slightly different count but about 85 or 90 of the issues fit  
11 into those two categories, we believe at this point.

12 The third category is where we have adopted current  
13 industry codes and standards position that are beyond the  
14 status of where the reg guides and the regulations are. One  
15 example would be the classification standard ANSI N51.1. In  
16 these cases, NRC either hasn't taken a position on these codes  
17 and standards or they are in the process of taking a position  
18 or they don't agree but they haven't documented what their  
19 position really is yet in a way that can be licensed. In those  
20 cases, the NRC is reviewing our position on a case by case  
21 basis. That's the third category.

22 The fourth category is where the draft SER was issued  
23 prior to the NRC being completely finished with the review of  
24 whatever that piece of the plant is. There are some issues  
25 that because they weren't finished, the SER was -- had an open



1 item that said, we aren't finished yet. In those cases, we're  
2 trying to find out from the staff where they stand. So those  
3 are a category of open issues that something has to happen with  
4 yet.

5 The fifth category is where we have provided  
6 additional information to justify our approach and where the  
7 staff has, at least so far, disagreed with that and there is  
8 still work that has to happen to try and bring Westinghouse and  
9 the staff together or change in one direction or another.

10 So we've tried to fit all the items into one of those  
11 categories. Today we're going to concentrate in our  
12 presentations at least on those items that fit into the last  
13 three categories, which are, as I said, a small subset, about  
14 20 percent of the total.

15 Now we recognize and I think staff also recognizes  
16 that this is a moving target to an extent. Some of the items  
17 just because of the fact that they're written down, you can't  
18 always get all of the nuances that the reviewers are always  
19 looking from reviewing his words, so there are some times when  
20 we've just missed each other. We didn't understand their words  
21 or whatever. In those cases, some items may move around as we  
22 come closer to resolving those with the staff. The staff and  
23 Westinghouse are working hard to try to bring all those items  
24 together but I wanted to make the point clear that the  
25 categorization that we've come up with is a moving target.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. SHANNON: So the last slide then I've highlighted  
3 in green. I hope it shows up. Those items that fit into those  
4 last three categories, just so it's a little easier to see and  
5 we can really stop. You can stop looking at 66 for the purpose  
6 of today's meeting and perhaps somewhere above that although  
7 you can see most of the category three, four and five items are  
8 in those first eight chapters anyhow.

9 MR. CARROLL: Now does the staff agree with your  
10 categorization? Have you looked at this?

11 MR. DONATELL: I have looked at it and I have also  
12 done my own categorization to some degree using a few different  
13 classifications.

14 MR. CARROLL: I guessed.

15 MR. DONATELL: If we looked at the pure numbers, I  
16 think that we've got a general agreement as far as numbers.  
17 Probably where disagreement lies is that we can't really just  
18 skip over the Westinghouse's category one items and say well,  
19 here's our answer and staff's going to accept that. Let's go  
20 on to category two, three and so on. It's just not working  
21 that way. What we found so far in a preliminary review is that  
22 we have tentatively accepted some items out of every category  
23 and I think some of the items that are remaining open which  
24 will require further information or meaning, are going to be a  
25 lot of these category one items.

1           Again, it's possibly a matter of communication as to  
2 what was asked and what was provided and hopefully we can get  
3 over that in a relatively rapid fashion. However, it became  
4 painfully obvious to me there was no clear way of really  
5 categorizing these things to make it a nice, neat little  
6 package.

7           MR. CARROLL: Okay, so when Westinghouse is talking  
8 about a particular issue today and says, well, there are three  
9 category one items there, you're prepared to comment on what  
10 you feel the status of them is?

11           MR. DONATELL: I believe we can do that, yes.

12           MR. CARROLL: All right.

13           MR. SHANNON: Okay.

14           MR. MICHELSON: Is your category one their category  
15 one? I thought you said no.

16           MR. DONATELL: No, sir. I didn't use the same  
17 classification.

18           MR. MICHELSON: We can't talk about categories if --

19           MR. DONATELL: They'll tell me category one and I'll  
20 look at the issue and we'll see relatively where we are with  
21 it.

22           MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

23           MR. SHANNON: With that, I'd like Richard Orr to come  
24 up and start on the chapter three if there's n more questions  
25 about where we are in our approach.



1 MR. ORR: My name is Richard Orr. I'm in the  
2 advanced PWR development group. I'm going to walk you through  
3 all of the chapter three items, structural and equipment. As  
4 needed, I have some back up in the back of the room, people who  
5 will help me respond to your questions.

6 Before getting into the specific items, let me  
7 address the issue of operating basis earthquake versus safe  
8 shutdown earthquake. It is not included in the list of issues  
9 for P.D.A.. It is however one that is identified to be  
10 resolved prior to F.D.A.

11 In our application, we have proposed that the  
12 standard plant be designed for an SSE of .3 G and for an OBE of  
13 .1 G. We believe that that is appropriate for the future  
14 generation of standard plants and will make the plant suitable  
15 for most sites east of the Rockies. NRC to some extent are  
16 bound by Appendix A of Part 100 that says that OBE must be at  
17 least one half of SSE.

18 On a plant specific basis, they have allowed  
19 reductions below one half but on a generic plant, they were not  
20 prepared to. However, they do agree and they have said in the  
21 SER, the staff agrees that the OBE should not control the  
22 design of the safety systems. It is an area in which there's  
23 going to be change over the next few years. I believe the  
24 staff recognizes that. There have been discussions I think in  
25 ACRS going back ten or fifteen years on that particular subject

1 and the staff basically accepted our position and said it can  
2 be resolved at the time of F.D.A..

3 MR. CARROLL: So in terms of design issues at this  
4 point, since the SSE controls, this is really not an issue.

5 MR. ORR: Yes, well I think in the extreme, if the  
6 position came about a few years from now that OBE must be one  
7 half of SSE, what it says is our standard plant is good for an  
8 OBE of .1 G and we might have to reduce the SSE from .3 to .2  
9 and thereby reduce the number of sites available for such a  
10 standard plant. So there are some options in the future. We  
11 believe that the OBE is going to decrease in importance and the  
12 plant will be okay for an SSE of .3 G.

13 MR. WARD: Richard, what part of the structure -- is  
14 there any particular issue as far as part of the structure,  
15 piece of equipment, that keeps you from just increasing the OBE  
16 to .15?

17 MR. CARROLL: Or is it just a philosophical matter of  
18 principle?

19 MR. ORR: It's philosophical. It's sort of  
20 economics. It doesn't make sense to build -- for instance, the  
21 initial design, the work being done in Japan, is capable of  
22 taking about a .6 G SSE but we have decided from an economic  
23 point of view that it doesn't make sense to replicate that  
24 design in this country.

25 We have picked .3 G SSE because we believe that that

1 will cover probably 90 percent of the sites in this country. It  
2 will not cover obviously the West Coast, the Diablo Canyons,  
3 the San Onofre. That is going to be a long time before there's  
4 another plant out in those locations.

5 MR. WARD: I guess what you're saying, there are a  
6 large number of items in the structure or in equipment that are  
7 not built to accommodate the OBE of .5 then?

8 MR. ORR: That's right, because on past plants, from  
9 a structural point of view, the operating basis earthquake has  
10 got and we will be designing effectively for an operating basis  
11 earthquake of .1 G which ends up being approximately the same  
12 as an SSE of .3 G.

13 So the plant as we designed it actually is comparable  
14 to most of the plants that are out there now because there are  
15 very few that have been designed for greater than .2 G SSE.

16 MR. WARD: You're claiming there's sort of an almost  
17 kind of a natural ratio there then? That's what I heard you  
18 say?

19 MR. ORR: It depends a little bit whether you're  
20 looking at structure, whether you're looking at equipment but  
21 we believe that an OBE in the range of one third of SSE is  
22 roughly comparable. So a structure designed for an SSE of .3 G  
23 is going to meet the more stringent stress requirements for an  
24 OBE of .1 G.

25 MR. WARD: I guess it is fundamental.



1 MR. ORR: Mike has shown you the Westinghouse  
2 categories that show the open issue. I am going to tackle 40  
3 of the 41 that are up on this list. One of them Theo Van de  
4 Venne will be picking up later in the presentation, because it  
5 is more related to systems.

6 Of those 40, I have prepared a presentation for those  
7 that we have categorized in the Category 3, 4 and 5. I am  
8 going to go in reverse order, Category 5, then 4, then 3, and  
9 then I have a summary overhead of what is in the Category 2 and  
10 Category 1, and would be prepared to talk on any of them in  
11 response to your expression of interest.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. ORR: Let me apologize, first, that you may have  
14 difficulty reading the overhead. You do have handouts in front  
15 of you. We felt it was more important to put together a fairly  
16 complete position on each one of the issues, and that could not  
17 be done easily in one overhead. So we put it on one page and  
18 it is there in the handout and here on the overhead.

19 On each one, we have identified the open issue  
20 number. This relates to the draft SER. In all cases for these  
21 ones, it is the March 1989 edition. We have identified the  
22 section of the draft SER. We have identified the page number.  
23 We have identified the title that appears in the draft SER, the  
24 open issue. And we show in the top right hand corner our  
25 characterization of the issue.

1           The first issue is on instrument lines and the safety  
2 classification of those instrument lines. These are the lines  
3 that extend basically from the piping up to the instrument and  
4 include both the portion up to the isolation valve, that is  
5 effectively piping, and beyond that portion, tubing that goes  
6 up to the instrument.

7           In our first submittal --

8           MR. MICHELSON: When you say "up to the instrument"  
9 do you mean up to a root valve on the instrument?

10          MR. ORR: Up to the root -- yes, I believe that is  
11 correct.

12          MR. MICHELSON: Because the code doesn't go into the  
13 instrument, unless it has been changed.

14          MR. ORR: If I recall, the code doesn't go even on to  
15 the sensing line. I think the code really covers three quarter  
16 inch line.

17          MR. MICHELSON: It depends on how you define it.  
18 Some people define the root valve as right at the process pipe  
19 and everything else as instrument.

20          MR. ORR: No. We are talking here of the line that  
21 goes all the way out to the instrument.

22          MR. MICHELSON: And it will be an ASME Class II or  
23 III line, according to this.

24          MR. ORR: Yes. In our initial submittal, we were not  
25 making it ASME Class II. In the later submittal, we agreed

1 that we would make that line Safety Class II or III. We would  
2 design it to ASME II or III. And the only exception that we  
3 are still taking is that we do not want to have ASME Class NF  
4 supports. Typically, this tubing is attached to tube rack,  
5 which in turn is attached to steel structure. And we have said  
6 that we will make the supports from the Seismic Category I  
7 structures rather than ASME.

8 MR. MICHELSON: My question still is, at what point  
9 do you terminate the Class II or III?

10 MR. ORR: At the instrument.

11 MR. MICHELSON: At the instrument's root valve or at  
12 the instrument itself?

13 MR. ORR: At the instrument itself, I believe.

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I believe at the root valve.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Well, then it does not go to the  
16 panel?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The root valve itself will be ASME  
18 Class II or III. And so will the piping that goes back to the  
19 equipment being monitored. But downstream -- oh well, you  
20 can't really say downstream.

21 MR. MICHELSON: In other words, up to the instrument  
22 panel at the root valve?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. Right.

24 MR. ORR: The position that we have taken here is  
25 consistent with the positions being taken in the EPRI ALWR



1 requirements document. That is currently being reviewed with  
2 NRC staff. And we have also committed that we will follow the  
3 resolution of the EPRI ALWR requirements document, and NRC's  
4 acceptance or agreements on that.

5 We believe it appropriate to leave this issue for  
6 resolution at the FDA stage.

7 MR. CARROLL: The SER clearly states that the Staff  
8 is going to require you -- therefore, the Staff requires the  
9 Applicant relies, in order to be consistent with the position  
10 of Reg. Guide 1.5.1.2, this is an open item and must be  
11 satisfactorily addressed for the PDA.

12 MR. ORR: The draft SER was issued prior to our  
13 submittal of additional information.

14 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

15 MR. ORR: In the additional information, we committed  
16 on the piping and the tubing to meet that NRC Staff position,  
17 and the only question remaining is the supports for that  
18 tubing, whether the supports have to be NF or whether Seismic  
19 Category I structure is acceptable.

20 MR. DONATELL: Lauren Donatell of the Staff.

21 I would just like to say something about the NRC  
22 position not known. Obviously, it was known, because they  
23 responded to it. Right now, on Open Issue 4, we think that the  
24 FDA stage is very likely for this issue, based on the EPRI  
25 requirements document review.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. DONATELL: The next issue, No. 12, relates to  
3 postulated breaks in ASME Class 1 piping. It's Section 3.6.2  
4 of the draft SER and here we have a change that occurred in the  
5 standard review plan in 1987 that we at Westinghouse are not  
6 wishing to follow. We are requesting that we follow the 1981  
7 standard review plan. The standard review plan 3.6.2 covers  
8 the postulation of breaks in Class 1 piping and in particular  
9 requires postulation of breaks based on a stress criterion.  
10 When the stress at a specific location exceeds a specified  
11 magnitude, breaks shall be postulated.

12 Now, this addresses specifically intermediate  
13 locations in Class 1 piping. There's no disagreement on the  
14 terminal ends. We will postulate breaks there in accordance  
15 with the standard review plan. At intermediate locations in  
16 the July 1981 standard review plan, the statement was that you  
17 will postulate breaks when the maximum stress range as  
18 calculated by equation 10 and this is ASME Class 1 piping and  
19 either equation 12 or 13 exceeds 2.4 SM.

20 The new standard review plan only says where the  
21 maximum stress range as calculated by equation 10 exceeds 2.4  
22 SM. The ASME for Class 1 piping still has equations 10, 12 and  
23 13. There were some very minor revisions in what goes into  
24 equations 10 and 12 and that was factored into the change to  
25 the standard review plan.

1           The standard review plan was published as a draft for  
2 comment in the Federal Register, 12/3/86. At that time, our  
3 people did have discussions with the staff and their  
4 consultants and basically the purpose of the revision was  
5 stated to be to simplify the engineering calculations without  
6 resulting in more pipe rupture locations.

7           As I'd indicated, it also incorporated reference to  
8 the more recent ASME codes. However, by making this change,  
9 there are indeed cases where the stress exceeds the range  
10 calculated by equation 10 but was less than the acceptance  
11 criterion of one of the other two equations and so it would not  
12 at that stage be necessary to postulate ruptures. Under the  
13 new standard review plan, it will be necessary to postulate  
14 additional ruptures.

15           Westinghouse made this comment at the time of the  
16 draft standard review plan and it was acknowledged in the  
17 Federal Register of 6/19/87. There was a discussion of the  
18 comments and a resolution. The staff position indeed  
19 acknowledged that the revision could lead to more pipe rupture  
20 locations. However, they then went on to say that the revision  
21 would have minimal impact since it will apply only to Class 1  
22 piping in future designs where demonstration of leak before  
23 break is expected in many situations.

24           Now, we concur for those lines where we demonstrate  
25 leak before break. We're not concerned about the change.



1       However, we believe that we will be able to demonstrate leak  
2       before break on lines that are greater than six inches in  
3       diameter. We would not expect to on lines less than six inches  
4       and I think the six-inch diameter is sort of in the gray area  
5       we may or may not be able to demonstrate.

6               MR. CARROLL: Why is that?

7               MR. ORR: The reason is related to the capability to  
8       detect leaks. The smaller the line, the smaller the flaw size  
9       that you've got to be able to detect with your leakage  
10      detection equipment.

11              MR. CARROLL: Okay.

12              MR. ORR: For the smaller piping, it's extremely  
13      difficult to detect that leakage. So for piping less than --  
14      equal to or less than six inches in diameter, we have taken  
15      exception to the new standard review plan position and we are  
16      proposing to comply with the July '81 edition.

17              MR. CATTON: How much more difficulty does this give  
18      you? Are there more breaks that you have to consider?

19              MR. ORR: There will be more break locations and  
20      therefore, it will mean that there's more pipe rupture,  
21      restraints, jet shields, things like that that make operation  
22      and sort of inspection that much more difficult.

23              MR. CATTON: The jet shields --

24              MR. CARROLL: I never noticed that to be a problem at  
25      Diablo Canyon.

1           MR. ORR: They have pipe rupture restraints though on  
2 the big lines as well. We're only talking less than six  
3 inches.

4           MR. CATTON: The jet shields are so that you don't  
5 have direct impingement on something; isn't that right?

6           MR. ORR: Yes. If you do a good job of layout, then  
7 basically you've got structural separation. You don't have jet  
8 shields, but there are cases or there may be cases where you  
9 end up with jet shields.

10          MR. CATTON: Do you do anything other than try to  
11 protect from the direct impingement of the jets?

12          MR. ORR: Yes. There's a subcompartment  
13 pressurization that's looked at. There's pipe width that is  
14 looked at and there's the direct jet impingement.

15          MR. CATTON: I visited the HDR containment in Germany  
16 just a couple of weeks ago and the feeling I got is that it's  
17 not just jet impingement. The flow through a doorway and the  
18 eddying, I mean it literally hurled pieces of equipment around  
19 and did all sorts of damage and this was not the direct  
20 impingement. Typically the direct impingement didn't do that  
21 much.

22          MR. ORR: That I think is all part of the  
23 subcompartment pressurization. There's differential pressure  
24 across structures and equipment.

25          MR. CATTON: But that won't do it for you. It's the

1 flow that gets you. It's the "V" not the "P" that causes  
2 things to shake. It does all sorts of things. Now I haven't  
3 heard you say you analyzed that yet. Do you?

4 MR. ORR: That is included as part of the forces on  
5 an object from the jet.

6 MR. CATTON: No, no, you're missing the point.

7 The direct impingement of the jet is just a small  
8 part of the problems that can evolve out of a broken pipe. You  
9 indeed do pressurize the room but the pressurization of the  
10 room causes flow through the doorways. The flow through the  
11 doorways is troublesome.

12 MR. ORR: Yes, but that's all included in either that  
13 subcompartment pressure or the jet impingement. There is a  
14 pressure --

15 MR. CATTON: We're talking at 90 degrees. We're  
16 talking at 90 degrees. It's not the pressure -- certainly the  
17 pressure in the compartment is important because if you get a  
18 delta P across a wall, you've got a problem but more  
19 importantly, it's the flow of steam or water or whatever that  
20 results from the pressurization that's important through the  
21 doorway.

22 MR. ORR: It's basically a change in momentum --

23 MR. CATTON: On the other side of that doorway, that  
24 flow causes problems and this is far away from jet impingement.  
25 Now what I'd like is if you could supply the document where you



1 show how you treat these things because I really don't think  
2 you do.

3 MR. ORR: Let me look in our resource submittal. I  
4 believe that we have got that covered but it may be by  
5 reference. We'll have to provide that information to you.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I think in other words he is saying,  
7 are you taking credit for shadow shielding, you know, being  
8 just around the corner from the break but if you're just around  
9 the corner, you have a lot of velocity effects that are not a  
10 part of that jet impingement. You're in the shadow of the jet  
11 but you take care of those kind of effects and I don't think  
12 the regulatory regulation ever required that you take care of  
13 devices that are in the shadow of the jet instead of in the  
14 line of the jet.

15 MR. CATTON: Well, they can even be a compartment or  
16 two downstream from where the break is.

17 MR. MICHELSON: The shadow can be anywhere. Right.  
18 Round the corner of a door.

19 MR. CATTON: You almost need to go visit that  
20 containment building. It's a wreck from this kind of  
21 processes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That I think is a whole new issue,  
23 Ivan, which maybe ought to be entertained in a different arena.

24 MR. CATTON: This is a new reactor, isn't it? It  
25 seems to me that in light of what -- one of the things that was

1 in the SER about giving consideration.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I guess what I'm saying is I think it  
3 ought to be one of the generic issues, as a generic issue, not  
4 a --

5 MR. CATTON: I don't know but to me it's certainly a  
6 vulnerability and I don't believe that PRAs pick it up either.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The analysts don't pick it up because  
8 they're not required to. My understanding is that they're not  
9 required to look at devices that are in the shadow because they  
10 can't be impinged directly.

11 MR. CATTON: If you do the proper kind of analysis of  
12 flow and things that result from the break, you could pick this  
13 up. The thing is, this subcompartment analysis that's based on  
14 a volume connected to a volume doesn't do it. It seems to me  
15 that because of the inadequate analysis, you're missing  
16 something.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I think you --

18 MR. CATTON: And you ought to make the analysis  
19 adequate. Does making the analysis adequate make it a generic  
20 issue? I don't know.

21 MR. MICHELSON: No, this has been a question for a  
22 long time in this business. You have to worry about the  
23 ricochet of the jet. That's where it comes back. No, we don't  
24 worry about ricochets.

25 MR. CATTON: Every time I visit the HDR containment

1 and I've visited it twice, I come back with this reaction.

2 The steam flow has picked up concrete blocks and  
3 hurled them across the room into things because they were in  
4 the doorway or near the doorway or just around the corner. It  
5 rips pieces of sheet metal off walls, it tears down stairways.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Insulation flies around.

7 MR. CATTON: Insulation is everywhere. I mean, it  
8 gets all over -- there are people in Germany who now feel  
9 igniters won't work because of this.

10 MR. ORR: Certainly the items that are in fairly  
11 direct sight do get considered because I know on things like  
12 steam generators we look at grating, insulation, and all those  
13 other items in the local area, but when you refer to sort of  
14 two or three subcompartments over, that's where I will have to  
15 take a look at --

16 MR. MICHELSON: Well, do you look at just line of  
17 sight or do you go around the corner?

18 MR. ORR: Well, typically we follow for -- one of the  
19 critical regions is always sort of the flow around the steam  
20 generator and venting up through the operating deck and there  
21 it is indeed taken all the way up through that compartment, but  
22 I'm not sure that I could say that for all compartments we go  
23 to a shadow area.

24 MR. MICHELSON: But you will supply the reference  
25 documents?



1 MR. ORR: Yes, sir.

2 MR. DONATELL: Excuse me, I just want to point out  
3 that this item will remain open. If necessary it could be  
4 revisited on a case-by-case, system-by-system basis at some  
5 future point in the design but our stance right now is that  
6 this will in fact remain open.

7 MR. CARROLL: You're talking about the basic element  
8 of the contrast --

9 MR. DONATELL: The basic item, yes.

10 MR. CARROLL: --is contrasted to the item that Ivan  
11 has brought up.

12 MR. DONATELL: That's correct.

13 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

14 MR. ORR: The next open issue, number 13, is also  
15 related to pipe rupture. In defining locations for the break  
16 for safety class piping the breaks at intermediate locations  
17 are defined by stress level.

18 Standard review plan 3.6.2 also allows for non-safety  
19 class piping that you analyze the piping in the same manner as  
20 for the safety class lines and that you identify breaks again  
21 on high-stress points.

22 In the particular example would be a steam generator  
23 blowdown system, that is a non-safety line, or at least  
24 the portions outside containment, but is close to certain  
25 safety related items, so we have to look at high energy pipe

1 rupture.

2 The position that Westinghouse has taken is that  
3 these lines, even though we do a dynamic analysis on them that  
4 is comparable to that performed on safety class lines, we are  
5 saying that the lines remain non-safety, that they are designed  
6 and built to B31.1 code and that we classify them as a seismic  
7 category 2 and as seismic category 2 they're designed to  
8 maintain their structural integrity during the SSE.

9 We believe that that provides a sufficient basis for  
10 the selection of pipe rupture locations.

11 MR. MICHELSON: I guess you have, then, three basic  
12 seismic design types, category 1 is full seismic, category 2 is  
13 SSE for this non-safety piping, and then all the rest?

14 MR. ORR: Yes, all the rest being seismic 3 would be  
15 designed to a uniform building code.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Do you call that category 3 then?

17 MR. ORR: In this application I'm not sure that we've  
18 used the terminology seismic category 3, I know in the  
19 application we talk seismic I and seismic II because we're only  
20 addressing safety items. In RSER we really don't go heavily  
21 into the --

22 MR. MICHELSON: What you're basically saying is that  
23 instead of seismic category 2 piping you're allowed to stress  
24 level as an indicator of where the breaks will be?

25 MR. ORR: That's correct, and the NRC's Staff's

1 position as expressed in the draft SER is that that piping  
2 should be classified as seismic category 1 and then effectively  
3 it becomes ASME safety class two or three including all  
4 the paperwork and the construction requirements that go with  
5 it.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Some people have in the past have  
7 used a somewhat similar idea of being full seismic versus  
8 partly seismic. Your category 2, does that mean that a piping  
9 system to category 2 is designed to both retain its pressure  
10 boundary and its position or just retain its position?

11 MR. ORR: No, to retain its pressure boundary as  
12 well.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

14 MR. ORR: It meets in fact the same stress criteria  
15 as safety class 2 or 3 piping. The only difference is it does  
16 not get a code stamp that goes with it.

17 MR. CARROLL: On this issue and the preceding issue  
18 are these matters at issue in the EPRI requirements document  
19 review or is this a level of detail beyond which the  
20 requirements document --

21 MR. ORR: I think is a level of detail below the EPRI  
22 requirements document.

23 The EPRI requirements document certainly says apply  
24 leak before break to the maximum extent practical. I don't  
25 think they've gone to the next step of looking at the lines for



1 which you don't apply leak before break.

2 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Now, do you anticipate anywhere in  
4 this plant to qualifying the integrity of non-seismically  
5 designed equipment by using something equivalent to the scrug  
6 process for piping. Is that needed anywhere or you just need  
7 this category 2 and that's it?

8 MR. ORR: On the equipment qualification we are  
9 basically following the requirements of IEEE or 344. There  
10 are, I think, instances where sort of the scrug type approach  
11 of sort of comparing against an existing database --

12 MR. MICHELSON: Well, let me be specific, I'm  
13 thinking of, for instance, tanks that are not required to be  
14 seismically qualified but whose failure under a seismic event  
15 might cause an interaction with seismically qualified  
16 equipments. But those tanks or whatever, what category do you  
17 call those?

18 MR. ORR: Those tanks would be seismic category 2,  
19 they would be designed and analyzed for the big earthquake or  
20 alternatively we would demonstrate that failure of the tank is  
21 not unacceptable.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, so -- okay, and then you  
23 wouldn't call them category 2 anymore or any other seismic  
24 category, you'd just do a special analysis them, is that the  
25 idea?

1 MR. ORR: Well, if you do the special -- this is --  
2 really, they are seismic category 2 and you've got two options  
3 under seismic category 2.

4 One would say do the analysis for the SSE and show  
5 that they satisfy the stress limits. An alternative would be  
6 to say that to demonstrate that failure is acceptable and then  
7 you'd probably downgrade it and say that seismic II is not a  
8 requirement.

9 MR. MICHELSON: You say, what is a seismic 2  
10 but --

11 MR. ORR: But --

12 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't understand the last part of  
13 your statement.

14 MR. ORR: If you are able to demonstrate when you do  
15 your detailed evaluation of the tank that the consequences of  
16 failure are acceptable then it says you do not need to classify  
17 it as seismic category 2.

18 MR. MICHELSON: And you would not?

19 MR. ORR: We would not.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

21 MR. ORR: However, early on in the design process you  
22 have to be doing this classification before you know the detail  
23 layout. So, on a tank like that it would certainly start out  
24 as seismic category 2.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Now, your comment here is B31.1,

1 which is a piping, what are you doing about tankage and so  
2 forth which are built to other codes but have all the same  
3 arguments?

4 MR. ORR: The particular open issue is related to  
5 piping --

6 MR. MICHELSON: You mean --

7 MR. ORR: But there are other examples, tanks are  
8 one, structures are a second, where in both cases we do an  
9 analysis that is comparable to that done on a safety class  
10 piece of equipment. We compared stresses against the same  
11 allowables or equivalent allowables and show that the equipment  
12 or the structure will withstand the big earthquake.

13 MR. MICHELSON: And you call them seismic category 2  
14 after --

15 MR. ORR: Yes --

16 MR. MICHELSON: You have done that, okay, thank you.

17 MR. CARROLL: Let's see, maybe this would be a good  
18 time to take our ten o'clock break and in the interest of  
19 getting the max accomplished today, let's be back at 10:15.

20 [Brief recess.]

21 MR. CARROLL: Let's charge ahead.

22 MR. ORR: Are we ready to continue?

23 [No response.]

24 MR. ORR: The next open issue and this is still in  
25 category five where we think there may be some disagreement



1 with the staff, open issue No. 36 relates to pipe support base  
2 plate and anchor bolt design. The draft SER was issued in  
3 March. We have made a supplemental submittal of information  
4 that partially resolves the issue but I expect there to be a  
5 portion remaining open that I will discuss this morning.

6 The open issue relates primarily to the  
7 implementation of IE Bulletin 7902 on expansion anchor bolts.  
8 That was issued back in 1979 and required that for nonductile  
9 expansion anchors and I'll show you what I mean by them.  
10 Specifically in the bulletin, they talk about wedge and sleeve  
11 anchors. They require a safety factor of 4 on SSE loads.

12 For those anchors, we have now committed to 79-02 and  
13 that was in some supplemental information that went into the  
14 staff in August, I believe. Since 7902 Bulletin came out,  
15 there has been considerable work in the industry and a new  
16 class of expansion anchors has been developed known as ductile  
17 expansion anchors that are undercut and again I'll show you in  
18 the next slide what I mean by that.

19 These have been developed really to eliminate some of  
20 the problems inherent in the expansion anchors that were  
21 covered by the 7902 bulletin. Let me come back to this slide  
22 again later.

23 A typical expansion anchor is a method of attaching  
24 to concrete where you've already got the concrete cast. You  
25 drill a hole in the concrete. You drop in an expansion anchor

1 and then by applying torque to the bolt, you expand the wedges  
2 inside the base of the anchor such that you get resistance  
3 against pull out. This is the type of expansion anchor or  
4 wedge anchor that is covered by the 7902 bulletin.

5 In the late '70s and early '80s, new types of  
6 expansion anchors have been developed and they are known as  
7 undercut anchors because rather than just drilling a hole and  
8 dropping in the bolts, you drill the hole and you put down a  
9 special tool to develop an undercut. In this case, it's in the  
10 upward direction. In this case, it's the downward direction  
11 and you then expand the bottom of the anchor as you tighten the  
12 expansion bolt such that the resistance against pull out is  
13 primarily bearing on the concrete rather than friction.

14 All of the test data on these anchors shows that this  
15 mechanism is considerably better and typically the failure  
16 mechanism on this type of anchor is a steel failure where the  
17 failure mechanism on the wedge anchor is either slip of the  
18 wedges or a concrete failure mechanism.

19 What do we mean by ductile? Firstly, if we look at a  
20 bolt -- a cast in place bolt embedded in concrete, we find that  
21 as we apply tension loads to the bolts, we get up to yield and  
22 beyond yield we get significant deflection prior to failure.  
23 This is steel elongation and we're looking at displacements of  
24 about half an inch before failure.

25 For an expansion anchor, and these are the expansion

1 anchors covered by 7902, we get deflection with increasing load  
2 but basically it's linear and then the failure. This  
3 particular one, it's a concrete failure. It occurs at a  
4 deflection of about one eighth of an inch rather than one half  
5 of an inch and it is brittle. In other words, there's not a  
6 long, flat portion as there was on the upper curve.

7 Now for the undercut anchors, they behave very  
8 similar to the cast in place bolt. This is a high strength  
9 steel undercut anchor. The high strength steel in this case  
10 had a strength of 150 k.s.i. We see displacements in the  
11 elastic portion that are in the range less than .1 of an inch  
12 up to yield and then we get very pronounced yield displacement  
13 such that we actually have a displacement of one inch before  
14 the expansion anchor fails.

15 The position Westinghouse has proposed for the design  
16 of these expansion anchors, the undercuts, is to follow the  
17 requirements of ACI 349, Appendix B, that covers the design of  
18 ductile expansion anchors. A typical anchor that we would be  
19 proposing uses A193B7 material. This has a minimum ultimate  
20 stress of 125 k.s.i. and typically it may go as high as 150  
21 k.s.i. as it did on the last slide. It has a minimum yield  
22 stress of 105 k.s.i. This typically may go as high as 115,  
23 maybe even 120 k.s.i.

24 Appendix B requires that the anchorage design be  
25 controlled by the strength of the embedment steel and not by



1 the concrete. We want to be sure that we get that large yield  
2 of the embedment steel before we have a pull out failure of the  
3 concrete. There's therefore very conservative requirements in  
4 Appendix B on how you design the depth of embedment and hence  
5 the strength of the concrete cone in order to ensure that it is  
6 a steel failure.

7           Once we have demonstrated that it is a steel failure,  
8 the design load is based on -- 90 percent of yield first of all  
9 is what a cast in place anchor bolt would have and we then have  
10 a further .9 factor because it's an expansion anchor and  
11 therefore, we limit the design strength to .81 times yield  
12 which for 105 k.s.i. minimum yield material, comes out as 85  
13 k.s.i.

14           This would result in a factor of safety on minimum  
15 specified tensile strength of 125. This should be divided by  
16 -- I think it is but it's difficult to see on the slide --  
17 divided by 85 equal to 1.47. That is the safety factor on  
18 steel failure. The safety factor on concrete failure is about  
19 50 percent higher.

20           This safety factor compares with a safety factor of 4  
21 that is required by 7902.

22           [Slide.]

23           MR. ORR: Going back now to the summary slide, the  
24 position we've established -- because we are talking here a  
25 failure of steel, we have compared now the allowable, the

1 design strength that we're using with that that would be  
2 permitted with other steel structures in a nuclear power plant.

3 We have limited it to .81 times yield. Category 1  
4 steel structures typically will allow you to go to .96 times  
5 yield in membrane tension. ASME 3 Subsection NF for supports  
6 limits you to the lesser of yield or .7 times ultimate and  
7 again, the .81 times yield is actually more conservative than  
8 these numbers.

9 Current staff position is that ductile expansion  
10 anchors should meet the safety factor of 4 required by 7902.  
11 However, I think they do recognize that the ductile anchor is  
12 better than the type of expansion anchor covered by 7902 and I  
13 like to think that the / will move away from the position of  
14 imposing a factor of 4 because right now it discourages the  
15 applicant from using what is definitely a better product.

16 So in summary, we will continue working with NRC and  
17 the industry in trying to establish a regulatory position for  
18 this type of anchor bolt.

19 MR. CARROLL: Where is this effort taking place?

20 MR. ORR: One of my other activities, I am chairman  
21 of the subcommittee of ACI 349 Appendix B that developed these  
22 requirements. We do have some NRC staff people on it. We do  
23 want -- in fact under this application, I would like to try and  
24 get NRC to accept this position.

25 I'm not sure whether they're ready to accept it in

1 the short term. I do hope that within about a year or so they  
2 will be able to take a position.

3 MR. CARROLL: So the industry effort you're referring  
4 to is principally an ACI effort?

5 MR. ORR: Yes. Yes. This particular type of product  
6 is covered under the ACI Appendix B.

7 MR. CARROLL: I guess the only thing that jumps out  
8 at me in looking at it is quality control aspects of it. How  
9 do I assure myself that in drilling into concrete that I'm  
10 getting the right configuration down at the bottom of the hole?

11 MR. ORR: There is a fairly elaborate sort of a QC  
12 program that goes with the installation of all anchor bolts and  
13 guarantees that you get the depth of embedment necessary and  
14 you get the expansion mechanism expanded correctly. Now on  
15 this particular anchor bolt, you actually preload to 80 percent  
16 of yield so you've got a reasonable assurance when you preload  
17 it in the field that the expansion mechanism has actuated.

18 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

19 Does the staff have any comments?

20 MR. DONATELL: I believe that Westinghouse has  
21 adequately addressed the issue at this point in time meaning we  
22 still have an open issue and it's still under review by the  
23 staff.

24 MR. ORR: I've lumped together here Open Issue Nos. 2  
25 and 3, one of which we had put into category three, one of



1 which into a category four and the prime issue here is that we  
2 are referencing a new code that has not yet been endorsed by  
3 NRC. We are putting together a proposal for a new plant that  
4 is going to be built in the '90s or even later and we do not  
5 feel that we should be using obsolete codes and standards.

6 In this particular example, the prior code, the AMS  
7 18.2 code has been withdrawn and has been replaced by ANSI ANS  
8 51.1. Recently we did have discussions with NRC and they have  
9 agreed that we may use this code for the pressure retaining  
10 systems and they are still conducting the review in that area.  
11 I don't think we yet have agreement for the non-pressure  
12 retaining systems. We definitely want to continue referencing  
13 the new codes and standards and hoping that NRC will be  
14 prepared to take a position on these codes and standards in  
15 reasonably close time frame.

16 I think one of their problems is clearly they have  
17 not been assigning resources in the area of standard review  
18 plans, reg guides and endorsements of codes and standards.

19 MR. MICHELSON: This is a 1983 document. Staff since  
20 1983 has not reviewed it for endorsement purposes?

21 MR. BRAMMER: This is Jim Brammer. That is correct.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Is there some good reason why we  
23 ignore it for that many years?

24 MR. BRAMMER: I don't think there's a good reason.  
25 It has to do primarily with the reorganization of the staff

1 starting back in the '84, '85 time frame.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but it's been reorganized  
3 several times since then. It boggles my mind just a little  
4 bit.

5 MR. BRAMMER: I understand. I personally don't think  
6 -- we've determined I think from mechanical engineering branch  
7 standpoint that it's not necessary or not endorse this  
8 document. We think we can perform the review without that  
9 complete.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but I somehow got the impression  
11 I guess mistakenly that the staff likes to endorse commercial  
12 standards where they are acceptable and likes to encourage  
13 their use. It doesn't seem to be much of an encouragement of  
14 its use when it's -- review it.

15 MR. BRAMMER: I agree. I don't have any defense.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I just didn't realize you hadn't  
17 endorsed it.

18 MR. BRAMMER: The way the system has worked -- or  
19 hasn't worked.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I guess the subject never came up. I  
21 just didn't --

22 MR. BRAMMER: Another aspect of this situation has to  
23 do with lack of staff review -- necessary for staff to review  
24 new plants. After Vogo, South Texas time frame, there's a  
25 lapse there of several years where we were not asked to review

1 and therefore we deferred our resources to other areas. I'm  
2 speaking only as an individual. I don't know what the answer  
3 is from our management standpoint.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It isn't a controversial standard.

5 MR. BRAMMER: No, but it takes a person who has  
6 worked in this for years to really assess it. We only have one  
7 person to my knowledge on the staff and he's not available.

8 MR. CARROLL: Did a staff person participate in the  
9 development of this standard?

10 MR. BRAMMER: Back in early '80s, this gentleman  
11 participated but now he is in a position he doesn't totally  
12 agree but I think what's happening is people on our side of the  
13 house are not overturning his decision. We're saying we can  
14 get by without a review of this. He has some problems with the  
15 non-pressurized --

16 MR. MICHELSON: I guess the EPRI document is also  
17 hinging back to ANSI 51; is that right?

18 MR. BRAMMER: Pardon me?

19 MR. MICHELSON: Is the EPRI document also going back  
20 to this ANSI standard?

21 MR. BRAMMER: This is an issue on all three. I'm  
22 working on GE, EPRI and Westinghouse and it's a minor issue on  
23 all three. I call it a minor issue because I think it's  
24 resolvable.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think it changes the world



1 any. I'm just surprised that we haven't paid any attention to  
2 it.

3 MR. ORR: This is only a type one example of codes  
4 and standards not being endorsed. I could have put the last  
5 item in that same category, ACI-349 appendix B was issued in  
6 1978.

7 The 1976 edition was endorsed by our regulatory guide  
8 but the later edition wasn't. A draft was prepared endorsing  
9 -- making comments on appendix B, I believe it was in about  
10 1980, and nothing has happened since that time.

11 MR. CARROLL: Well, that's because you made a  
12 tactical mistake in calling it appendix B. Nobody wants to  
13 have anything to do with it with a name like that.

14 MR. ORR: Yes, but I can also mention there are  
15 certain other documents, there's an AISC1N690 that we have  
16 partially referenced in our application that has not been  
17 reviewed and I will get to one other, I believe, in my next  
18 slide.

19 I will take things slightly out of order because  
20 really the message again is the same on this particular  
21 issue number 25. We have referenced ASCE4-86 "Seismic  
22 Analysis of Safety Related Structures" that really provides  
23 a fairly comprehensive set of requirements for seismic  
24 analysis. NRC staff have not yet been prepared to accept this  
25 standard.

1 I believe that it may be easier for them now to  
2 accept it because a large part of it is consistent with the  
3 revisions being incorporated in standard review plans 371, 372,  
4 on seismic analysis and that was recently, I believe.

5 The revisions to the standard review plan have  
6 been approved. They were all published in New Regs and it's  
7 now, I think, just a matter of getting it into the standard  
8 review plan itself. That would cover the structural type  
9 issues.

10 4-86 also covers certain seismic analysis and  
11 mechanical items and the mail may not still be some open issues  
12 there.

13 In discussions with the Staff, they agreed at one  
14 time to come back to us and tell us what the open issues are on  
15 this particular standard and we are still awaiting that  
16 response.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. ORR: Now, I'll will get very briefly into a  
19 category 4 item. Category 4 item was an item where in the  
20 draft to SER the Staff identified that they had not finished  
21 their review of some information that we had supplied. In this  
22 particular case there were two open issues, number seven and  
23 number eight. One relating to internally generated missiles  
24 inside the containment, the other to internally generated  
25 missiles outside containment.

1           There was a request for addition information,  
2 question 430.4-7 -- sorry, 430.4 through 7, there were four  
3 questions. We submitted a response in our letter of June 14,  
4 1988, this was included in an amendment to RSER in January 1989  
5 or it would be in your copies and at the time of the DSER, NCR  
6 was still reviewing it.

7           So, our position, we don't have any action required  
8 and we're still awaiting from the Staff statement whether our  
9 response is adequate or whether there's still an open issue.

10           Open issue number 23 --

11           MR. DONATELL: I was just going to say, the initial  
12 input I've got on those particular open issues is they will  
13 probably be accepted.

14           MR. ORR: Open issue number 23, limited design audit  
15 of containment design, I'm going to show you one of the  
16 sections of the general arrangement drawings in the  
17 Westinghouse APWR application. We have a spherical steel  
18 containment, approximately two hundred feet in diameter, and  
19 approximately an inch and a half thick material.

20           MR. CARROLL: As a matter of curiosity, why have we  
21 now gone full circle back to spherical containments?

22           MR. ORR: In the evaluations that were done for this  
23 particular design it appeared that spherical looked attractive  
24 from an economic point of view. There are recent applications  
25 that have spheres. Unfortunately, they were never finished. I



1 gather there is at least one that is about one-third built at  
2 the moment, one of the duke units and a cherokee, none of them,  
3 though, of the recent ones were ever completed.

4 MR. CARROLL: It's a movie studio in here, yes.

5 MR. ORR: The sphere is very effective for resisting  
6 pressure.

7 MR. CARROLL: That's what I've heard. Yes, I mean,  
8 Yankee Road, Dresden 1 were spheres.

9 MR. ORR: They're a little bit more expensive to  
10 build, I think, in terms of -- because you've got to form the  
11 plate in both directions, and I think that's why people went to  
12 another way.

13 The draft SER states that the Staff cannot accept the  
14 standard design of containment without performing a design  
15 audit or reviewing a structural integrity test. The Staff will  
16 perform a limited design audit before the PDA is issued.

17 Our position is we have identified in RSER that we  
18 have spherical containment, we're going to identify it as some  
19 of the major parameters, the overall dimensions, the plate  
20 thickness, the design pressure, and we believe at this stage  
21 that that is sufficient.

22 The containment vessel will be built in accordance  
23 with ASME and that requires that the manufacturer both design  
24 and build it. So, the design will be performed by someone like  
25 CBI or PDM at the time that we release the purchase order for a

1 containment. It's therefore on the same category as other  
2 equipment.

3 For a standard application one does not identify  
4 vendors at the time of that application. We believe that the  
5 appropriate time for the limited design audit would be when the  
6 sufficient design information to demonstrate the design  
7 configuration and designs and that this would occur a few  
8 months after placement of a purchase order for the containment  
9 vessel.

10 Thus, the limited design audit should be performed  
11 prior to FDA and/or the first plant specific construction  
12 permit.

13 MR. DONATELL: At this point the Staff finds that we  
14 will put off a comment on this.

15 MR. ORR: Okay, that has completed all of the items  
16 in our category 3, 4 and 5, except for one on testing of valves  
17 that Terry Van De Venne will pick up during his presentation on  
18 chapter 6 because it's more related to systems.

19 What I've got listed here is the remaining open  
20 issues in category 2 and in the next two slides I've got the  
21 similar ones for category 1. We believe it is of not worth  
22 going through these in any of the detail that we did for the  
23 previous ones but if you identify any here that you want more  
24 information on I will be happy to address it.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. ORR: The last one, flow induced vibration  
2 testing for non-prototype plants. Here we have -- Terry, you  
3 want to respond to this one? Okay.

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes, let me address that one. I  
5 think the issue here was that we have committed to flow induced  
6 vibration testing in accordance with the specific regulatory  
7 guide for the first unit, prototype. But we have not committed  
8 to put in a dummy core at this point in time. We have just  
9 said that --

10 MR. CARROLL: We're talking flow induced vibration  
11 limited to core internals?

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right, yes, flow induced vibration  
13 testing is limited to core internals.

14 We have said we will either put in a dummy core or  
15 provide sufficient analyses at the FDA stage so show that it's  
16 not necessary to put in a dummy core to do the test.

17 So, that is basically what we have said here.

18 We have done some preliminary analysis that indicates  
19 that it may not be necessary to have a dummy core but we need  
20 to do a more detailed analysis to make that and we will provide  
21 that analysis at the FDA.

22 MR. CARROLL: Now, the standard review plan doesn't  
23 require flow induced vibration testing of anything else other  
24 than the core?

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The specific regulatory guide



1 addresses only reactor internals.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I thought there was another portion  
3 of one of the guides, though, dealing with heat for having a  
4 vibrations program during start-up in which you go -- the plant  
5 -- vibrations, but this is not that, but I assume at another  
6 time we'll hear about --

7 MR. BRAMMER: There is a reg guide 168 which covers  
8 the entire plant. Is that what you're referring to?

9 MR. CARROLL: That would be part of chapter 14?  
10 You're not going to find anything in there, Ivan, if I remember  
11 right about the flow induced vibration.

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The next two overheads provide a  
13 summary of those items that are category I. Again, if there  
14 are any that you see here that you'd like discussion on, we'll  
15 be happy to discuss it.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Item 16 -- issue 16, limits of  
17 break exclusionary --

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Okay, this particular one, the  
19 concern is a short portion of piping immediately downstream of  
20 something like the main steam isolation valve. You've got the  
21 main steam isolation valve and that is the class boundary  
22 between safety class 2 and the non-nuclear safety.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Did it restrain itself or is there a  
24 restrainer?

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There's a restraint immediately

1 adjacent to the value. You can't -- you don't want to put the  
2 value. You can't -- you don't want to put the restraint on the  
3 value body, the restraint is on the pipe and so there is a  
4 small portion of pipe that you are actually counting on to stay  
5 in tact to protect you against the affects of a break in the  
6 turbin building.

7 MR. MICHELSON: What's the issue?

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: What we're saying is that we are  
9 locating the restraint as close as possible to the isolation  
10 value and it is actually on a portion of pipe that is not  
11 safety class. However, that particular --

12 MR. MICHELSON: You're not safety classing the pipe  
13 up to the restraint?

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, because the class boundary  
15 occurs at the stop value.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Well, a class boundary is wherever  
17 you put it.

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: In practice the quality of  
19 that pipe, that portion of pipe that the restraint is on, is  
20 indeed sort of the equivalent of a seismic category 1 piece of  
21 pipe.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That's why I don't know what the  
23 fuss is all about as far as changing the classification until  
24 after you have passed the restraint. A big monetary  
25 difference.

1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, normally the safety class is  
2 identified more from a system approach.

3           MR. MICHELSON: No, you can identify safety class any  
4 way you wish. Now, whether or not it affects fabrication is  
5 the key issue in this case and I wouldn't think it would affect  
6 the fabrication cost, at least, except for a little more paper,  
7 enough paper to cover up to the restraint. I was wondering why  
8 it would even be an issue.

9           MR. BRAMMER: This is Jim Brammer. As I recall, the  
10 original issue was not what you're talking about, directly, it  
11 had to do with the limits of the bridge exclusionary area. A  
12 standard review plan calls for the break exclusionary to  
13 terminate at the outboard isolation value. This approach goes  
14 a little farther than that, but not much further.

15           MR. MICHELSON: Okay, you're -- they're asking, then,  
16 to extend it --

17           MR. BRAMMER: To extend it --

18           MR. MICHELSON: Onto the restraint?

19           MR. BRAMMER: Yes.

20           MR. MICHELSON: And I think the same issue will  
21 arrive for the ABWR and I thought the answer was that the  
22 piping classification will also go out to the restraint  
23 boundaries.

24           MR. BRAMMER: Normally to the restraint and after, I  
25 believe, it's --



1                   MR. MICHELSON: And then I don't think there's an  
2 issue --

3                   MR. BRAMMER: I believe it's --

4                   MR. MICHELSON: And then I don't think there's much  
5 of an issue about whether or not you're going to include  
6 breaks. But if they're not going to extend the boundary of  
7 class 1 out that far then there's a real issue.

8                   MR. VAN DE VENNE: This is Van De Venne here. If  
9 what it takes to resolve this issue to make a commitment to  
10 extend that safety classification through the restraint, then  
11 we can do that.

12                   It is true, what Mr. Orr is saying, that historically  
13 it always seems that safety class changes at value. It's just  
14 engineering practice, but in this particular case the other two  
15 feet or whatever it is not going to be a big deal.

16                   So, if that's what it takes to resolve this, we'll  
17 make that commitment.

18                   MR. MICHELSON: I think you'd have to extend it in  
19 order to -- it does create confusion -- apparently the break  
20 exclusion rule didn't really allow you to -- those couple of  
21 feet or more?

22                   MR. BRAMMER: Not directly. There is a paragraph in  
23 the Standard Group Plan 362 which allows a higher threshold  
24 stress criteria, I think, for that. You still got to protect  
25 the pipe but not go beyond a plastic hinge, in words to that

1 affect, and there was some accounting for it, but it wasn't  
2 directly.

3 MR. MICHELSON: You didn't see it in so many words?

4 MR. BRAMMER: It has been my understanding in  
5 reviewing this issue that the class 1 did extend out to the  
6 restraint, but I guess maybe I misunderstood. At any rate, it  
7 should

8 MR. MICHELSON: Clearly it should if you're going to  
9 start talking about -- the fact is, it should anyway, because  
10 in part of the restraint it's confusing as to what kind of  
11 breaks you postulate --

12 MR. BRAMMER: Normally the class break is at the  
13 seismic restraint.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I just didn't realize.

15 MR. CARROLL: I'm interested in what open issue 40 is  
16 all about. I guess I thought maybe this was abbreviation, when  
17 I look at the Westinghouse response they still don't tell me  
18 what IEEE 344 is. It would be helpful in looking at this if  
19 you'd give the title of the document. What is it?

20 MR. ORR: IEEE 344 is the standard for qualification  
21 of electrical equipment.

22 MR. CARROLL: This is the AQ standard?

23 MR. ORR: Yes, sir.

24 MR. WARD: Issue 20.

25 MR. ORR: Issue 20, I had felt that I had provided

1 some clarification. NRC had asked for information on how we  
2 were calculating the soil damping values and the analyses were  
3 present in RSER and I provided some clarification to them.

4 What we have done for the standard plant is we have  
5 analyzed it on a range of three soil conditions, good soil and  
6 rock, and then we have enveloped the results in the design of  
7 the standard plant. In those three analyses we used a semi-  
8 infinite half space with soil springs.

9 MR. CATTON: What's the open issue 22 all about?

10 MR. ORR: Open issue 22 relates to the design  
11 criteria for the containment. We have committed to meet ASME  
12 Section NE. The way that the draft SER was worded it seemed  
13 that the NRC had a slight concern because they had never seen a  
14 spherical containment being built and they were a little  
15 hesitant on whether the criteria was sufficient for spherical  
16 containment.

17 We believe they are sufficient. We supplement them  
18 with Code Case N 380 -- I've forgotten the exact number. The  
19 one's on allowables and that sort of tends to be one of the  
20 issues on steel containment.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Hadn't they ever seen the Yellow  
22 Creek containment? I mean, you reviewed that in great depth, a  
23 long time ago now, a relatively long time ago, but it's not  
24 like you've never seen one.

25 MR. DONATELL: The reviewer from this particular



1 branch is not available. However, I'm not convinced that we've  
2 typified the issue as it stood between the reviewer and the  
3 applicant. We're speaking about open item 22, is that correct?

4 MR. ORR: Yes.

5 MR. DONATELL: Okay. What the reviewer believes in  
6 response to Westinghouse's last response is that at this point  
7 in time their responses are adequate. There will be some  
8 additional questions and some additional design information  
9 required and additional review for the FDA stage.

10 MR. CARROLL: In your containment design criteria did  
11 any of the PRA inside -- oxidants enter into this?

12 MR. ORR: I don't think they have affected our design  
13 criteria but clearly we will be doing the ultimate pressure  
14 capability analysis and that is a commitment we have made and  
15 typically that shows that the ultimate capability is about two  
16 and a half times the design capability.

17 MR. CATTON: So, your containment is still designed  
18 to the large break class of coolant oxidant?

19 MR. ORR: Yes. The design pressure is about 45 PSI.

20 MR. CATTON: What are you going to do with insides to  
21 -- oxidants from your PRA if you don't incorporate them into  
22 things like the containment criteria, design criteria?

23 MR. ORR: I think generally --

24 MR. CATTON: Just report them --

25 MR. ORR: Have shown that the containments have a

1 substantial margin that is sufficient at present with the  
2 exception, perhaps, of some of the low pressure containment  
3 designs. With the high pressure large volume I believe showing  
4 up very well in the PRA analyses.

5 MR. CATTON: Well, okay, I'll wait until I take a  
6 look at your module 16.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Will you tell me just briefly about  
8 that what the issue 34 is about -- that's stress limit on class  
9 2 and 3.

10 MR. ORR: 34, you're going to have to correct me if  
11 I'm wrong, I think this was related to the allowable stress on  
12 the disks in the valves and we provided our allowable stress  
13 criteria for those disks.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You're using the code --

15 MR. ORR: I think this may be a category where the  
16 code was not specific. I think we had stress limits in for the  
17 class 1 and we didn't have them in before the class 2 and 3.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe I'm wrong, but I thought maybe  
19 they were specific on class 2 and 3.

20 MR. CARROLL: That is what your submittal says.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What does it say?

22 MR. CARROLL: That you hadn't provided it for class 2  
23 and 3.

24 MR. MICHELSON: And it's not in the code?

25 MR. CARROLL: It's just a matter of putting it in a

1 table.

2 MR. MICHELSON: That got in a long time ago  
3 unless -- how about item 38, what is the problem there?

4 MR. ORR: The problem there, I believe, was one of  
5 the reviewers wanted a fairly detailed discussion of the pre-  
6 service in-service inspection program prior to PDA. I believe  
7 that item is now sort of in the category of -- we have  
8 committed to the program, the details of the program would be  
9 in the FDA.

10 MR. MICHELSON: And you're maintaining an awareness  
11 of the current motor operated valve situation and whatever --

12 MR. ORR: I believe that is correct. Terry, do you  
13 want to comment on that?

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: We're aware of the generic letter  
15 89 10 concerns and as the responses to those are developed by  
16 the existing applicants, Westinghouse is also looking at what  
17 we'll to do for that in the longer term.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That may eventually lead to some  
19 additional pre-service testing? Whatever it is, though, you  
20 will do it at the FDA stage, all right.

21 MR. CARROLL: What the issue 37 about?

22 MR. ORR: These are the problems we've had on our  
23 search lines on the stratification in the search lines on a  
24 number of, in fact, almost all of the Westinghouse units. What  
25 we have committed to on the advance plant is that that will



1       become one of the design conditions for the piping and  
2       therefore it will be evaluated against code allowables for the  
3       advance plant.

4               MR. CATTON: Is the issue gone away then?

5               MR. DONATELL: No, the issue has not away. Stop me  
6       if I'm wrong here, we're still looking for a commitment to a  
7       couple of IEV's --

8               MR. BRAMMER: We haven't asked Westinghouse anything  
9       on this. I think it will go away but I think we need a little  
10      more -- relative to a commitment to the two bulletins that are  
11      out -- on these two broad issues. What you are -- as I recall,  
12      what you recommended was an interim procedure to monitor  
13      leakage -- or, pressure and temperature, is that right?  
14      Something like that. And I think that's been accepted  
15      generically by the Staff. So far, in the process of resolving  
16      these bulletins, they've been accepted as an interim basis, or  
17      an interim position, I think there's a more -- I think there's  
18      more detail required, we'll have to discuss it, but it's not  
19      totally closed yet.

20              MR. ORR: But is this at the PDA stage or is some of  
21      that at the FDA stage?

22              MR. BRAMMER: I would say it could be at the FDA  
23      myself, but, I might get overruled.

24              MR. MAURER: Excuse me. Brad Maurer from  
25      Westinghouse. What we have committed to, correct me if I'm

1 wrong, is one of two approaches. One is to include a detailed  
2 definition of the transients resulting from the stratification  
3 and the analysis of those transients or, and this can be  
4 and/or, monitoring of the piping to assure that these  
5 transients don't occur, so it's a bit open-ended but we're  
6 covering both possibilities that were currently in process.

7 MR. ORR: This is the one on seismic qualification of  
8 equipment -- environment. I think one of the problems is it's  
9 not clearly worded in the DSER what the issue is. I think we  
10 -- our position, we believe we have procedures in existence  
11 that show how we qualify equipment. There is under 40, issue  
12 40 is the extent of compliance with IEEE 344 latest edition.

13 Now, generally we would expect to be complying with  
14 that code for those items, those new items, that still are  
15 going to go through a qualification process. I think our main  
16 hesitation is on those items that have been qualified in the  
17 past and are not going to be changed in this new design we wish  
18 to be able to rely on the past qualification data.

19 MR. WYLIE: I think at least the way I read this last  
20 response you submitted as to safety related equipment and the  
21 Staff has asked you to be more explicit in spelling out where  
22 you meet them. I believe that is the issue. Does the Staff  
23 want to comment on this?

24 MR. WALKER: My name is Hal Walker and there I guess  
25 there's two points of clarification. Item number 40 is seismic

1 and dynamic qualification and Item number 41 is environmental  
2 qualification. If I recall correctly the issue with 41 was the  
3 way Westinghouse stated their compliance with the existing reg  
4 guides and the rule itself which is 10 CFR 5049. I don't  
5 believe it's a big disagreement. I think there was some  
6 wording about qualifying by analysis and the implication with  
7 analysis only and in some cases that may be acceptable but  
8 generally we expect some testing and we wanted to clean up that  
9 particular statement and that's why that became an open item.

10 I now believe that Westinghouse has committed to  
11 comply with new reg 0588 and reg guide 1.89 and I think that  
12 should clear up our concerns.

13 MR. CATTON: The environmental qualification, that's  
14 just the large break loca of pressure, temperature, humidity,  
15 isn't it? And you autoclave it or something?

16 MR. WALKER: Yes, that's correct.

17 MR. CARROLL: Is any awareness of the fact that you  
18 get stratification in these volumes within the containment that  
19 are a 100 degrees C, at least, that in some circumstances you  
20 have days at very high temperature in the upper regions of a  
21 containment building. It seems to me that falls outside of  
22 this kind of qualification.

23 MR. WALKER: Yes, we are aware of that. The  
24 qualification process itself look at bulk temperature and  
25 containment for the accident itself, for aging of the equipment



1 which I think you may be alluding to where you get --

2 MR. CARROLL: No, that's not what I'm talking about.

3 If you a loca --

4 MR. WALKER: Yes --

5 MR. CARROLL: And you calculate your pressure  
6 temperature and humidity based on volume, you're going to be  
7 way off on humidity in parts of the volume and you're going to  
8 be quite a bit off on temperature in parts of your volume --

9 MR. WALKER: Yes --

10 MR. CARROLL: And you certainly will not have given  
11 any consideration to flow. So, if it's an important piece of  
12 equipment you may miss the qualification entirely.

13 MR. WALKER: Well --

14 MR. CARROLL: There are examples --

15 MR. WALKER: Which --

16 MR. CARROLL: This HDR containment, again, the top of  
17 it, they cooked everything because it just stayed hot and the  
18 bottom was less than 25 degrees C and the top part was over a  
19 120 degrees C and it was for days.

20 MR. WALKER: What we have been doing about that  
21 situation is to break the containment up into areas and the  
22 analysis is considered various areas and the particular  
23 temperature pressure and humidity in those areas --

24 MR. MICHELSON: Post accident --

25 MR. WALKER: It's by zones --

1 MR. MICHELSON: Post accident?

2 MR. WALKER: Post accident and as a --

3 MR. MICHELSON: You've been doing a zonal temperature  
4 analysis for qualification for post accidents.

5 MR. WALKER: That's correct. The containment itself  
6 is broken up by zones, yes.

7 MR. CATTON: I would certainly like to see that  
8 analysis because I don't know of any of the codes that are used  
9 for this type of analysis in this country that are adequate.

10 MR. WALKER: What the Staff does is the analysis that  
11 we look for or the results of the analysis performed by the  
12 vendor or the utility itself. We look for various areas such  
13 as, for example, the steam zone, which is usually much hotter  
14 -- the containment itself as a result of an accident. Of  
15 course, as you indicated, the stratification that occur from  
16 the bottom to the top of the containment is looked at by our  
17 review process and we do look for specific consider of  
18 temperature pressure and humidity in the various zones.

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This is Terry Van De Venne of  
20 Westinghouse. We do have a code called Compact which we have  
21 not used in this particular application but which we are now  
22 using where we can model the zones in the containment and, for  
23 instance, on the AB6-100 I believe we have 16 different zones  
24 inside the containment where, you know, we model all the  
25 interactions between the zones and the various temperatures and

1 pressures -- not pressures, but humidities -- in each of these  
2 zones. We have that capability and it's needed for the passive  
3 plant because the containment cooling is highly dependent on --  
4 it's a passive containment cooling, so it's highly dependent  
5 on the temperature for inside containment. So, we have that  
6 capability.

7 MR. MICHELSON: But for present in compliance --

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: We have not used, no --

9 MR. MICHELSON: For equipment qualification you used  
10 an homogenized plant?

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I believe that's correct, yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Now, for this next plant, are you  
13 going to still use homogenized --

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. We will use compact from now  
15 on, even for these plants --

16 MR. MICHELSON: That is a commitment?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: We have not made that commitment,  
18 no, but we can.

19 MR. CATTON: You could make that commitment?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

21 MR. CATTON: That would certainly make me feel more  
22 comfortable.

23 First, if I believe what he said about the code, but  
24 then I'd like to look at the code and maybe something we have  
25 to be done with that.



1           These are not easy computations and I know of only a  
2 couple of codes that can do this in a reasonably adequate way.

3           MR. WYLIE: Most of the electrical equipment is at  
4 the operator level and then there is around the periphery of  
5 the building --

6           MR. MICHELSON: That depends upon where the break  
7 is --

8           MR. WYLIE: But that is where the equipment is.

9           MR. MICHELSON: Depending upon where the break  
10 is that may be the hottest part of a building -- Not  
11 necessarily --

12           MR. CATTON: If these things are near the floor the  
13 qualification is conservative, if they're near the ceiling,  
14 it's not conservative, so it depends on where you are. I mean,  
15 this process literally cooked the crane in this containment,  
16 they've had to completely rehabilitate it, it fried everything.

17           MR. WYLIE: Was that not safety related to the  
18 equipment?

19           MR. CATTON: That's right. Well, the globe plugs get  
20 covered up with stuff because of the flows that are induced.

21           MR. MICHELSON: The same principals apply to  
22 compartments wherein pipes do break and usually we homogenize  
23 the compartment and not necessarily -- temperature -- it's a  
24 ceiling, for instance, when looking at devices, whatever, it's  
25 just the way we do business. Do you intend to use this for

1 compartments also, this type of containment?

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I believe the only pipe breaks  
3 outside containment really is a steam tunnel and I think, I  
4 believe it's not big enough to justify --

5 MR. MICHELSON: Don't you have an auxiliary feed  
6 water?

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No.

8 MR. MICHELSON: But pipes can break somewhere along  
9 the steam line.

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: But most of these volumes are  
11 pretty small. I'm not so sure that you would gain a lot.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Unfortunately, the volumes are small,  
13 I'm not denying that.

14 MR. WYLIE: I thought that the issue on 41 was  
15 basically Westinghouse had submitted information on how they  
16 qualified this equipment. In looking at those I was having  
17 difficulty relating that to the regulatory requirements -- had  
18 come back to Westinghouse and say, hey, how do you meet the  
19 regulatory requirements? Is that not the case? That is what  
20 the SER says.

21 MR. WALKER: I believe that's correct. We did not  
22 feel that they provided the commitment as we expect to the  
23 current regulatory requirements, yes.

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Our commitment has been that this  
25 W-cap will be updated at the time we are -- I mean, if we

1 update it now it'll be out of date two years from now and if we  
2 -- we have made a commitment that we will meet the regulations  
3 and we'll update the W-cap at that time when we're getting  
4 close to ordering the equipment that we need to order. So,  
5 that's the commitment we've made.

6 MR. WALKER: Well, just so that we're clear, I don't  
7 believe we are in disagreement.

8 MR. DONATELL I think it's just the stage of the  
9 review that we're looking at on this issue now and I think  
10 we've agreed to probably go off to the FDA at this point.

11 MR. CATTON: If possible I would like to see some  
12 description of this code you're referring to before I see  
13 results on the screen.

14 MR. SHANNON: I believe that the code, the compact  
15 code that we refer to, will be submitted as part of the AP-600  
16 submittal --

17 MR. CATTON: Is there a W-cap on it at this time?

18 MR. SHANNON: It has not been submitted at this  
19 stage. I think that the first opportunity there's going to be  
20 for Staff and ACRS to review that code is part of the AP-600  
21 docket.

22 MR. CATTON: Are you going to do any verification of  
23 the code via some of the available data for large containments  
24 like the HDR facility?

25 MR. SHANNON: I'm not certain off hand. The people



1 who do those analyses aren't here today. I'm not certain how  
2 they're validating and verifying the code but it's typically  
3 our practice to validate and verify codes against test data and  
4 experimental data when that's available.

5 MR. CATTON: Okay.

6 MR. SHANNON: The specific answer on that code I  
7 don't know.

8 MR. CATTON: I'll ask these questions again when you  
9 do submit it.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Where was that AP-600 on our  
11 schedule? When that soon?

12 MR. CARROLL: No.

13 MR. DONATELL: Excuse me. I believe the AP-600 at  
14 Westinghouse is committed to having an LRB in house around June  
15 so it's a ways down the line right now.

16 MR. MICHELSON: We will want to see that.

17 MR. SHANNON: The current schedule submittal date for  
18 the safety analysis report and the other licensing submittals  
19 on AP-600 is June of 1992, so --

20 MR. CATTON: That's infinity.

21 MR. SHANNON: It's after next week.

22 MR. CARROLL: One issue I'm kind of interested in is  
23 the fact that the spherical containment is -- the plate has got  
24 concrete on both sides of it, what thoughts are being given to  
25 long-term corrosion problems or the potential for that?

1           MR. ORR: Generally the experience to date has been  
2 that when you've got concrete embedding the steel plate there  
3 is no corrosion. There is, I think, one example, though, where  
4 they had borated water on the containment where there was  
5 severe corrosion. Clearly, one's got to prevent that from  
6 happening. Where the steel plate comes out from the concrete  
7 there will be a seal and that's obviously the vulnerable area  
8 that we have to inspect periodically to be sure that corrosion  
9 hasn't started there.

10           MR. CARROLL: Both inside and outside?

11           MR. ORR: There will be some sort of seal on the  
12 outside; however, remember, it's a very steep angle at that  
13 stage. Really, all you're trying to do is to prevent  
14 condensation from getting down into the concrete.

15           MR. MICHELSON: I thought there was a Mark I problem  
16 where the base pedestal and that's all spherical down there  
17 right where the vent pipes are going on. I thought they were  
18 having a serious corrosion problem. That wasn't borated --

19           MR. CARROLL: No --

20           MR. MICHELSON: As I recall --

21           MR. CARROLL: But there is such a problem, you're  
22 right.

23           MR. ORR: I think there was a corrosion problem from  
24 sort of the fuel transfer tube or something like that or  
25 residual line where there was borated water that was leaking

1 onto the containment vessel.

2 MR. CARROLL: He's talking about a boiling water  
3 reactor problem with Mark I.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Mark I is spherical --

5 MR. CARROLL: The bottom of the lightbulb -- okay --  
6 any other --

7 MR. ORR: The next speaker then for chapter 4 is Jack  
8 Miller.

9 MR. J. MILLER: We will discuss chapter 4, the  
10 reactor, and there really are only a couple of issues in this  
11 so I'm going to go over the reactor itself which has some new  
12 features that are somewhat different than conventional PWRs.

13 This is a cross-section through the reactor. We have  
14 two different types of upper internal, one for displacer rods  
15 which we will discuss and one for the RCC, the control rods.  
16 Fuel assemblies -- we have a radio reflector which we'll  
17 discuss. The vessel is a little taller, like 53 feet, and a  
18 little wider in diameter, 200 inches. Flow comes in, the coal  
19 leg goes down the down comer, up through the fuel, up through  
20 the guide tubes, and out through an upper calandria which  
21 protects the dry rods.

22 The fuel assembly is different than our standard.  
23 It's a 19 by 19, uses coil springs instead of relief springs  
24 that we normally use. We have guide tubes going through the  
25 grids -- the fuel assembly, we'll show you a close of that.



1 The top nozzle plate and a bottom nozzle.

2 MR. WYLIE: Why did you change the spring?

3 MR. J. MILLER: Why did we?

4 MR. WYLIE: Yes.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. J. MILLER: This is a removable top nozzle. We  
7 actually can reconstitute this fuel assembly and it was easier  
8 to do it with a coil springs than it was with relief springs.

9 This is a cross section through the fuel assembly,  
10 the 19 by 19 as I mentioned. There are 16 guide thimbles.  
11 Each guide thimble replaces a 2 by 2 array of fuel rods.

12 The guide tubes that are shown in green either can  
13 have a control rod, which is like a figure X, or a grey rod,  
14 which we will discuss, which is also a figure X. It's  
15 identical to a control rod except for the materials.

16 All of these, including the green, can in one  
17 location or another, have a water displacing rod in them.

18 This is a typical cluster arrangement, a 3 by 3 fuel  
19 assembly array. Control rods are shown in green, grey rods in  
20 red -- as I said, they're identical in configuration, and these  
21 are the water displacer clusters.

22 MR. CATTON: What fraction of the water can you  
23 displace?

24 MR. J. MILLER: It's close to 14 percent.

25 MR. CATTON: 14 percent.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. J. MILLER: Some of the features -- the core has  
3 a reduced specific power, which improves fuel cost and gives a  
4 somewhat higher design margin.

5 We have the moderator control with the displacer rods  
6 -- again reduced fuel costs and allows us to go to longer  
7 cycles for the same enrichment which gives us some availability  
8 benefits.

9 The radio neutron reflector, again, reduces fuel  
10 costs and also reduces the vessel fluence. The fluence on this  
11 vessel is like 1.4 time 10 to the 19th.

12 The grey rods are used for low follow and they also  
13 do some water displacing so they are acting like water  
14 displacer rods in a sense. So, they also reduce fuel costs.

15 Reduced specific power. This low power density  
16 design. We can increase the number of fuel zones for the same  
17 discharge burn-up which gives us an economic benefit. The feed  
18 fuel loading is maintained while feed enrichment is reduced and  
19 this is because of the features of the water displacer we are  
20 able to reduce enrichment.

21 We have a three zone core design for 18 month cycles  
22 with a capability going to 24 month cycles. Increased design  
23 margins and LOCA DNB and vessel NVT and a higher margin to  
24 provide more operating flexibility.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. J. MILLER: Let me show you a comparison of some  
2 of the features. Here's the South Texas plant. The APRR.  
3 Core thermal power. Number of fuel assemblies, same. Pure  
4 rods per assembly, slightly increased. Core length, decreased.  
5 And the core fuel loading goes from 95 to 119 metric tons.

6 The diameter of the core is much larger because of  
7 the larger fuel assembly. The average linear power is reduced  
8 somewhat and a specific power is reduced somewhat.

9 MR. CATTON: Is there anything done in the core  
10 design especially to reduce the vessel fluence or is that just  
11 because the vessel's bigger.

12 MR. J. MILLER: Two things. The low power density  
13 reduces just because you have less power.

14 MR. CATTON: Yes.

15 MR. J. MILLER: The reflector reduces it and we also  
16 have a little extra water in the down comer which reduces it.  
17 Those three things knock it down by about a factor or two.

18 MR. CATTON: Okay.

19 MR. J. MILLER: The moderator control concept is that  
20 a portion of core water displaced during the first part of the  
21 cycle and this decreases the moderation, increases neutron  
22 absorption in the U-238 and thereby increases plutonium  
23 production. When the boron concentration nears 0 PPM which  
24 would be the end of life in a typical PWR displacer rods are  
25 withdrawn either in one bank or in stage banks. This increases



1 the neutron moderation, plutonium production rate slows, the  
2 fissile burn more efficiently and were able to have feed  
3 enrichments which were reduced for the same energy output.

4 MR. CARROLL: Now, is your boron concentration still  
5 about the same?

6 MR. J. MILLER: Yes, just about the same.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. J. MILLER: Specifically, we call these low-  
9 neutron-absorbing rods, which are zircaloy-clad with the  
10 zircaloy pellets internally -- 13 percent. I said 14 -- 13  
11 percent.

12 They remain inserted for about 70 percent of the  
13 cycle, and as I said, we either pull them all at once or  
14 sequentially -- I'll show you a picture of that, and during  
15 refueling shutdown, the rods are reinserted into the core for  
16 the next cycle. So, you start out with all the rods in every  
17 cycle.

18 MR. WARD: What do those rods look like?

19 MR. J. MILLER: Basically, in diameter, they look  
20 like one of our control rods, but they're zircalloy-clad and a  
21 zircalloy pellet. This is for flexibility, rather than making  
22 it a solid zircalloy rod. It's a little over 8/10th of an inch  
23 in diameter. We made it a thin-clad with pellets inside. The  
24 pellets are hollow, to reduce the weight. They just displace  
25 the water. That's the only function they serve.

1 MR. WARD: That's metallic --

2 MR. J. MILLER: That's all metallic.

3 MR. WARD: -- zircaloy.

4 MR. J. MILLER: Yes.

5 MR. CARROLL: These are positioned by standard mag  
6 jacks?

7 MR. J. MILLER: No, no. These are positioned by  
8 hydraulic mechanisms --

9 MR. CARROLL: Okay. That's what I thought.

10 MR. J. MILLER: -- since they don't have to be  
11 stepped through anything. We have a system where the reactor  
12 pressure passes over a set of piston rings for a group of rods,  
13 flows out into the drain tank, and lifts the rods up into a  
14 latch mechanism, and when you're ready to unlatch it, you raise  
15 them up a couple of inches and let it go, and it drops into the  
16 core by gravity.

17 MR. WARD: So, those rods are changed just at  
18 refueling?

19 MR. J. MILLER: After you're done refueling, you'll  
20 probably test them once, but then they're only used once during  
21 an 18-month cycle. They go out, and then at the end of that,  
22 you drop them back in.

23 MR. CARROLL: The gray rods, however, are used for --

24 MR. J. MILLER: They're used for daily load fall.

25 MR. CARROLL: And they're standard mag jacks.

1 MR. J. MILLER: They're standard mag jacks, right.

2 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

3 MR. J. MILLER: This is a picture of the process. We  
4 start with a boron concentration of 800 ppm, and as you  
5 approach what would normally be the end of life, you withdraw  
6 all of the WDRs or withdraw them sequentially over a period of  
7 time. This allows you to increase the boron concentration to  
8 offset this increased reactivity, and you get a decaying end,  
9 just like you do over here. So, you stretch the cycle from  
10 there to there.

11 MR. WARD: Are you going to tell us what the moderate  
12 temperature coefficient does over this cycle?

13 MR. J. MILLER: It gets more negative as you go  
14 through the cycle. I don't have the numbers on me right now,  
15 but I believe it goes from, like, -5 to -25 or something like  
16 that, over the cycle. We can get that number for you.

17 MR. WARD: So, you start out with it with a negative?

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Van De Venne from Westinghouse.

19 On a reload cycle, the moderate temperature  
20 coefficient starts out at -12 pcm per degree F, and goes to --  
21 you get the usual sharp reduction to, say, -16 in a few days,  
22 and from there on, it, you know, continues to decrease.

23 So, when we did some ABWR analysis, we used,  
24 basically, -16, which is valid for better than 99.9 percent of  
25 the cycle or something like that. Only, really, the first part



1 of cycle 1, you are at, like, -8 or -12. You start out at -8,  
2 you go -12, and you hit the -16, maybe, in 2 or 3 months.

3 So, when you do ABWR analysis with that kind of  
4 moderated temperature coefficient, you don't get much of a  
5 pressure in the system, because you get very good ABWR results.  
6 It's much better across the board.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. J. MILLER: Here's a quarter-section of the core.  
9 This is the fuel region, in blue, and this is the radial  
10 reflector that I mentioned previously, which is made up of  
11 modules which are bolted to the core barrel through a heavy --  
12 what we call a "strong-back". I'll show you a close-up of  
13 this. This area is approximately 90 percent stainless and 10  
14 percent water.

15 MR. CARROLL: Where is baffle jetting going to occur  
16 on this design?

17 MR. J. MILLER: We've actually ran tests, because it  
18 was one of the things we were concerned about, and it turned  
19 out we did not get any jetting at all.

20 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

21 MR. CATTON: What is baffle jetting?

22 MR. J. MILLER: What is it? It's more common on  
23 older plants which had down flow through that area. In a  
24 normal Westinghouse plant, this is made up of what was called  
25 "baffle formers", which are just thin plates with a lot of

1 water in between. In order to conserve flow, they put the flow  
2 down through this area and then turned it around and brought it  
3 back up. So you had a pressure differential between here and  
4 here, and at any intersection of where you had plates that  
5 weren't very tight, the water would squirt out and hit the fuel  
6 rods, causing a wear.

7 MR. CATTON: Okay. I understand.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. J. MILLER: This is more or less a closeup of the  
10 reflector region. This is the strong-back, which is bolted on  
11 to the core barrel here, and this is made up of three different  
12 diameter rods in order to get the packing fraction up as high  
13 as we can. The large rods are interspersed with medium-size  
14 rods and very small rods along the edge.

15 An axial profile -- the bolts are at the top, so that  
16 all the expansion occurs in a downward direction. There is  
17 radial support pads, which are adjustable, and these rods are  
18 held up here. The large rods are screwed into the top and the  
19 other rods are welded to them. They can expand down, and the  
20 strong-back can expand down into this positioning, through the  
21 positioning pin through the bottom plate. Flow comes in and up  
22 through here.

23 From a fuel cycle standpoint, these features give us  
24 the following benefits: We have zircalloy grids in the core  
25 and a slightly higher hydrogen-to-uranium ratio when the water

1 displacement rods are all out, and we get a yield-to savings of  
2 3.2 through 4.1, and fuel cycle cost savings of 4.1.

3           Increasing the loading, which allowed us to reduce  
4 enrichment, we end up with 5.6 fuel cycle cost savings. The  
5 moderator control feature, 7.1, and the radial reflector, 3.2,  
6 giving us a total relative to a standard plant of around 20  
7 percent fuel cycle cost savings.

8           MR. J. MILLER: You also mentioned the gray rods.  
9 They do contribute to the moderator, to the displacement  
10 features, but the main purpose is xenon reactivity control  
11 during the load fall maneuver.

12           They are normally inserted during base-load  
13 operation, and at low concentrations, they can completely  
14 replace the boration. I'll get into that in a little more  
15 detail during the load fall.

16           Now, when the power is reduced, you can withdraw the  
17 gray rods in sequence, to compensate for xenon buildup. When  
18 power is increased, the reinsert them, and this, again, takes  
19 care of the xenon burnup, reduces water-processing  
20 requirements, and extends load-fall capability to around 95  
21 percent of the entire cycle.

22           This is a diagram showing the water-processing  
23 requirements. The red line is if you just use boron -- soluble  
24 boron dilution as a means of doing this. You see it goes up  
25 fairly rapidly, and depending on what your evaporator size is,



1 you hit some kind of limit. When you put gray rods in, you can  
2 actually keep this value way down here.

3 We've done studies subsequent to the submittal where  
4 we've looked around at changing the material in the gray rod,  
5 for example. Originally, they were stainless-clad with  
6 zircalloy pellets, and by changing from zircalloy pellets to  
7 stainless pellets, we were able to increase the worth of the  
8 rods sufficiently that this line is now actually horizontal.  
9 We do not have to dilute boron at all. We can completely do a  
10 daily-load follow just using gray rods, temperature, and a  
11 control system.

12 MR. CARROLL: And daily load follow means down to 50  
13 percent.

14 MR. J. MILLER: Yes, for, like, 8 hours.

15 MR. CARROLL: So, what are you going to do to get it  
16 down to 30 percent?

17 MR. J. MILLER: Well, this is the normal customer  
18 request. Okay? If you had to go to 30, you probably would  
19 have to come back in and use some of the boron again.

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: You can probably do -- load follow  
21 would be a fairly significant amount of the cycle to load in 50  
22 percent.

23 It's only when you get to certain extremes in the  
24 operating condition -- for instance, very early in life,  
25 actually, it turns out to be more difficult, and also, when the

1 water-displacement rods are just withdrawn. there is a slight  
2 window there where you are somewhat limited, but I'm sure you  
3 can -- if you exclude those -- the requirement here is to be  
4 able to do it all the time, at any point in life, but if you  
5 are willing to accept some limitations, you can get further  
6 down.

7 MR. CARROLL: And you're not including in this load-  
8 follow strategy any programming of "T" average?

9 MR. J. MILLER: We allow "T" average to go about 7  
10 degrees off normal.

11 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

12 MR. WARD: Let's see, with this arrangement, what is  
13 the maximum individual rod worth at any time?

14 MR. J. MILLER: The gray rods, you mean?

15 MR. WARD: Well, the strongest rod.

16 MR. J. MILLER: The gray rods, as a whole -- there's  
17 28 gray rods --

18 MR. WARD: Yes.

19 MR. J. MILLER: -- are worth, like, equivalent to 60  
20 ppm of boron. It's a very small worth.

21 MR. WARD: Well, I'm thinking about a rod-ejection  
22 accident.

23 MR. J. MILLER: Not even a bump on a -- divide 60 by  
24 28. It's like changing boron concentration by 3 or 4 ppm.

25 MR. WARD: But what about the control rods?

1 MR. J. MILLER: Well, control rods are just about the  
2 same.

3 MR. WARD: Just about the same. That's what I was  
4 trying to figure out.

5 MR. J. MILLER: Yes. They're just the same as a  
6 normal reactor.

7 MR. WARD: They're not, in some part of the cycle --  
8 you don't have a higher worth of --

9 MR. J. MILLER: Well, I'm sure they do vary, but the  
10 actual absolute value is no higher than you would get in a  
11 normal reactor.

12 MR. WARD: Okay.

13 MR. J. MILLER: Getting down to the open issues that  
14 are associated with the reactor, Issue No. 43, which is a  
15 category 4, concerns a DNB correlation that we're using. We  
16 are calculating DNB using what we call WRB-2 critical heat-flex  
17 correlation, coupled with a THINC-4/THINC-1 computer code,  
18 which we've used for quite a while.

19 Critical heat plus tests were run at Columbia  
20 University. We ran two 6 by 6s, one containing all simulated  
21 fuel rods and a second one containing a large thin one in the  
22 middle surrounded by fuel rods, and the data in that test  
23 showed that the WRB-2 correlation was satisfactory and that the  
24 95-percent confidence label, we could utilize a 1.17 factor.

25 Staff says that the submittal is under review and the



1 results will be addressed in a final SER. So, we have really  
2 no resolution approach to this. They have reviewed this for  
3 other applications, and we don't see this as a real problem.

4 MR. CATTON: THINC-4 is a code that must be 10 to 15  
5 years old.

6 MR. J. MILLER: Which?

7 MR. CATTON: The THINC code.

8 MR. J. MILLER: It's not the THINC code. It's the  
9 WRB-2 correlation.

10 MR. CATTON: Yes, but you used the THINC code to get  
11 the local conditions to put into your critical --

12 MR. J. MILLER: That's right. We use it to verify  
13 the test results. The same combination is used for the test.

14 MR. CATTON: But that code is ancient.

15 MR. J. MILLER: THINC-1 is. THINC-4 is a somewhat  
16 modernized version, a couple of years old -- maybe 3 or 4.

17 MR. CARROLL: Is there something wrong with being  
18 ancient, Ivan? What have you go against that?

19 MR. CATTON: No. It's just that all the work that  
20 was done by Westinghouse on development of best-estimate codes  
21 and everything else, I'm just wondering if any of that has  
22 folded into the THINC-4.

23 MR. J. MILLER: THINC-4 is sort of a two-dimensional  
24 flow-redistribution code that gets you local conditions with  
25 hot rods located, thimble rods, thimble cells, and so forth,

1 and that calculates the DNB from the correlation based on those  
2 local conditions.

3 MR. CATTON: But the correlation was developed in  
4 concert with the THINC code, right? So, really, it's a  
5 package.

6 MR. J. MILLER: It's a package.

7 MR. CATTON: With lots of compensation.

8 MR. J. MILLER: Well, it's not a lot of compensation.  
9 You predict the data for the test with the THINC code.

10 MR. CATTON: As I remember, when that THINC code WRB-  
11 2 critical heat flux correlation was reviewed, I recollect that  
12 NRC had said that it's a package deal.

13 MR. J. MILLER: It basically is.

14 MR. CATTON: WRB-2 plus THINC of that particular  
15 vintage were the package deal, and now, you have indicated that  
16 you changed the THINC code. Did they redo the --

17 MR. J. MILLER: No, no. This is the code that was  
18 used for the WRB-2 correlation.

19 MR. CATTON: So, it's 10 years old, at least.

20 MR. J. MILLER: No. WRB-2 is not 10 years old. WRB-  
21 2 is 4 or 5 years old.

22 MR. CATTON: Okay.

23 MR. J. MILLER: WRB-1 was a little bit older  
24 correlation.

25 MR. CATTON: Okay.

1 MR. J. MILLER: Maybe that's the one you're thinking  
2 of. IC's been modified with new data that we have to WRB-2.

3 MR. CATTON: There's a WCAP in this, isn't there?

4 MR. J. MILLER: Yes.

5 MR. CATTON: Would it be possible for me to get it?

6 MR. SHANNON: Has the WCAP been submitted? If it has  
7 been submitted and referenced, then we can get that, I guess.

8 MR. CATTON: Just for historical interest, and if  
9 things have been done to the THINC code, I'd like to take a  
10 look at some of those, too.

11 MR. SHANNON: Let us examine which of those have been  
12 submitted and let Med know the numbers, and then he can go  
13 retrieve those for you.

14 MR. CATTON: Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. J. MILLER: Okay. The second issue is 44,  
16 another category 4. It has to do with fuel-rod bowing, which  
17 is described in WCAP-8691. We account for rod bow by applying  
18 a factor to the normally-calculated DNBR.

19 The amount of fuel-rod bow we expect to get with  
20 these rods, compared to 17x17, is much less, for several  
21 reasons. The rods are a little larger in diameter, have  
22 thicker clad than a 17x17, and our grid spacing is smaller than  
23 a standard 17x17. So, we did not, when we calculated the  
24 expected bow -- we did not think there would be a problem, but  
25 we still applied the generic penalty.



1           Staff's position -- they've reviewed that. They  
2 conclude the rod-bow penalties have been properly offset. The  
3 conclusion is contingent upon the approval of the DNBR safety  
4 limit, or the WRB-2, again, which they, again, have reviewed in  
5 other submittals, and since they have said they will address  
6 this in their final SER, we don't see this as a real issue,  
7 either.

8           MR. CATTON: To calculate the rod bow, don't you have  
9 to get the Delta T across the pin?

10          MR. J. MILLER: Delta T?

11          MR. CATTON: Temperature difference across the pin.  
12 Is it thermal that makes it bow?

13          MR. J. MILLER: We have an empirical correlation  
14 that's based on --

15          MR. CATTON: Data?

16          MR. J. MILLER: -- data.

17          MR. CATTON: You have measured the bow.

18          MR. J. MILLER: And it's a function of burnup, pin  
19 diameters, lengths, stuff like that -- thicknesses, clad  
20 thicknesses.

21          MR. CATTON: Okay.

22          MR. J. MILLER: So, we have an empirical correlation,  
23 but we apply the penalty irrespective of what we calculate as  
24 the amount expected bow.

25          MR. CATTON: You mentioned the 1.17 DNBR limit, and

1 that goes back to your heat-pressure correlation.

2 MR. J. MILLER: We apply a penalty over and above  
3 that.

4 MR. CATTON: Okay.

5 MR. J. MILLER: Just as a matter of interest, since  
6 the submittal, we have done a bowed-rod DNB test on this fuel  
7 assembly. Remember, I mentioned that we had done two DNB tests  
8 at Columbia -- one of all fuel rods and one with a thimble in  
9 the middle. For the bowed-rod test, we chose this one, and we  
10 bowed one fuel rod in until it touched the thimble and the fuel  
11 rod, located at the point where we thought the maximum DNB  
12 would occur, based on the previous data, and I'll just show you  
13 some representative results.

14 This is at 1,500 psi and a mass velocity of 2.  
15 There's 3 data points. This is our straight rod DNB  
16 correlation, the WRB-2, and you can see that the data falls on  
17 it pretty well, indicating no penalty. Again, an even a little  
18 better data point there, at 1,800 psi, and finally at 2,100  
19 psi, there's another 4 data points that fall there.

20 We don't think that the one geometry and 100 data  
21 points means that there is no penalty. That's why we still use  
22 the generic penalty, but we were really surprised to see that,  
23 with this geometry, that we didn't get any penalty, and we  
24 can't explain it completely. It may be that the big thimble  
25 acted as a heat sink and mitigated some of the bow penalty, but

1 all of the results indicate that we have little or no penalty  
2 associated with these.

3 MR. CARROLL: What is the ordinate on these?

4 MR. J. MILLER: This is the major power. You predict  
5 what power you're going to get DNB, from the correlation, and  
6 then you run it as a function of temperature. You increase the  
7 power until you see an indication of DNB.

8 MR. CATTON: So, the rod-bow penalty that you take is  
9 to avoid the DNB.

10 MR. J. MILLER: That is right.

11 MR. CATTON: Okay.

12 MR. J. MILLER: In other words, this is what we would  
13 predict from a straight rod. This is actually reduced by some  
14 magnitude to account for rod bow. There is a generic equation  
15 that we use for it.

16 MR. CATTON: Is this the concern, because when you  
17 move the two pins together --

18 MR. J. MILLER: Yes.

19 MR. CATTON: -- the transfer between them will be  
20 reduced?

21 MR. J. MILLER: Yes. Tests have been done in the  
22 past at 50- and 80-percent closures, and there has been some  
23 indications. A correlation was derived from that, and that is  
24 applied.

25 MR. CATTON: Okay. There's also some indication that



1 the heat transfer gets a little bit better.

2 MR. J. MILLER: Well, in this case, it did look like  
3 that, yes.

4 MR. CATTON: Yes. It just the fact that -- the way  
5 of the flow.

6 MR. J. MILLER: It increases local velocity.

7 MR. CATTON: Right, and that enhances the heat  
8 transfer. So, really, the penalty is a result of the two  
9 you're moving further apart.

10 MR. J. MILLER: Well, that's the end of my  
11 presentation, if there's no more questions.

12 MR. CARROLL: Does the staff have anything to say?

13 MR. DONATELL: Right now, the staff has those issues  
14 listed as under review, and in the absence of the review, I  
15 would say not.

16 MR. WARD: I guess it's another issue, but there's a  
17 lot more zircalloy in this core. It seems to be --

18 MR. J. MILLER: Yes, there is.

19 MR. WARD: -- with the displacer rods and the thicker  
20 clad and everything. Would that present a problem in a severe  
21 accident review?

22 MR. J. MILLER: We've taken that into account.

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, one of the reasons I think  
24 that we have included the igniters in the design and have  
25 assumed 100-percent zirc-water reaction is because of that

1 reason.

2 MR. CATTON: With respect to your igniters, there was  
3 a paper written by Karvot at GRS in Munich, and you ought to  
4 take a look at it. He is very concerned about whether or not  
5 these igniters will do the job you expect them to do and gives  
6 reasonable arguments to give you a little bit of unease.

7 I will give you a copy of that paper if I can find it  
8 here.

9 MR. CARROLL: Is it in some other section that we get  
10 some details about the device that moves these displacer rods?

11 MR. J. MILLER: I have a couple of slides I could  
12 show you.

13 MR. CARROLL: Yes, I would like to see those.

14 MR. J. MILLER: I anticipated the question.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. J. MILLER: This is an artist's rendition of the  
17 reactor, and you see the thing called "DRDM". That means  
18 displacer rod drive mechanism. CRDMs are regular mag jack, and  
19 the DRDMs are located in between these and are operated  
20 hydraulically, using the pressure of the core.

21 MR. WARD: You might want to take that other slide  
22 off.

23 [Discussion held off the record.]

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. J. MILLER: Okay. These drive rods -- let's see

1 if I can find -- I guess I don't have -- it doesn't show the  
2 piston here. Oh, here it is -- piston ring here. Okay?

3 There is a piston ring located around each of these  
4 drive rods. When you operate it, what you do is open up a  
5 solenoid valve, which is on the head package. This is  
6 connected to four symmetrically-located displacer rods. When  
7 you open that valve up there, there is another valve in series,  
8 which then has to be opened, which has an orifice in line, and  
9 it goes to the dump tank.

10 You get a pressure drop across this piston here. We  
11 have what we call a Viscojet orifice in the top, and we get  
12 another pressure drop across that. We get the flow through the  
13 pipe and finally a drop through this main orifice.

14 The reason it's done this way is for safety purposes.  
15 It's impossible to withdraw more than two of these banks at one  
16 time, because the flow through that downstream orifice would  
17 use up all of the pressure and there would be none left over to  
18 take a pressure drop across this piston here.

19 MR. WARD: A bank is how many?

20 MR. J. MILLER: Four.

21 MR. CARROLL: But if you had a line break ahead?

22 MR. J. MILLER: The main orifice? If you had a break  
23 before the main orifice, you have several or more solenoids  
24 that have to be opened, and they are connected, so you can't do  
25 that to start with. So, just the break itself would not do it.



1 You have to have a multiple, triple, quadruple failure or  
2 something like that. I will show you how this works.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. J. MILLER: This side of the picture is the  
5 upward motion. This shows the piston. This is a rotating  
6 mechanism here. This is the Viscojet. As you put the pressure  
7 on it, the piston is forced up through an opening in the side  
8 of this rotating mechanism. Here, you see it hitting. It  
9 rotates as it bends the shaft a little bit, rotates the thing,  
10 gets up above the rotating mechanism, and then you shut the  
11 flow off, and it drops back and is captured. That's one bank.

12 If you want to open up another bank, you've close the  
13 valve already on this one. You open up a valve on the second  
14 one, and you go through the same process, withdraw as many as  
15 you wish.

16 Now, when you want to take it down, you're in this  
17 position here. You, again, increase the pressure. It drives  
18 the piston up above. There is a pretty fancy little -- like a  
19 parallel subway ditch, with a switch in the middle, so that  
20 when you go up the second time, it goes down through this side  
21 of it. I don't know whether you can see that, but it's going  
22 down through the right side instead of the left side, and  
23 drops. You open up a valve between the head vent and here, so  
24 that any vacuum that is created here is displaced by vessel  
25 fluid, so that it drops into the reactor just on force of

1 gravity.

2 MR. CARROLL: How do I know where these things are?

3 MR. J. MILLER: We have indicator lights that are  
4 similar to what we have on our CRDM drives that show when a  
5 magnetic section of the rod passes from the bottom. You have a  
6 "bottom-on" light. It goes to a "not-on-the bottom/not-on-the-  
7 top" light, and finally, when it goes past the other sensor, it  
8 has an "on" light, so you know it's in the "up" position.

9 MR. CARROLL: How much prototype testing has gone  
10 into these?

11 MR. J. MILLER: We have tested, like, three times or  
12 four times.

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: We have built two prototypes in  
14 our Chesapeake facility, and we have one shipped to Japan,  
15 which was used in full-scale temperature tests over there. We  
16 have two prototypes that were both life-tested.

17 MR. J. MILLER: More than life-tested.

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: More than.

19 MR. J. MILLER: Yes. We expect less than 80 cycles  
20 of operation, assuming nothing happens, and we tested them to  
21 over 200 in both cases.

22 MR. CARROLL: I always worry about something that  
23 just sits for a long period of time. I guess you do have  
24 differential pressure available.

25 MR. J. MILLER: I guess the pressure is 2 square

1 inches. No, it's 5 square inches. It is 2-inch diameter.

2 MR. CARROLL: That is for withdrawal.

3 MR. J. MILLER: Correct.

4 MR. CARROLL: How about insertion? It's just  
5 gravity, though, isn't it?

6 MR. J. MILLER: Well, it's gravity plus a backfill,  
7 in case you create a vacuum.

8 MR. WARD: What is the worst thing that can happen  
9 here, as far as unwanted reactivity?

10 MR. J. MILLER: The worst thing that we envisioned  
11 that could happen was we would get a control-rod ejection,  
12 which would rupture a mechanism and break the hydraulic lines  
13 that ran in the vicinity of that mechanism. So, we went  
14 through a very careful layout so that if that ever happened,  
15 the number of lines that run near any mechanism was reduced so  
16 that we could not get a significant withdrawal.

17 MR. CARROLL: And the failure you're talking about is  
18 a mag jack housing.

19 MR. J. MILLER: The mag jack comes up, splits its  
20 housing, and the housing breaks the adjacent.

21 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Got you.

22 MR. WARD: And what sort of reactivity rate increase  
23 would you get?

24 MR. J. MILLER: That would give you -- the most we'd  
25 get is 8 again, and it's probably done in graphs. It's



1 probably, like, less than, oh, I don't know, 5 ppm of boron,  
2 essentially, something like that. We went through this and did  
3 the calculations. It's much less than the least control-rod  
4 withdrawal accident.

5 MR. CARROLL: Any more questions on this?

6 What other slides did you bring that you thought we  
7 might ask questions about?

8 MR. J. MILLER: We have changed our CRDM design  
9 slightly. Our standard, we have added two lips on our latch  
10 arm, to improve the wear characteristics. This was done  
11 because the gray rods have to be stepped out once every day for  
12 the number of cycles you get. Plus, in Japan, we have to allow  
13 for frequency control using control rods. So, the number of  
14 cycles we were getting were up around what our "expected" wear  
15 lifetime was on latches.

16 MR. CARROLL: I guess on the subject of frequency  
17 control, I noticed that was discussed in here, as if everybody  
18 does it in the United States. Is it the staff's position that  
19 this is okay?

20 MR. DONATELL: I don't think we can address that.

21 MR. CARROLL: Have you proposed that in your last  
22 revision?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The plant has the capability to do  
24 that. There's particularly two items that are of concern when  
25 you do frequency control. One is the lifetime of the CRDMs.

1 Well, there's more than two.

2 In addition to that, there is the concern about wear  
3 on the control rods, because you're doing a lot of stepping,  
4 and we have tested for both conditions. We have tested this  
5 mechanism for 8 million steps, which is about 3 times as long  
6 as anything else we have ever tested, and it has passed with  
7 flying colors.

8 We also found that control rod wear under these  
9 conditions was acceptable, and those two items really go  
10 together. This is the control rod.

11 The second item is the fatigue transience that you  
12 get on the primary equipment, because you are using a lot of  
13 pressurizer spray actuations and a lot of heater actuations to  
14 control these small steps. So, they are factored into our  
15 design.

16 So, the plant has the capability. Now, how it would  
17 be operated, I guess, is another question.

18 Of course, you know that the French use frequency  
19 control, and they use our plan. In fact, this idea of the  
20 double twos, to be perfectly honest, came from them, but we  
21 tested it independently.

22 MR. J. MILLER: Their gray rods are different.

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The French gray rods are pretty  
24 heavy in terms of --

25 MR. J. MILLER: They actually have control rods and

1 light rods on the same spike. Their gray rod is a partial  
2 gray, partial black rod. Ours is completely gray.

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: To answer your question as to  
4 whether it could be used under current regulations, I can't  
5 comment.

6 MR. CARROLL: Okay, because I remember, historically,  
7 back 30 years ago, the staff was appalled that somebody called  
8 a "system dispatcher" might be operating a reactor and would  
9 probably need a senior reactor operator's license in the system  
10 dispatcher's office. I think we have gotten more sophisticated  
11 since then.

12 So, what we're talking about here, Ivan, is this unit  
13 could be the frequency-control unit on a utilities piston and  
14 the load would vary.

15 [Indicating.]

16 MR. CARROLL: It would be automatic. It's  
17 continually cycling, and you would have frequency changes.

18 Okay. I guess we have come to a breaking point.  
19 Let's have a short lunch today.

20 [Discussion held off the record.]

21 MR. CARROLL: We will be back at 1 o'clock.

22 [Whereupon, at 12:06 p.m., the hearing recessed for  
23 lunch, to reconvene this same day at 1:00 p.m.]

24

25



## AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:00 p.m.]

1  
2  
3 MR. CARROLL: Let's reconvene. I don't know who the  
4 next presenter is.

5 MR. SHANNON: The next presenter for Westinghouse is  
6 Tom Wilson.

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There is one open issue of Chapter  
8 4 and 16, which I will discuss later. It will be a little more  
9 appropriate at 16.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Are there any open issues related to  
11 open reactors? A whole spectrum? There wasn't even a  
12 presentation on --

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Is that correct?

14 MR. DONATELL: I have no information related to this.  
15 They are particular areas, sir. You have reviewed all of the  
16 reactor materials and so forth? I have to assume that that  
17 was, in fact, done.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Then you can answer a quick question  
19 for me. On Westinghouse future vessel containment, --

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There is a low-end PT.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You have made the appropriate  
22 arguments that show there's not a problem?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: For six-year life, we basically  
24 get  $2 \times 10$  to the 19th, which we feel is our -- together with  
25 the fact that we will use improved materials with lower

1 impurity levels and also the fact that there are no valves in  
2 the core region, should be --

3 MR. MICHELSON: Does the staff agree that this was  
4 acceptable? I guess they must have. It's not an open issue on  
5 the agenda.

6 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, the staff has not reviewed  
7 60 years. They have only reviewed 40 years at this point.

8 MR. MICHELSON: You're not yet claiming this is an  
9 FDA for certification?

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

11 MR. MICHELSON: When you got from 40 years to 60,  
12 then you will have to do something.

13 MR. DONATELL: I'm sure that's correct, sir.

14 MR. MICHELSON: The reason I ask these questions are  
15 that we've gone over at great length with on the ABWR on  
16 reactor materials because there were a number of questions and  
17 I thought many of those same questions pertained here. Vessel  
18 annealing is even moreso here, because the fluence is somewhat  
19 higher, and yet I saw nothing discussed and I wondered why the  
20 anomaly.

21 MR. WILSON: Now that lunch is over, this session  
22 will begin the discussion of Chapter 5, Reactor Coolant System.  
23 Ted, Van De Venne and myself will be giving the presentations.  
24 I'm going to begin by describing the steam generator to you.

25 My name is -- there was a handout and I believe it's

1 probably been distributed. I notice this is kind of a short  
2 building here, so I hope you can see the overheads. My name is  
3 Robert M. Wilson, and I managed the Steam Generator Design and  
4 Development Group in Pittsburgh.

5 My group was responsible for much of the work that  
6 relates to the steam generator. I wanted to begin by stating  
7 that many of the features that we're going to discuss are not  
8 first-of-a-kind, and that the experience that they're based  
9 upon -- this is a list of 307 steam generators manufactured by  
10 Westinghouse -- just different model sizes.

11 This number is -- Westinghouse has on the order of 80  
12 percent -- if you count our licenses -- of all the steam  
13 generators in the world under their belt. Now, I just want to  
14 comment that what you're going to see today has taken advantage  
15 of that experience. We have tried to --

16 MR. CARROLL: Could I also conclude from the large  
17 number of models that you've been having a hard time getting it  
18 right?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, that's -- I'm not sure if -- how  
20 to politely answer that.

21 MR. CARROLL: You don't have to.

22 MR. WILSON: Let me say that Westinghouse, because it  
23 has been in the beginning of this industry, very often the  
24 industry has benefitted from our facing problems and the  
25 industry has basically gotten the benefits of our resolution of



1 those problems.

2 I will say that the experience of having those  
3 hardships does, I think, enable us to produce a steam generator  
4 with greater reliability. I think that it does make us more  
5 cautious. Now, that's why one of the first objectives of the  
6 design was emphasis on design simplicity and reliability.

7 This is -- you'll see as we walk through the design,  
8 that the design -- this is a strong emphasis in what we've  
9 done. Also, the second part of this is minimizing occupational  
10 radiation exposure. We are find that, as you may be aware, the  
11 reactor vessel side of the plant in the early days, was  
12 strongly designed, assuming that remote maintenance would be  
13 going on, but the steam generator was not.

14 Today in plants, radiation exposure in the steam  
15 generators is quite high. I mean, proportional to all the  
16 radiation exposure in the plant, so there is a strong emphasis  
17 on accessability in areas where maintenance occurs.

18 Just for a sense of perspective -- this may have  
19 already been presented, but let me just summarize it. We're  
20 talking about a plant that's at the 3800 megawatt level, four  
21 loops, four steam generators, standard operating primary  
22 pressure; flow rate of 100,000 100 gpm and a hot leg  
23 temperature -- maximum temperature of 625 degrees T-hot.

24 Steam pressure for this model is 1024 psi. This  
25 temperature is very important. What the basis for it is, is

1 primarily tube material -- corrosion is the basis for not going  
2 over that number.

3 I think that I'd like to just -- it's hard for me to  
4 summarize in the short time, all the work for four years, but I  
5 thought this one might be kind of interesting to you. It has  
6 to do with the operating envelope of the steam generator.

7 What you can see here on this scale is steam pressure  
8 and over here is the T-hot; this is primary inlet temperature  
9 to the steam generator. Out here, the last number is 625, and  
10 on the far side here, you can see that these are percent tube-  
11 plugging numbers and this is electrical megawatts over here.  
12 There is a lot of information in a fairly simple format here.

13 If there's no plugging in the steam generator when it  
14 begins, it can begin at 622 and a half degrees, T-hot, or it  
15 could begin at 625 and have four more electric megawatts. As  
16 plug in occurs -- this is really our design point. All of our  
17 calculations assume 10 percent plug-in at 625 and so  
18 essentially we've -- rather than analyzing at this point or at  
19 this point, we just started out analyzing at this point.

20 Also, I will point out that the turbine limit is --  
21 what this means is, as plug-in occurs, at this point, you'll  
22 start to lose steam pressure and you lose some efficiency in  
23 the turbine, but still, the critical point in the turbine; it  
24 doesn't occur till 29 percent plug-in, so there's a lot of  
25 margin in the tube bundle of these steam generators.

1           Please, if there's something that I say that  
2           interests you, as a question, and I'll stop. This is a figure  
3           of the steam generator. There are a few of the unique features  
4           --

5           MR. MICHELSON: Excuse me, this turbine limit that  
6           you pointed out at 29 percent; is that some kind of a steam  
7           hydraulics problem, or is that just --

8           MR. WILSON: It's a volumetric --

9           MR. MICHELSON: -- or is that the full capacity of  
10          the turbine?

11          MR. WILSON: Valves wide open, volumetric flow.

12          MR. MICHELSON: You're saying that you built in about  
13          30 percent extra tubes?

14          MR. WILSON: That's the way to interpret that. It  
15          means that if you -- right now, many operating steam generators  
16          can get to about 20 percent plug-in when they reach the valves-  
17          wide-open point; some even higher, some lower. Okay?

18          MR. CARROLL: Just to get me calibrated on hot leg  
19          temperature, what would you say your limit, your comparable  
20          limit Roentgen L-600 is, if 625 is here?

21          MR. WILSON: I have a figure -- I have a table  
22          instead, comparing the 600 with the 690. Let me see, there are  
23          plans out there at 626 with 600 tube material.

24          MR. CARROLL: But they're not very approved  
25          operators, are they?



1           MR. WILSON: Cooler temperatures will reduce the  
2 corrosion rate.

3           MR. MICHELSON: Do these tend to be continuous  
4 blowdown type things?

5           MR. WILSON: Westinghouse has always recommended that  
6 blowdown operate continuously, but at a low flow rate. Excuse  
7 me, it's hard for me to hear you.

8           MR. MICHELSON: I guess I'm doing the best I can  
9 without a microphone.

10          MR. WILSON: You have a microphone, but it's just not  
11 being amplified. The blowdown is located in the bottom portion  
12 here.

13          MR. MICHELSON: What pipe size do you draw through  
14 containment with? The pull down is through containment  
15 somewhere?

16          MR. WILSON: I don't know the pipe size, but it will  
17 compensate 3 percent continuous blowdown. Then I believe it is  
18 a four-inch line.

19          MR. MICHELSON: Where do you blow down to?

20          MR. VAN DE VENNE: You blow down to a heat exchanger  
21 and then, let me see, --

22          MR. MICHELSON: Is this a part of the heat economy of  
23 the system?

24          MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. We are using a separate heat  
25 exchanger, but it is cooled by condensate.

1           MR. MICHELSON: It is a pretty big blowdown heat  
2           exchanger then?

3           MR. WILSON: We are not recommending that you  
4           operate 3 percent continuously. It is a capacity.

5           MR. MICHELSON: My interest is not in the process,  
6           but rather in the hazard that the blowdown line constitutes in  
7           sometimes people kind of overlook that this is another kind of  
8           pipe that might break. It has some interesting  
9           characteristics. It is rather through vital areas -- the way  
10          of getting to the turbine area. At least I'm always  
11          interested, but we will get into this some other time.

12                     That is the reason for asking. It is about a four-  
13          inch line, you are saying? Thank you.

14          MR. WILSON: I'm sorry about the height of this. I'm  
15          not sure you can see the bottom part. I'm going to work up  
16          from the bottom.

17                     [Slide.]

18          MR. WILSON: This design is unique in Westinghouse  
19          steam generators, but you have seen this concept or a similar  
20          one in combustion engineer. There is a center column support  
21          for the tube sheet. This steam generator is wider than  
22          Westinghouse models about the same height as our Model E steam  
23          generators.

24                     They are actually a little shorter. This center post  
25          enables us to do a number of things, but one of them is -- one

1 of our design criteria was to leave the tubes out of the center  
2 of the bundle so that sludge that settles on the tube sheet  
3 will settle where there are no tubes.

4 That is in this area to be removed, and blowdown --  
5 you asked about connects here. There is a settling zone in the  
6 center of the tube bundle. As I come up the bundle, it's  
7 fairly normal in this area. It uses 690 tube material. The  
8 tube support plates are stainless steel quatrefoil design and  
9 the U-bend design we have changed in our last two plants we  
10 manufactured.

11 We now have what we call a zero gap and U-bend. The  
12 biggest gap between bars and gills is 5 mils. Each one is  
13 measured in six different places and controlled in diameter.  
14 The bars are controlled in diameter and after assembly. We  
15 have done extensive measurements and the gaps used to be  
16 nominally 17 mils and there was a fairly wide range around that  
17 number.

18 In this one, the max is 5, so it is an extremely  
19 tight structure.

20 MR. CATTON: What is the basis for that?

21 MR. WILSON: A basis for making it tight?

22 MR. CATTON: Reducing the gap to 5 mils.

23 MR. WILSON: The experimental work describing where  
24 and also the effectiveness for support for tubing has led us to  
25 what we are trying to accomplish here. There is a statistical



1 probability that even with a 5 mil gap, that the tube will be  
2 in the middle of the gap unsupported.

3 What we've done is, we've developed a MONTE CARLO  
4 model for evaluating support conditions. We've also designed  
5 the U-bend such that it can operate with two consecutive  
6 missing supports in the U-Bend, so the point is that this is  
7 possible, but we do a probabilistic analysis to determine the  
8 support conditions.

9 In any case, tighter gap gives you a much higher  
10 probability of support. That's the motivation behind it.  
11 Going higher, --

12 MR. CATTON: Can you back up a couple of sentences?  
13 What do you do with the MONTE CARLO?

14 MR. WILSON: What we do is, we know the dimensions of  
15 individual, discrete parts, but when you put this U-bend  
16 together, you will have gaps anyway. You are going to have  
17 them and you don't know where they are.

18 There are 6000 tubes with three sets of these on the  
19 order of a 300 bars and the number of intersections. I am not  
20 sure.

21 MR. CATTON: It is a lot.

22 MR. WILSON: It is a lot. What you want to know is;  
23 are there any tubes -- what are the support conditions of each  
24 tube and the MONTE CARLO approach allows you to determine the  
25 population of tubes that have different kinds of support

1 conditions. Our goal was to make it improbable to have  
2 unsupported tubes that will vibrate.

3 MR. CATTON: Then I don't understand how you use  
4 MONTE CARLO. If you have to say something about the tube and  
5 then say MONTE CARLO.

6 MR. WILSON: You solve the problem many times, and --

7 MR. CATTON: What do you do; assume it's an even  
8 chance that it will be supported in any given support?

9 MR. WILSON: You have to know the probabilities of  
10 all of these sum parts, the variation of the diameter of the  
11 tube; you have to have that distribution. You have to have the  
12 distribution of the thickness of the bars and you have to have  
13 these things under hot condition, in the operating condition.

14 MR. CATTON: So the float valves are open too?

15 MR. WILSON: Definitely. The main point I am making  
16 here is that this design is, we believe -- you may not be  
17 familiar that we have had experience in the last about five  
18 years on wears on the U-bends on turbine steam generators in  
19 which we have removed the ABB's which take up all of the gaps.

20 I say all the gaps -- you take them up with something  
21 on the order of 5 mils or less. In those units where we  
22 experienced wear, the wear has stopped. I think it's  
23 reasonable confirmation that tighter gaps will provide better  
24 support and less wear.

25 I'm not prepared to go into much detail beyond what

1 I've said, but I will say that this is a very important  
2 evolution in the design as far as dealing with U-bend  
3 vibrations.

4 MR. CATTON: I certainly would be interested in  
5 getting more detail. If you have an W-caps that relate to  
6 that, I would appreciate it if you would send them to us.

7 MR. WILSON: Moving above this point, there is a  
8 device called a mud drum or sludge collector. This is unique  
9 in this design and unique to Westinghouse. The idea here is  
10 that sludge usually forms on this horizontal surface at the  
11 bottom of the tube bundle.

12 What we try to provide is a place in the  
13 recirculating loop that sludge is more likely to go and  
14 therefore will be less likely to settle in this area. I will  
15 describe that more in a minute.

16 The moisture separators, these are seven inch. They  
17 are modular separators that are in operation in the field. And  
18 this is a single tier peerless drier veins, or equivalent to  
19 peerless drier veins. And I will show you that in a minute.

20 MR. CARROLL: Moisture design is .25 percent still?

21 MR. WILSON: Moisture carryover? The basis in this  
22 documentation is a quarter of a percent. In our last two  
23 plants that we have supplied steam generators, it was .1.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. WILSON: This is a summary statement about alloy



1 690. It is principally comparing, this is in a comparison with  
2 600. Primary water release rates are lower.

3 MR. CATTON: What does that mean?

4 MR. WILSON: What it means is the water on the  
5 primary side as it comes through the tube bundle removes  
6 material through, you know, particles come off the primary  
7 side. Release rate means material coming off the inside of the  
8 tubes. That is really kind of important here, because these  
9 alloys have cobalt in them, trace elements of cobalt, which can  
10 become a source of radiation on the primary side. So this is  
11 an important element.

12 MR. CATTON: Is that an erosion-corrosion problem?

13 MR. WILSON: Yes. But it is on the order of a mil  
14 and 40 years. It's not a big number. Better high temperature,  
15 caustic stress corrosion resistance, improved stress corrosion  
16 cracking resistance in dilute caustic solutions. Each one of  
17 these statements relates to environments that are known to  
18 exist in operating steam generators. And there is an  
19 improvement in these.

20 Let me show you something that may be of interest to  
21 you.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. WILSON: What this is, we have picked a number of  
24 environments that were relevant steam generator environments.  
25 Primary site -- can you read this from that distance?

1 MR. WARD: Is it in the handout?

2 MR. WILSON: Well, let me -- this page is not. This  
3 is a proprietary page that we left out. But I wanted you to  
4 see primary environments, secondary side, low stress  
5 environments, secondary side high stress environments. And  
6 these we judge to be most relevant for operating steam  
7 generators.

8 Then we took alloy 600, mill annealed, and thermally  
9 treated; 690 mill annealed and thermally treated; and then  
10 alloy 800 with the KWU special shot pin treatment, and tested  
11 them head to head in these environments.

12 And the main point I would draw your attention to, if  
13 we take alloy 600 mill annealed in the primary area, stress  
14 corrosion cracking in reactor coolant water, ten out of ten  
15 cracked, if you thermally treat it, four out of ten. And this  
16 is in 14,000 hours. And alloy 690, zero out of five; 690  
17 thermally treated, zero out of five. We had no data here. We  
18 didn't run that in this test. But this, we would also have  
19 zero out of whatever. It does not respond to this.

20 So the primary, one of the primary advantages of 690  
21 over 600 is the fact that it does not exhibit primary water  
22 cracking. That is real important.

23 And if you look down in this area, the main drawback  
24 of this material over here is the throughwall stress corrosion  
25 cracking in a high stress, caustic environment. This would be

1 representative of the top of the tube sheet where the tubes are  
2 expanded.

3 And this is the reason that, among others, EPRI ha  
4 recommended this material, and all the major utilities in the  
5 world have specified this material for use in steam generators.

6 And now, incidentally, all major suppliers of steam  
7 generators have manufactured tube bundles with this material.

8 This is a figure showing a cross section of a flow  
9 model of this tube bundle. The main thing I want to draw your  
10 attention to, in this figure, this is the hot leg half of the  
11 tube bundle and the cold leg half. And this is a tube lane.  
12 And this is a line of symmetry in the tube bundle. So this is  
13 left off.

14 The main thing is, this zone in here has no tubes in  
15 it. And the flow basically comes radially inward, and then  
16 vertically up at this point. And I have a couple of figures  
17 that we will show you. These are vectors. This part of the  
18 bundle is pretty much in single phase flow. But I've picked  
19 these figures because of our criteria to try to sweep sludge so  
20 that it won't settle in the area where the tubes are.

21 Do you see this here? What we have in the tube lane  
22 in this area, right in these areas, are what we call tube lane  
23 blocks. Their purpose is to stop, because there is very low  
24 resistance in the tube lane, there is a tendency -- See how  
25 these areas get longer? There is a streaming effect here. And



1 what we do is we, by putting a few blocks here, it is diverted  
2 off, it slows down. In fact, this stuff starts turning  
3 vertical in about here. You can't see it in this figure. But  
4 what is going on here is, that is a dead zone. What this  
5 represents is in this zone, real low velocity. It doesn't mean  
6 that it is not going up. But it is not going sideways there.

7 I have another picture that might show that.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. WILSON: These are contours of velocity. The  
10 green areas are areas less than two feet per second, lateral,  
11 which our testing demonstrates that sludge will be either, if  
12 you go from two to greater, it will pick sludge up. If you go  
13 from two feet per second to lower, sludge starts settling.

14 The idea is that this zone, the low velocity zones  
15 are in the areas where there is no tubing, no tubes.

16 AS you can see, there is still an offset toward the  
17 hot leg side. All generators have this. And if we don't put  
18 these blocks here, this streaming effect here, and the same  
19 thing from this side, tends to push this further out this way.

20 So that is one of the reasons that these blocks are  
21 here.

22 In any case, one of the criteria we developed back in  
23 the '70s was, you are going to have a low velocity point on the  
24 tube sheet, remove the tubes from that zone, and put the  
25 blowdown in that location. That way at least you have a chance

1 for, in this case, we've got a cavity. There is a depression.  
2 You know, a hole here. So any sludge coming over the edge will  
3 tend to drop down and move out of the action as far as the flow  
4 pattern that is going on here.

5 Slide.]

6 MR. WILSON: Now, this picture shows -- I didn't know  
7 what might interest you, so I picked here, this is a figure  
8 that shows some of the design basis for the top half of the  
9 steam generator. The tube bundle is sized based upon the  
10 performance figure I showed earlier, once you have the surface  
11 area, and the top of the bundle is determined.

12 In this design, we decided on a 40-inch access space  
13 for maintenance. Once we did that, that established this depth  
14 line here. And our mud drum was 12 inches high. And so there  
15 is a zone here -- and I will tell you more about the mud drum  
16 in a minute -- but we established the top of the mud drum was  
17 an elevation where we would set this low level trip. Okay, the  
18 idea is that when the water level drops to this point, at this  
19 elevation, there is a plant trip.

20 And incidentally, this span, this 95-inch span was  
21 set based upon evaluations of how quickly the water level moves  
22 and how much response time there would be for an operator, you  
23 know, if something occurred like there is an interruption of  
24 feed flow, the water level would begin immediately dropping.  
25 And so with the volume of the shell, we could determine how

1 long it would take to reach this trip point from the nominal  
2 level.

3           Actually, you can't make it real long. I mean, it is  
4 on the order of seconds. But I think we are on the order of, I  
5 think it was about 30 seconds, on that order, that we were able  
6 to get in this span.

7           The high level trip point is at the top of these  
8 primary separators. Above this, you flood these separators  
9 out. So you pick that elevation.

10           And we felt like it was more probable to have the  
11 event where you would trip on low level than high, and so we  
12 put this level on the high side here.

13           There is another restriction on water mass. Energy  
14 released to containment is partly influenced by how much water  
15 is in the steam generator. So there is an upper limit to how  
16 much you can put in here. We could not just arbitrarily take  
17 this and put more water in it. So that has been factored in  
18 also.

19           Above this is access space again. Two man ways, 18  
20 inches in diameter provide access to this space, and these  
21 dryers are in a single tier, parallel banks. And the steam  
22 flow is out of these. It goes -- well, I can show you over  
23 here. It goes out through the bank and then out the top, then  
24 out the steam nozzle.

25           And these banks, the separators are standard veins



1 that Westinghouse has used in many plants for many years, but  
2 just organized in parallel arrays. And at the top, the steam  
3 nozzle has a, what we call a steam nozzle flow limiter. It is  
4 made of seven venturis, and if there is a steam line break,  
5 this limits the rate of energy released to containment. These  
6 venturis choke the flow.

7 It also reduces, or controls the load on the steam  
8 generator internals, if such an event were to occur. That is  
9 also a feature that is standard in field units.

10 I will briefly describe the sludge collector, or mud  
11 drum. This is just a figure that shows that sludge, there is a  
12 low velocity sludge-settling region provided by this mud drum  
13 here. And the idea is that settling, the sludge is only, it  
14 would prefer to go here instead of here is the idea. And if it  
15 is in the tube bundle, it really makes the designer's job, it  
16 sort of undoes the designer's job. Sludge will build up around  
17 the tubing and produce dryout, and then chemical concentration.  
18 And even the best tube bundle design cannot stand up if sludge  
19 is permitted to build up in the tube bundle.

20 So the idea here is to provide sludge a better home  
21 than the tube sheet, and the tube bundle.

22 This figure is a little more detailed. The mud drum  
23 is a cylindrical box. These primary separators pass through  
24 it, and there is a top plate on it. We tested many designs.  
25 Without the top plate, there is too much turbulence and nothing

1 settles in here, but with this top plate, with a small access,  
2 the water in here is pretty stagnant. There is flow through  
3 it, but very low velocity, and so, any particles entering stay  
4 in the mud drum.

5 To give an example of the performance, this figure,  
6 which -- what this figure shows is time, on this axis -- the  
7 diagram is with a mud drum, this diagram is without a mud drum  
8 -- time and pounds of sludge in the experiment. What we did is  
9 we had a half-scale tube bundle in at room temperature and  
10 upper shell assembly that we circulated water through.

11 We injected 80 pounds of sludge over a period of  
12 time, got it into solution, and then we quit adding sludge and  
13 then just monitored over 30 hours. You can see that, without  
14 the mud drum, the stuff that's suspended -- we had 34 pounds of  
15 sludge still in suspension after 30 hours. On the tubesheet,  
16 we had 29 pounds, and in other locations, 17 pounds.

17 When we put that mud drum in that loop, what was in  
18 suspension was down to 12 pounds. So, in 30 hours, we cut by a  
19 factor of 3 what was in suspension. This is equivalent to  
20 blow-down, having a blow-down continuously of 4 percent,  
21 believe it or not, as far as the effect on solids.

22 The mud drum held 53 pounds, and on the tubesheet in  
23 this test, which didn't -- we were counting the center zone,  
24 also -- had 12 pounds, and then, in another locations, 3.

25 The main message here is that this 53 pounds in the

1 sludge collector, in this case, was primarily in the tube  
2 bundle, and so the value here, taking everything in suspension  
3 out of this recirculating loop, in an area away from the heated  
4 zone. That's the intent of this feature.

5 MR. CARROLL: I'm having a little trouble with the  
6 physical configuration of this guy.

7 MR. WILSON: All right.

8 MR. CARROLL: Back to your earlier drawing --

9 MR. WILSON: This figure?

10 MR. CARROLL: Yes. I've got two-phase mixture  
11 exiting the bundle.

12 MR. WILSON: Coming off here.

13 MR. CARROLL: Coming up there and going up into the  
14 separators.

15 MR. WILSON: In here, steam is coming off the bundle  
16 here, steam-water mixture going through these separators this  
17 way. Okay? Then what happens is the separators, through  
18 centrifugal separation, pull the water out, and the steam goes  
19 up and the water comes down. I'm going to draw in here a water  
20 level. Let's say it's here, like this.

21 MR. CARROLL: All right.

22 MR. WILSON: This is outside these barrels.

23 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

24 MR. WILSON: So, what happens is that, in this zone  
25 -- and there's water inside this box.



1 MR. CARROLL: Sure.

2 MR. WILSON: Okay? And any water entering -- there  
3 are exit ports here. It turns out this water level is not  
4 exactly flat. In the center, it's a little higher than it is  
5 on the outside. There is a general flow regularly outward.  
6 So, there's a little higher pressure here. So, there's flow in  
7 and out, and the stuff that's inside here drops its sludge as  
8 it passes.

9 The steam generator recirculates every -- oh, I think  
10 it's about every 20 to 30 seconds the entire inventory goes  
11 around the loop. So, you know, in a day of operation, when you  
12 shut down the plant, just coming down, this thing is going to  
13 clean up -- sludge that's in places will -- when you quit  
14 adding sludge to the feed, this thing will really -- I think it  
15 will clean itself up as you shut down.

16 MR. CARROLL: What am I seeing in the circle up  
17 there?

18 MR. WILSON: That circle?

19 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

20 MR. WILSON: What you see here is the wall of the  
21 riser barrel. Here are two walls, and there is a deck plate  
22 that goes across the top.

23 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

24 MR. WILSON: So, what you are seeing is two  
25 separators. This is the water in this base. This is the solid

1 plate in the top of this motor.

2 MR. CARROLL: Okay, and that's to keep the turbulence  
3 down.

4 MR. WILSON: Right, and these are little. This shows  
5 an annular gap around this, where water can enter. These  
6 little dots symbolize particles in the water.

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Now, how does this sludge-laden  
8 water go from the mud drum box down to the blow-down?

9 MR. WILSON: Down to the blow-down. Okay. First of  
10 all, it doesn't. It stays in here. This guy is not turned on.  
11 In fact, my recommendation is that this thing is not piped into  
12 anything in the plant. When you come in to clean the bundle,  
13 when there is a cleaning operation, you come in here and clean  
14 this thing out.

15 MR. CARROLL: So, this is just going to accumulate  
16 sludge.

17 MR. WILSON: Yes, it's a collector -- a sludge  
18 collector, and the idea is that -- the reason for that, the  
19 reason it's good, I think, to isolate and not -- we've done  
20 tests with blow-down in place. It doesn't change its  
21 effectiveness.

22 What we have decided to do is -- it has a built-in  
23 jetting system -- just two pipes like this, with nozzles on  
24 them that, when we shut down, when the plant is in a  
25 maintenance mode, then the sludge would be in this tank alone,

1 the jets would be turned on, and blow-down would be turned on,  
2 and this would be cleaned out.

3 This system has been tested in the lab, and in fact,  
4 we start out with this deep of magnetite in the tank, solid  
5 magnetite, and it was able to clean itself out. But anyway,  
6 that's the concept.

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay. I was not clear on that.

8 MR. WILSON: The idea, though, is that this is --  
9 this area is a much -- we're even trying to put these in field  
10 units now, the idea that it is hard to keep sludge or get  
11 sludge out, once it's gotten in. I think that this thing will  
12 -- I think, if it's moving around, it will move -- transport to  
13 this place.

14 MR. CATTON: Does the sludge build-up of this pipe --  
15 does it change its flow characteristic?

16 MR. WILSON: Well, remember, in this section, it's a  
17 dead zone anyway. It's got a top on it, a bottom on it. It's  
18 got walls. The sludge that builds up in there, it's not in any  
19 major flow part of the steam generator.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. WILSON: It really is not in the -- it's sort of  
22 like a side track that, you know, the trains don't go in there  
23 at all.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. WILSON: In this figure of the steam generator--



1 just to make sure it is clear, the water level is up here.

2 What comes out up here goes through these. They are awfully  
3 small. These primary separators go through the inside.

4 Steam is going this way and water returning into the  
5 pool. It goes behind the wrapper and goes down till we enter  
6 the tube bundle here. This is really a dead end, and whatever  
7 enters, exists on the perimeter. It really doesn't change any.

8 You can just imagine it's a real thick plate, if you  
9 want.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. WILSON: This picture shows a little bit more  
12 about the primary separators. These separators are operating.  
13 We just had a plant start up with this design. It was  
14 developed for APWR. They are centrifugal and what happens is,  
15 the steam/water mixture is spun. The water is stripped off and  
16 steam exists the top.

17 These show a curved blade in here which reduces its  
18 flow resistance. This is probably the lowest resistance  
19 pressure drop separator in the industry. That is important  
20 only in that it affects the circulation of the steam generator  
21 at the higher resistance you have here.

22 This is a two-phase region and high resistance in a  
23 two-phase region recirculating generator has a destabilizing  
24 tendency. That means minor water fluctuations will occur if  
25 you have a drop here. So anyway, this design has been tested

1 and was tested as part of this program and actually operated in  
2 the field with carryover. It couldn't be measured,  
3 incidentally, well below .1.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILSON: This is just for completeness, the top  
6 of the dryer. I wanted to show you how they were. As the flow  
7 comes through the banks, each one of these banks, inside of  
8 these banks are some veins that are shaped like this. As the  
9 flow of steam -- basically this steam -- with water droplets,  
10 passes through these pockets where the steam can make the turn  
11 and the water can't.

12 Water runs down these pockets caught in a bottom  
13 collection pan that goes to drains, and drains off. These are  
14 intended for environments that have qualities of, say, 70  
15 percent and above.

16 MR. CATTON: So we are looking about at the top, the  
17 top one?

18 MR. WILSON: That is looking down at the top and this  
19 is a cross section. I am used to seeing this figure, so I  
20 assume that it is obvious what it is, but you are right. You  
21 take one of these banks and we look down on it that way and you  
22 will see this cross section.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. WILSON: This figure; I just thought I would  
25 introduce to you an idea we incorporated into APWR. It affects

1 the maintenance access and the channel head, down in the  
2 channel head, because we have to inspect all of the tubing. We  
3 do have refined on the periphery of the tube bundle, access to  
4 these tubes is more difficult.

5 This is a 51 series steam generator, and you see  
6 there is about 16 inches of space under the outer tube and  
7 maybe two inches of radial distance. On APWR, we have changed  
8 this to a large clearing radially and vertically and this shows  
9 -- it says a double-walled region.

10 If we were to put a sleeve in this tube, there is  
11 room to sleeve an outer tube. But this also goes for any kind  
12 of tooling that you need to get inside the tube for inspection.  
13 Access is very good on the periphery of this tube.

14 But the height of the channel head and its volume are  
15 not changed. It turns out that where this was a sphere, they  
16 came to this point -- this is a sphere that comes to a point  
17 out here. It just has a cylindrical section.

18 Also, with the center post that's in this design --  
19 this has a little less primary volume than a standard steam  
20 generator.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. WILSON: I'm getting near the end. This is  
23 that the features that are incorporated have been extensively  
24 tested and most have already been implemented in operating  
25 steam generators. Most of this was done in years '82, '83, '84



1 and some in '85.

2 So we have gone ahead and taken many of the pieces  
3 that are in the design and put them in replacement steam  
4 generators that are operating. As an example, the 690 is in  
5 field units at Indian Point and Cock Unit 2.

6 Another major enhancement of the tube material is the  
7 sludge control I mentioned to you. Although it may not be  
8 obvious to you, when I said 40 inches space above the tube  
9 bundle, many field units have only 18 inches there.

10 The manways are all enlarged to 18 inches. Most in  
11 the field are 16 inches, so these -- I picked these three as  
12 what I consider to be the three most important elements that  
13 are in this design. Also, this last comment:

14 This design meets/exceeds all of the EPRI steam  
15 generator owners design recommendations. There is a reference  
16 handbook they put out for the industry and they recommended,  
17 even suggested, a mag drum would be a good idea.

18 That concludes my prepared material.

19 MR. CARROLL: I take it you have better manway  
20 closure designs than on Model 51?

21 MR. WILSON: That is an interesting question. Let me  
22 say that the 51's -- there is a program in place that many of  
23 the plants are changing over from studs to bolts.

24 MR. CARROLL: I know the first one that did and the  
25 disaster that we had.

1           MR. WILSON: In any case, bolted closures; that is an  
2 interesting design point. There is a tendency when you have  
3 two bundle corrosion, for customers to want many ways to get  
4 into the tube bundle, yet each multi-closure is a source of  
5 leakage.

6           What we have opted to do in this design,  
7 incidentally, is the shell is sized to permit access openings.  
8 This stress report covers analysis that all is required. You  
9 can put three-inch ports anywhere by facing off the shell,  
10 tapping some bolt holes in, but no buildup required.

11           That was a better option than putting in ports  
12 everywhere, but I hear you. I'm not sure though that the  
13 leaking manways is something that there has really been a  
14 technological leap in yet, but operating plants are in need of  
15 upgrading in design.

16           MR. CARROLL: Any steam generator questions?

17           MR. CATTON: Could you give me the name of the person  
18 at EPRI that I might contact?

19           MR. CARROLL: Contact EPRI on which subject?

20           MR. CATTON: On the international program you  
21 mentioned to me earlier. You mentioned a program, French-U.S.

22           MR. WILSON: I would say Stanley Green is the man I  
23 believe who is the Project Manager or the Project Manager  
24 reports to him, one or the other.

25           MR. CARROLL: Some of the questions I had about

1 vibrations and so forth I can pursue with him.

2 MR. WILSON: As far as on the flow side, definitely.  
3 He can bring you up to speed on the state-of-the-art in the  
4 industry and the steam generator industry.

5 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The steam generator is undoubtedly  
6 the area in the reactor coolant system that most of the work  
7 was done. The reactor coolant pump I really don't want to  
8 dwell on since we are using a standard model 100 pump that's  
9 also on South Texas -- it's really an identical pump. Just the  
10 operating parameters are a little different than South Texas  
11 but not much and the design flow is 100,000 gpm approximately,  
12 which is typical for the range of Westinghouse plants.

13 Some plants have somewhat higher flows, maybe up to  
14 105,000. This is a little bit less but it's basically the  
15 same.

16 The seal injection or the seal design is also  
17 conventional and the number one hydrodynamic seal on the number  
18 2 and 3 seals which come as a cartridge. The motor power is  
19 800 horsepower, which is also identical to South Texas.

20 MR. CARROLL: Is that 12 KB?

21 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes, we have, well, we use 13.8  
22 KB, which is nominal so the actual voltage is probably 13.2 or  
23 something like that.

24 MR. WYLIE: Is that rating, is that the power  
25 requirement that's hot or cold?



1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: This is the rating of the motor.  
2 I think the power requirement during cold is probably somewhat  
3 higher. The motor runs slightly at overload conditions and  
4 during hot it's less than this. The input power hot is  
5 probably 6.5 or 7.

6           MR. WYLIE: Is that a water cooled motor?

7           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

8           MR. WYLIE: Totally enclosed?

9           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, the way the design works is  
10 it's an air cooled motor where the air is cooled as it exits  
11 the motor, so it's really an air cooled motor with an exit to  
12 prevent the air from being, the hot air being dumped in  
13 containment thereby overloading the fan coolers, so it's really  
14 a water cooled motor -- I mean an air cooled motor with water  
15 cooling. Then the bearings, of course, are cool.

16          MR. MICHELSON: It is an air cooled motor -- the  
17 cooling air coming from the containment.

18          MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right, right.

19          MR. MICHELSON: Now the water cooling has nothing to  
20 do with it except to keep from overheating the containment.  
21 It's the containment cooler.

22          MR. WYLIE: They could have done it different ways.  
23 Some of them are totally enclosed in case you don't circulate.  
24 I don't know why you don't do it that way. You could keep the  
25 containment atmosphere out of it.

1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: The other item is the pressurizer,  
2           which is 2500 cubic feet, which is substantially larger than  
3           any other pressurizer we have. The largest -- our normal  
4           pressurizer for the plant is 1800 cubic feet and South Texas is  
5           2100 cubic feet. This one is 2500 and it has a traditional  
6           distribution of 40 percent steam volume and 60 percent liquid  
7           volume and the heating capacity is 2500 kilowatts, which  
8           contains about 15 to 20 percent margin, installed margin to  
9           account for potential heater failures as time goes on.

10           We have three safety valves and three power operated  
11           relief valves which are safety grade and AC-independent.

12           MR. CARROLL: What are they sized for?

13           MR. VAN DE VENNE: The relief valves are essentially  
14           sized -- the dominant sizing criteria is bleed and feed  
15           operation.

16           MR. CARROLL: Safety valves or PORV?

17           MR. VAN DE VENNE: PORVs. Safety valves are sized  
18           for a loss of load, traditional sizing.

19           MR. CARROLL: Does this plant use loop seals on --

20           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes, it does.

21           MR. WARD: For feed and bleed, do you need all three  
22           valves or two or one, what?

23           MR. VAN DE VENNE: It depends on the number of pumps  
24           that start. You can live with two valves and four pumps or you  
25           can have three valves and two pumps, so it depends a little bit

1 on -- we can take some failures in the combination but not  
2 failures in both, I believe.

3 MR. WARD: The fact that in ATWS analysis I guess  
4 it's more negative and a higher coefficient, did that feedback  
5 affect the valve size here at all or do you just take what you  
6 can get?

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, not really. As I mentioned,  
8 the safety valves are sized on a loss of load condition without  
9 taking credit for the first safety grade reactor trip which is  
10 high pressure, and that really is the sizing criteria and then  
11 you take that safety valve and you do the ATWS evaluation and  
12 you see what the results are.

13 Now as part of the policy issue with the staff, we  
14 have made a commitment that we will revisit the capacity of  
15 these valves at the FDA stage and we'll do ATWS specific  
16 analyses to verify that ATWS criteria are met, so we may if  
17 necessary increase these valves in size if ATWS analysis would  
18 indicate that there would be a benefit.

19 MR. ORR: Let's see, the pressurizer spray comes from  
20 where in this system?

21 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The pressurizer spray comes from  
22 the cold leg. There is a six inch line from the cold leg.  
23 Well, there's two six inch lines from the cold leg that go to  
24 the spray nozzle and they have a capacity of 1200 gpm total,  
25 the two lines combined and there is an alternate spray line



1 from the CVCS for those cases where the reactor coolant pumps  
2 are not running and the cold leg pressure is not sufficient to  
3 get spray.

4 That's a typical Westinghouse design except that the  
5 spray flow is quite a bit higher than our normal plants.

6 MP. WARD: And that is why? Simply because the  
7 pressurizer is bigger?

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes, it's simply because the  
9 pressurizer is bigger and also we want to be able to control  
10 bigger pressure swings more rapidly and not have to rely on  
11 PORVs.

12 The intent of the PORVs is that they would never open  
13 during a transient and so the size of the pressurizer and the  
14 size of the spray are on that desire not to open PORVs on a  
15 full load rejection.

16 That sort of determines the size of the pressurizer  
17 and the size of the spray flow.

18 MR. WARD: Now the backup spray, you say that's from  
19 the --

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Chemical volume control system.

21 MR. WARD: Are those the makeup pumps?

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Charging pumps.

23 MR. WARD: That is not safety grade?

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No.

25 MR. CATTON: Now are there any lessons learned by

1 Westinghouse from experience that Calvert Cliffs is having with  
2 the pressurizer heater sheaths?

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. I understand that we do not  
4 use Inconel in our heaters. We have always used stainless  
5 steel. In fact, I was very surprised that also Framatone has  
6 gone to the Inconel and has basically run into the same  
7 problem. We have never made that change so I don't think we've  
8 ever had any instances of cracking, stress corrosion cracking,  
9 around the heater sleeves.

10 MR. CATTON: Will your PORVs handle two-phase flow?

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. The intent is that they  
12 would.

13 MR. CATTON: They'll be qualified for two-phase flow?

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: They would be qualified for that,  
15 yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Would they be qualified for the  
17 select-all or two-phase?

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I think this question came up  
19 before. The slug flow is -- you are talking about clearing of  
20 the loop seal?

21 MR. MICHELSON: No, mainly in case of overfilling of  
22 the pressurizer early on and in certain kinds of events you may  
23 get intermittent liquid and then steam phase and this creates a  
24 so-called slug flow condition.

25 MR. CATTON: It depends on the void fraction. If you

1 qualify your valve over the whole of void fraction you would  
2 include slug flow.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Not necessarily, by definition --  
4 there is a mixture of steam and water, I think. Slug flow  
5 means 100 percent liquid phase followed by --

6 MR. CATTON: But if you look at a flow regime map,  
7 that's right on it. You get a slug of water and then you get  
8 steam, you get a slug of water and then you get steam.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Well, why do a datapoint in which I  
10 pass only water and then do another datapoint in which I pass  
11 90 percent quality, it doesn't mean that I've tested with  
12 liquid --

13 MR. WARD: I think he's not talking about the  
14 capacity but the forces on the --

15 MR. MICHELSON: I was referring to the forces too.

16 MR. CATTON: If you range over the right flow  
17 parameters and void fraction you will include slug flow. I  
18 mean you pick two phase flow and pick a region where it  
19 wouldn't bother anything.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I believe the drawing that shows both  
21 liquid phase and then 90 percent quality and the fact that  
22 there is no test in between --

23 MR. CARROLL: Your semantic problem, I think, is  
24 you're moving over this --

25 MR. CATTON: Well, you bet -- when you say a two



1 phase flow --

2 MR. MICHELSON: But they don't move over that range  
3 necessarily. They get datapoints and then they draw a curve and  
4 it looks like you're moving over a range, but you're really  
5 not. You can move up and down the range, I suppose. If you  
6 move up and down the range, certainly you ought to be able to  
7 get slug flow.

8 MR. CARROLL: Are the PORV block valves capable of  
9 closing against any postulated flow? And what is your basis  
10 for your answer?

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: We have motor-operated gate-valves  
12 at this point in time for that, and I cannot say that they have  
13 been tested for that particular condition. This is an area --  
14 and I think I have discussed it the last time -- where, at the  
15 FDA stage, we will probably make a change in these valves, in  
16 that we will use float valves in both the block valve and in  
17 the PORV at the FDA stage, and we're planning to do testing of  
18 those valves in the first quarter of '91.

19 Once we have those test data in hand, then that  
20 probably would be our intent to do that, and that design has  
21 the advantage that with two identical valves in series, either  
22 one can be the block valve and either one can be the primary  
23 valve. So, if you get leaking in one of the valves, you can  
24 close the other one and open the one that leaks, and that's a  
25 big advantage of that particular design.

1           Now, the only reason -- well, first of all, we don't  
2 want to upset the PDA stage, but the other thing is we really  
3 don't have test data on that valve, but we are planning to test  
4 these valves in the spring of '91, and that's probably what we  
5 will do. That testing would also, obviously, include some  
6 closing.

7           MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to use flow restrictors  
8 on that line? Are you going to have 1,000 pounds across the  
9 flow valves?

10          MR. VAN DE VENNE: There are no flow restrictors, no.

11          MR. MICHELSON: That's real rugged duty, then.  
12 That's why you design safety valves the way you do, to take  
13 those large pressure drops without total disruption. Good  
14 luck.

15          MR. CARROLL: Okay. Any more questions on the  
16 pressurizer?

17          [No response.]

18          MR. VAN DE VENNE: The next item which is part of  
19 Chapter 5 is the residual heat-removal system, and I would like  
20 to defer the discussion on the specific diagram to the ESF,  
21 which is immediately hereafter, because it's really part of the  
22 ECCS containment spray. It's intertwined with that.

23               I just wanted to put the parameters up here. The  
24 fact is we have four RHR pumps which also function as spray  
25 pumps, and we have four RHR heat exchangers. So, we have

1 substantial more redundancy in the RHR than conventional  
2 plants, which really have only two RHR pumps, and there are  
3 some advantages to this additional redundancy.

4 One, the line flows are generally smaller, which is  
5 an advantage from the vortexing problem that occurs during --  
6 potential vortexing that occurs, but like I mentioned, I will  
7 have a picture of the system somewhat later.

8 An issue related to RHR is the fact that we use the  
9 RHR relief valves for low-temperature overpressure protection,  
10 LTOP, and the RHR relief valves are specifically sized for that  
11 purpose.

12 MR. MICHELSON: How large are they?

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I think each of them is 6 inch,  
14 but I'm not 100-percent sure of that, but it's on the flow  
15 diagram.

16 As part of using the RHR relief valves for LTOP, the  
17 RHR isolation valve auto-closure interlock has been eliminated.  
18 So, we do not want to get into a situation where these valves  
19 would inadvertently close.

20 The system sizing is such that, with two out of the  
21 four RHR systems -- in other words, two relief valves are  
22 sufficient to provide the LTOP function over the range of  
23 conditions that it needs to be provided.

24 The power is removed from the RHR isolation valves in  
25 those substances that perform the LTOP function at any one



1 point in time.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Could we go back to your first bullet  
3 for just one second?

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Pardon me, your second bullet. The  
6 auto-closure feature was originally in there in the unlikely  
7 event that you would lose the water out the RHR system somehow,  
8 like a pipe-break. Wasn't that the purpose of it?

9 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask it differently. What is  
11 the purpose? What is the reason to have an auto-closure  
12 feature?

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Mike Shannon will answer that  
14 question.

15 MR. SHANNON: Mike Shannon, Westinghouse.

16 The reason, I believe, originally, for the auto-  
17 closure interlock feature was as a result of number of things  
18 that resulted in RSB branch technology position 5-1, and that  
19 was to isolate the RHR system against overpressurization in the  
20 eventual -- that overpressurization which would eventually  
21 cause an inter-system LOCA.

22 MR. MICHELSON: What provision do you have, then, for  
23 preventing loss of reactor coolant in the unlikely event of an  
24 RHR pipe-break during shut-down and cooling?

25 MR. SHANNON: Well, there are several things. One is

1 that we have shown, over the years, and I think the staff now  
2 agrees completely, that the additional risk of having an inter-  
3 system LOCA --

4 MR. MICHELSON: Not an inter-system LOCA. This is an  
5 RHR system break --

6 MR. SHANNON: Well, okay.

7 MR. MICHELSON: -- which may not be at the inter-  
8 system --

9 MR. SHANNON: It may or may not be, but when you  
10 compare that against the effects of having inadvertent closure  
11 of the RHR suction isolation valves, it turns out to be safer  
12 to not have that.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask --

14 MR. SHANNON: Secondly -- let me finish first.  
15 Secondly, we've designed the RHR system at a higher design  
16 pressure than in existing plants, so that it can take that RCS  
17 pressure better.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Do you presently monitor reactor  
19 water levels during shutdown cooling and also at the isolation  
20 valves? There was a provision in the older plants. Is this a  
21 provision in this plant?

22 MR. SHANNON: I didn't follow your question.  
23 Automatic isolation when?

24 MR. MICHELSON: Do you monitor reactor water level  
25 during shutdown cooling to make sure the RHR pumping system

1 isn't -- and do you find the reactor water level is not  
2 correct? Do you isolate this? Is that still on your reactor?

3 MR. SHANNON: As far as I know, if I follow you  
4 correctly.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That is not the auto-closure you're  
6 talking about here?

7 MR. SHANNON: No. This auto-closure is on a high-  
8 pressure RHR.

9 MR. MICHELSON: You still have an auto-closure?

10 MR. SHANNON: No, I don't believe we have a single  
11 auto-closure system. I thought I was answering your question  
12 about monitoring during low water system level.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Then when you get to a certain trip  
14 point, what happens?

15 MR. SHANNON: Well, we are monitoring.

16 MR. MICHELSON: What are you monitoring?

17 MR. SHANNON: We have RHR monitoring functions held  
18 in place.

19 MR. MICHELSON: What about at Diablo? Didn't you  
20 have the isolation of the RHR?

21 MR. CARROLL: We had the auto-closure feature, which  
22 we got rid of.

23 MR. MICHELSON: What prevented you from pumping the  
24 reactor dry when in isolation? There are several ways of  
25 pumping water from RHR.



1 MR. CARROLL: There was a monitor.

2 MR. MICHELSON: It was an automatic isolation?

3 MR. CARROLL: No.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Even on the VWR? I thought you had  
5 it on this.

6 This has happened in the real world, too.

7 MR. CARROLL: Part of the difficulty is --

8 MR. MICHELSON: No. You isolate it and it makes the  
9 operator go check and see what's going on and why the water is  
10 disappearing.

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I believe if you wanted to prevent  
12 or have some automatic signal to isolate on low water level,  
13 you would not close the valves, because that would not solve  
14 the situation. You would still ruin your pumps. In that case,  
15 what you should do is trip the pumps.

16 MR. MICHELSON: You have minimum full bypass to  
17 protect the pumps, I assume.

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, no, no, no. I mean if you  
19 close the valves, the pump will just immediately dry up. You  
20 will go dry.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Don't you have a minimum flow  
22 protection?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: If you have no suction, there is  
24 no minimum flow protection. If there is no water in the  
25 suction, you would just go dry.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I thought it recirculated.

2 MR. SHANNON: No. These are valves on the drop line.

3 MR. MICHELSON: So, they do not have the  
4 recirculation?

5 MR. SHANNON: There is a recirculation of many flow  
6 lines around the pump, but you have to have some feed to the  
7 pump in the first place, but these isolation valves are before  
8 where that mini-flow line comes back into the suction of the  
9 pump. So, if you cut off flow, you have no feed to the pump at  
10 all.

11 [Pause.]

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I can show you that when the  
13 picture comes up.

14 As I mentioned, we removed the power from the RHR  
15 isolation valves and subsystems performing the LTOP. There is  
16 an alarm that will indicate that less than two subsystems are  
17 aligned.

18 So, whenever the system is below 350 psi, the two  
19 systems must be aligned, and if they aren't, there will be an  
20 alarm to the operators, and then, as a last measure, we will  
21 also specify that, of the two remaining subsystems that are  
22 available, no more than one should be taken out any one time,  
23 such that if anything happens here that would force you to  
24 somehow have to isolate the one subsystem, there would be  
25 another subsystem available that you could align at that point

1 to still have the LTOP function available to you, and this  
2 address several open DSER issues, also, that the staff asked  
3 and asked for clarification and additional information.

4 That is what we presented the last time. I don't  
5 know that I have to go through that unless you have any  
6 questions on that particular aspect, but again, this was one of  
7 the open issues on the DSER, issue 54. We've had discussions  
8 with the staff on that particular item.

9 There were a number of open issues on the RCS. These  
10 are the Category 1 issues and the Category 2 issues. I  
11 mentioned there were two open issues here that were related to  
12 LTOP and some other ones and if you have any questions or would  
13 like to have some additional information on any of these, I can  
14 provide that to you.

15 The other open issue that was mentioned was the one  
16 that was part reactor cooling system and that referred to the  
17 use of N16 and excore power detectors to reach a part of the  
18 protection system and the N16 power measurement is very similar  
19 to the delta "T" measurement that we really have in current  
20 plans and one of the objections here was to eliminate the RTD  
21 bypass system which has been a source of trouble in operating  
22 plants. So instead of using a delta "T" signal, we use an N16  
23 signal which measures power directly.

24 As such, it does not really involve any fundamental  
25 change in the protection system. It's just a different way of



1 measuring basically the same parameter. Our understanding is  
2 that the staff's review on this particular feature was not yet  
3 completed. We had this initial LSA as part of our PDA of the  
4 RISA 414 and also it is -- this system is installed in Comanche  
5 Peak. So there is some actual experience with the system and  
6 as far as resolving this, I think we will have to know a bit  
7 more about what the staff concerns are before we can come up  
8 with a specific approach on this item.

9 MR. CATTON: Could you go back to the previous slide  
10 for a moment?

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. CATTON: On item 46, what is the issue on the  
14 pressurizer safety valve sizing?

15 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The staff wanted us to commit that  
16 the pressurizer safety valves during a loss of load event would  
17 be based on ignoring the first safety grade trip signal. The  
18 first safety grade trip signal that occurs is high pressurizer  
19 pressure. So we confirmed to the staff that that indeed is the  
20 case. So when you do the loss of load analysis, the first  
21 signal is high pressure. You ignore it. You keep on going  
22 until you get the next trip signal.

23 MR. CATTON: So that's no longer an issue?

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I don't think so. I'm not sure.

25 MR. CATTON: On No. 55, the boron mixing natural

1 circulation test; what's the problem there?

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There was a concern on the staff  
3 that during a natural circulation condition, there would be not  
4 sufficient boron mixing to get the reactor subcritical. We had  
5 previously committed that we would do a natural circulation  
6 test as part of the first plant that goes into operation. We  
7 extended that commitment in response to the staff concerns to  
8 state that included in this test would be an injection of boron  
9 into the loops and a measurement of how the boron mixes in the  
10 primary coolant system to make sure it doesn't -- I think the  
11 concern is you get --

12 MR. CATTON: I understand. It's denser and it could  
13 stratify in the bottom of the tank.

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right, or it could be streaming or  
15 something like that.

16 MR. WARD: It's going to be a little late to find  
17 out; isn't it?

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I don't really know that this is a  
19 real concern. I think that it is good to demonstrate. I don't  
20 know whether it's ever been demonstrated in an operating plant.  
21 I know natural circulation has been demonstrated but I'm not  
22 sure about the boron mixing.

23 MR. CATTON: There have been some boron mixing  
24 simulator studies by Theophonus that might help you.

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Anyway, we've made the commitment

1 that we would do them. So that should be resolved, I presume,  
2 but I'm not sure.

3 MR. CARROLL: Does staff have any comments they want  
4 to add to these open item issues on this chapter?

5 MR. LIANG: Yes, for the open issues, the  
6 Westinghouse response to all the open issues on that list, we  
7 have preliminarily reviewed and we find no major problems with  
8 it and some details may keep contact Westinghouse on resolving  
9 them but in general, we accept those responses and have no  
10 problem. The natural circulation boron mixing test is a  
11 confirmatory kind of test. It's already demonstrated in  
12 current PWRs. In CE plant, in Westinghouse plant, we already  
13 did the test and it was successful. So it's just a  
14 confirmatory kind of test.

15 MR. CARROLL: Okay, well, I guess we're at this point  
16 scheduled to take a break unless we want to move into the next  
17 chapter. Let's be back at 2:30.

18 [Recess.]

19 MR. CARROLL: Let us reconvene. Theo?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Going sequentially, then, the next  
21 chapter is Chapter 6, "Engineered Safety Features."

22 Although the containment is really described in, I  
23 guess in Module 3, I just wanted to put these parameters up  
24 here, just for completeness sake. It is a spherical steel  
25 containment, diameter of 197 feet, 1.65-inch thickness,



1 conventional SA-537 material. Design pressure is almost 47  
2 psi. And the free volume is 3 million, a little bit over 3  
3 million cubic feet.

4 The next item following the SRP would be the ECCS.  
5 And the ECCS function is one of the functions that is performed  
6 by the integrated safeguards system. The other functions are  
7 the containment spray and the residual heat removal functions  
8 that are also performed by this system.

9 The system consists of four subsystems which are  
10 identical, and each of these subsystems is shown in this  
11 picture. And you undoubtedly have seen this before.

12 The main features are, there are four high head  
13 pumps, or in each subsystem one; four low head pumps -- as I  
14 mentioned they perform the spray or the RHR function -- an in-  
15 containment refueling water storage tank that provides a  
16 continuous supply of water to both pumps; four accumulators,  
17 600 psi conventional type but larger; and four low-pressure  
18 accumulators that we choose to call core reflood tanks.

19 The emergency core cooling takes suction from the in-  
20 containment refueling water storage tank through a valve that  
21 is normally open, and injects it into the reactor coolant  
22 system [indicating].

23 So on an "S" signal, the only action that has to take  
24 place is to start the pump. There are no valves to move at  
25 all.

1           MR. CARROLL: That is physically correct, the  
2 separate nozzle that it goes into?

3           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right. It is a separate nozzle on  
4 the vessel that is located between the hot and cold legs, at  
5 approximately the same elevation as the hot and cold legs.  
6 Okay?

7           So it is a separate nozzle. It is a six-inch nozzle.  
8 Most of this piping is actually six-inch except the suction, I  
9 believe, which is eight-inch.

10          MR. CARROLL: And why is it that you didn't go into  
11 the cold leg piping?

12          MR. VAN DE VENNE: The advantage of going into the  
13 vessel is that you don't have a spilling line.

14          MR. CARROLL: Okay.

15          MR. VAN DE VENNE: So you can economize on pump size,  
16 and you get in general more delivered flow with a smaller pump.

17                 On a best estimate case basis, we have done analyses  
18 to show that the core remains covered for breaks up to six  
19 inches. The Japanese MHI, our partner, has done analyses to  
20 show that the core does not uncover up to breaks of 12 inches.  
21 The code with which that analysis was done is, you know, it is  
22 not a code that we are very familiar with. So I cannot vouch  
23 for the accuracy of this result. But I am sure that we can  
24 sustain quite large breaks without even uncovering the core.

25                 And one reason is that these pumps are generally

1 sized, and if you have any loop break on a best estimate basis,  
2 all four pumps will deliver. There are no spilling line  
3 considerations, which has always been a problem in current  
4 analyses.

5 The high head pump has a mini-flow line which goes  
6 back to the emergency water storage tank, which is sized for  
7 continuous operation of the pump. The parameters that are  
8 provided in the SER are preliminary. When we buy the pump, we  
9 would specify to the manufacturer that the miniflow has to be,  
10 we would specify how much flow we want delivered and then the  
11 vendor would have to tell us how much miniflow he wants in  
12 order to allow the pump to run continuously without damage.

13 The value for miniflow that is currently in the book  
14 is our best estimate at this point in time.

15 The high head pump can also be tested over its full  
16 flow head curve via this line here. With the reactor at power,  
17 by opening these valves, and this being a throttling valve, you  
18 can actually test this pump at any point of the curve by  
19 providing a different amount of throttling at this particular  
20 point. And that includes full flow testing at runout  
21 conditions.

22 Another point worthy of note is that the shutoff head  
23 of this pump is about normally 1800 psi, which is below the low  
24 pressure trip setpoint for the reactor coolant system. So it  
25 cannot really inject into the reactor coolant system during any



1 normal conditions. It will just not deliver, because its  
2 shutoff head is insufficient to do so.

3 MR. WARD: So, feed-and-bleed is with the charging  
4 pumps?

5 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. It's just the high-head  
6 pumps, because in feed-and-bleeds, you open the PRVs, and the  
7 pressure comes down to about, based on the analysis of what we  
8 have done, in a range of 1,100 to 1,300 psi. It tends to hang  
9 up at the safety valve set point of the steam generators. When  
10 the steam generators are still hot, that's where you tend to  
11 hang up, then over the long term, pressure will continue to  
12 increase.

13 MR. WARD: It just hangs up because of the load?

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

15 MR. WARD: Let's see, the accumulators fire at 600  
16 psig. What about the core reflood gates?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The core reflood things fire at  
18 200 psig.

19 MR. WARD: What have you based those two numbers on?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The accumulators really -- the 600  
21 psi is an historical or a traditional number. We have done  
22 some sensitivity studies at other values, but if you go lower,  
23 you may get into trouble in immediate breaks, where the  
24 pressure may want to hang up and where you want these  
25 accumulators to deliver. If you go to too high a pressure,

1 they may empty too quickly when you have a large break. So,  
2 the 600 is a good number to use for those. Six-fifty would be  
3 okay, but 600 is our traditional design and it works well.

4 These really perform the function of a low-head pump,  
5 so the shut-off, where they start to deliver, is similar -- not  
6 quite the same, but in the similar range of where low-head  
7 pumps traditionally deliver, and these deliver over a period of  
8 about 15 minutes -- 15 to 20 minutes, and they take care of the  
9 reflooding of the core. Once the core is reflooded, one high-  
10 head pump has sufficient capacity to continue the core cooling.  
11 The high-head pumps, on their own -- two of them would not be  
12 sufficient to reflood the core, because they wouldn't provide  
13 enough flow.

14 MR. WARD: Now, when you have done those analyses, or  
15 you said the sensitivity analyses, what codes have you used?  
16 Have you used best-estimate codes?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. Basically, we use SATAN and  
18 BART, which is our traditional code.

19 MR. WARD: Those are evaluation model codes.

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right. Those are evaluation  
21 models.

22 MR. WARD: That doesn't seem like a very good idea to  
23 me, to design the system based on biased codes.

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, the only code in best-  
25 estimate space that's really available is COBRA/TRAC.

1 MR. WARD: Yes.

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: And that was not available when we  
3 did the system design. COBRA/TRAC is only something that's  
4 formalized or finalized in the last 3 years or so. Now, we  
5 have done some --

6 MR. WARD: What if a COBRA/TRAC calculation or some  
7 best-estimate calculation showed you there was a different  
8 optimum set-point for those accumulators in the core reflood  
9 tank?

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I don't know that we really could  
11 get a very different answer. About 2 years ago, we ran some  
12 COBRA/TRAC, at the special request of the Japanese, on the  
13 reactor. We only really ran the blow-down.

14 MR. WARD: Yes.

15 MR. VAN DE VENNE: But we did not find a large  
16 difference between COBRA/TRAC and SATAN, which is the normal  
17 blow-down code that we use. The big disadvantage of COBRA/TRAC  
18 is that it's horrendously expensive.

19 MR. WARD: But you said you haven't found much  
20 difference.

21 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, we didn't see a large  
22 difference, for instance, in the pressure behavior or even in  
23 the temperature behavior, early on. Now, I don't know about  
24 the reflood, but we didn't see a large difference. It was  
25 slightly better, but not a whole lot.



1           This plant is a bit unusual in that it's blow-down  
2 limited. Our peak-load temperature occurs during blow-down,  
3 and that's not traditionally the case with PWRs. Our PWRs are  
4 generally reflood limited.

5           MR. WYLIE: So, you have four trains and two could do  
6 the job, right?

7           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Correct. Well, there is one  
8 special case, which is a break in one of the nozzles, which is  
9 the limiting small break for this plant, because if you break  
10 one of the nozzles and you fail two pumps because of an  
11 electrical failure, you have just one pump left, and that case  
12 was analyzed and provided acceptable results. In fact, it  
13 provided no core uncovering, also. So, from a small-break point  
14 of view, that is the limiting small break. Any break greater  
15 than 6-inch, by definition, is not in the injection lines.

16           The emergency core cooling parameters are shown here.  
17 The pump flow is about 1,000 gpm, which is bigger than most of  
18 our high-head pumps. Typically, our high-head pumps deliver  
19 more like 500 or 600 gpm at run-out. So, we have four bigger  
20 pumps than our traditional two smaller pumps.

21           The accumulators are 2,500 cubic feet. A typical  
22 accumulator, for instance, is 1,350 cubic feet. So, they're  
23 almost twice as big, and in fact, we've done analyses where we  
24 failed an accumulator, and we basically see very little  
25 degradation in ECCS performance. So, we can take a failure of

1 an accumulator, which, traditionally, is not assumed, because  
2 it's a passive component, but if a check valve were to fail in  
3 an accumulator, it doesn't really hurt the ECCS performance  
4 during a large break.

5 MR. WARD: You mean that means --

6 MR. VAN DE VENNE: One spills, one fails, and two  
7 deliver.

8 MR. WARD: Okay.

9 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Okay?

10 The core reflood tanks are 2,000 cubic feet, and as I  
11 mentioned, the operating pressure, when it starts, is 200 psi.  
12 Of course, as time goes on, during the transients, that  
13 pressure will tend to drop.

14 Finally, the in-containment refueling water storage  
15 tank is 580,000 gallons. It's a large tank, and its size is  
16 basically determined by the need to fill the refueling cavity.  
17 It's not really an ECCS sizing. It's based on some other  
18 considerations. That's why it's so big. It probably could be  
19 smaller if that requirement didn't exist.

20 Going back to this picture and looking at the spray  
21 pump, or the low-head pump, the spray pump is also normally  
22 aligned to the in-containment refueling water storage tank and  
23 is set to deliver to the spray headers, except in this case,  
24 there is a normally closed valve located in the discharge line  
25 to prevent spraying the containment, in case of an inadvertent

1 pump start. So, there is a normally closed valve that opens on  
2 a spray signal, and of course, the pump starts, also, on a  
3 spray signal.

4 The mini-flow on the low-head pump is taken by the  
5 mini-flow heat exchanger. Similar to the high-head pump, the  
6 low-head pump can also be tested at power, by opening this  
7 valve and, again, going through this pass here. So, the low-  
8 head pump can be tested at any time during plant life.

9 The containment heater removal spray pumps; there are  
10 four. Their design flow is about 3325 gpm and they have a  
11 fairly low design head, of course, of 155 psi. In addition to  
12 the containment spray pumps, we have safety grade containment  
13 fan coolers which also take care of post-accident heat removal.  
14 There are four of these fan coolers and their heat removal rate  
15 is 80 million BTUs per minute.

16 Now, in our containment analyses, we have assumed  
17 that only one unit is assumed to operate post-accident. In  
18 fact, only one unit is started in a post accident environment.  
19 The reason for that is the heat removal rate is so high that if  
20 you started both, you would tend to heat up the component  
21 cooling water system to a degree where you could run into  
22 problems with motor cooling and seal cooling.

23 On a high pressure containment signal, only one fan  
24 cooler in each string is started and if you then assume a  
25 single failure, you are left with only one fan.



1 [Slide.]

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I talked earlier about residual  
3 heat removal. The lower head pump is also used for residual  
4 heat removal. If you want to go to residual heat removal, this  
5 valve is closed -- this valve is closed; this valve is opened  
6 and these valves are opened and you take suction from the hot  
7 leg and inject it into the reactor coolant system. Cooling  
8 takes place in the residual heat removal heat exchanger.

9 MR CATTON: How much of that system is capable of  
10 having full system pressure?

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The design pressure of the suction  
12 piping is nominal 900 psi, but the actual design pressures are  
13 higher than that, because the piping is at a selected --  
14 whatever the schedule is -- so the piping is about, I believe,  
15 about 1500 psi design pressure.

16 Now, it could take 2250 before you get to failure.  
17 The weak point will tend to be the seals of this pump, and  
18 there will probably be leakage from the seals if you would ever  
19 get to that kind of pressure.

20 MR. CATTON: And the heat exchanger?

21 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The heat exchanger has a 200  
22 design pressure because all of this is like 2000 psi. They can  
23 take much more than 2250. I believe that this -- I have  
24 discussed the system aspects. Maybe a couple of minor items:

25 The high head pumps are also used for boration during

1 a safety grade cold shutdown scenario. In that case, there are  
2 two letdown lines provided with a fixed orifice and you can let  
3 down flow from the reactor coolant system -- in this case,  
4 solid flow -- I mean, not steam, and you can inject with the  
5 high head pumps and this is an emergency boration type of  
6 situation, safety-grade boration situation.

7 The other thing that you can see here is that the  
8 overflow from the pressurizer relief tank also goes back into  
9 the emergency water storage tank, so any discharge, for  
10 instance, during a bleed-in feed from the pressurizer relief  
11 valves -- power operated relief valves -- will go to the PRT  
12 and when the rupture disk breaks on the PRT, it's piped down to  
13 this tank, so that in a bleed and feed scenario, you will not  
14 contaminate the containment with water. You will obviously get  
15 some steam from steaming in this tank, but you will not flood  
16 the containment during the bleed and feed, because it's what we  
17 call a semi-closed loop.

18 MR. CATTON: What about the steam generators? They -  
19 - do they dump to that?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The steam generator overflow  
21 protection system also dumps to DWST, yes. That's a specific  
22 steam generator tube rupture feature. I guess we'll get to  
23 that in Chapter 10.

24 The combustible gas control --

25 [Slide.]

1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: It is here. We have redundant,  
2 in-containment electric hydrogen recombiners. We have hydrogen  
3 igniters with a Class 1-E power supply. At this point in time  
4 -- I will get back to this -- we have no Reg Guide 1.7 hydrogen  
5 purge system, but the operating purge system could perform this  
6 function if it was necessary.

7           The system is there and it has the required valves  
8 that can be opened. They are safety grade valves, so it could  
9 be used for that purpose. Then, of course, there is a  
10 containment hydrogen monitoring system and this provided for  
11 combustible gas control.

12           One of the open issues on this one. I will get back  
13 to that a little bit later when I talk about the open issues in  
14 this chapter.

15           MR. CATTON: What kind of igniters? No plug?

16           MR. VAN DE VENNE: At this point, you know, it's flow  
17 plugs, but there is available -- but apparently we haven't  
18 looked into that at this point in time.

19           MR. CATTON: How do you decide where to put them?

20           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, the igniters will have to be  
21 for local hydrogen control which means that they will have to  
22 be in the exit from the loop compartments where the loop  
23 compartments fit to the upper part. They will also have to be  
24 in the EWT, because there may be a hydrogen accumulation there  
25 and there will be hydrogen igniters for global hydrogen control



1 which will tend to be in the top and that gets us to your  
2 concern about the qualification up there.

3 MR. CATTON: You're going to follow up on the paper I  
4 gave you?

5 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: On fission power control which is  
8 also in Chapter 6, the only thing I want to mention here is  
9 that we do not have a spray additive system. That is a change  
10 that has been implemented on a number of operating plants, but  
11 I think this is the first time we did some detailed evaluation  
12 on what the benefit of an evaluation system is.

13 It turns out to be a rather small benefit in dose  
14 reduction. Then because we have a double containment, we have  
15 an annulus exhaust filtration system which uses charcoal  
16 filters to keep the annulus at a negative pressure and exhaust  
17 whatever releases there are to the stack.

18 MR. CARROLL: Your statement about spray additive  
19 assumes that you keep the pH at 7 or above?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right. Yes, I think so, yes.  
21 There still has to be an additive system just for long-term pH  
22 control, but it only has to be put into operation after several  
23 hours.

24 MR. CARROLL: Well, the baskets of trisodium  
25 phosphate, right?

1 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

2 In terms of the open issues, I first may as well put  
3 this up here. There were a few Category 1 issues. I don't  
4 want to dwell on those unless you have any questions on them.

5 MR. CATTON: We would just like to know what the  
6 issue is for 1661.

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The first issue on low head pump  
8 deadheading, we stated in the SER that the low head pumps could  
9 be used for core cooling in long term, which is true, because  
10 if you do not need spray anymore, you can isolate this and you  
11 can use the low head pump as well as the high head pump for  
12 long-term core cooling because either one can deliver through  
13 this pass.

14 The staff was concerned that with these two pumps  
15 operating in parallel, the low head pump would deadhead because  
16 its shut-off head is much lower and it would damage itself.  
17 Our response was that there really is no intent to have both  
18 operating at the same time.

19 In other words, for long-term cooling, you only need  
20 one of eight pumps and you would not run both in parallel.  
21 However, in any case, the mini-flow is sized to allow this pump  
22 to run continuously so that there would be no damage in any  
23 case, but the operating instructions would have to state that  
24 you would only run one of these pumps for long-term  
25 recirculation.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Why doesn't that mini-flow protect  
2 when you're on shutdown cooling?

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, if you're in shutdown  
4 cooling, this valve is closed.

5 MR. MICHELSON: The other valves unfortunately aren't  
6 on that drawing.

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: These are open. These are open  
8 and what happens, as soon as you close these valves, this pump  
9 is going to run dry because it has no suction.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Where is the water going to?

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: You'll inject it into here.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, no, no. Obviously you have to  
13 close the isolation on both sides, close the discharge and the  
14 suction and go on your mini-flow circulation and unless you've  
15 got a leak in a system, it works fine and that's what I thought  
16 it was all about. That's the heat exchange I was trying to  
17 explain before.

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Okay, I understand.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Because otherwise, you'd have a real  
20 argument if single failure, inadvertent actuation can knock out  
21 an RHR pump, then I guess if you just accidentally close the  
22 suction valve.

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: As we mentioned, the power is  
24 removed from the suction valves during LTOP operation.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but during shutdown cooling, you



1 certainly have control over them and if you inadvertently close  
2 one for whatever reason, you destroy the pump.

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: That's why we move power.

4 The next question related to --

5 MR. MICHELSON: You missed my point. The point is on  
6 shutdown cooling, they have to be open. Obviously -- I don't  
7 think you remove power during shutdown cooling. I think only  
8 during normal operation.

9 MR. WARD: That's not what he said.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You mean you're going to remove power  
11 at all times except when you want to operate them?

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: When these are used for LTOP, what  
13 we're saying is that power will be removed. There is a relief  
14 valve which is not shown here but these relief valves on this  
15 suction line here are used for LTOP. What we're saying is that  
16 when they are used for LTOP, this will be removed.

17 It's a relatively small window but it's only really  
18 during cooldown when you're at 350 to 200 and when you start  
19 up.

20 MR. MICHELSON: But during shutdown cooling, the  
21 valves are open.

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: During shutdown cooling -- for  
23 instance during midloop, you would not remove -- you wouldn't  
24 have to remove the --

25 MR. MICHELSON: What happens is you inadvertently

1 close one during -- you don't cutoff the power during shutdown  
2 cooling; do you?

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I guess we haven't really made  
4 that determination.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I think not, but because -- if you  
6 start pumping the reactor dry, you better be able to shut the  
7 valves real quick.

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: If you shut this valve, I think  
9 you run this pump dry.

10 MR. CARROLL: I guess what Carl is saying is he  
11 doesn't see how that happens if you have --

12 MR. WARD: An interlock to close the suction -- the  
13 discharge valve.

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: You've got to get them both then,  
15 yeah. So you'd have to define some logic that says if either  
16 of these valves close when the pump's operating, you close that  
17 valve.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You define water level in the  
19 reactor. If the water level gets too low and you're on  
20 shutdown cooling, you better isolate the RHR system until you  
21 figure out what happened. That's the logic I thought was  
22 normally used and apparently not on APWR.

23 MR. SHANNON: I think the experience in the industry  
24 has been that when you have those kind of interlocks, the risk  
25 of inadvertent closure of the valves due to spurious signals is

1 just too great because it only takes one signal to close the  
2 valve and as soon as you close the valve, either the suction or  
3 the discharge or even both, then you lose RHR and we found that  
4 in certain shutdown modes, if you lose RHR, you can uncover the  
5 core very quickly.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Apparently that thing you call RHR  
7 cooling there doesn't work to that case. That's what you're  
8 saying, that a heat exchanger which I thought was there to  
9 protect the pump doesn't work then?

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This one is always operational.

11 MR. MICHELSON: But it doesn't do you any good --

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: If you run dry. No. If you run  
13 dry, it doesn't do you any good. If you close this and this,  
14 it would be okay.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I think you missed the point. I  
16 think running dry sounds like a simple expression, but there is  
17 a problem, even if you are draining by gravity, which it's not.  
18 The reactor vessel which is still hopefully full of water --

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This pump is 3300 gallons a  
20 minute. I don't know how much water is in this line.

21 MR. MICHELSON: That pump is zero gallons a minute if  
22 you shut off the suction.

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: And the discharge. I agree.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Even if you shut off the suction,  
25 you'll just stir it up and create a big steam void in it if you



1 don't have that little heat exchanger, but it isn't going to  
2 pump -- you can't pump the piping dry. It just doesn't work  
3 that way. I can sure void part of the piping and there's no  
4 doubt of that.

5 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This is at a low point in this  
6 whole piping system.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, the vessel's the high point.  
8 It's full of water. It's all a closed loop, a tank, a big tank  
9 up on top that closed loop. It's much higher than the pumps.  
10 Its much higher.

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: But there are check valves here.

12 MR. CATTON: Is that pump below the storage tank?

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

14 Remember during RHR, this is closed. This is closed  
15 during PHR.

16 MR. MICHELSON: It starts spinning there and making  
17 steam inside the pump.

18 MR. WARD: You damage the pump.

19 MR. MICHELSON: No.

20 MR. WARD: I don't know if I would want to depend  
21 upon that little flow.

22 MR. MICHELSON: What do you suppose protects the  
23 pumps when you have an accident and you aren't ready to inject  
24 into the reactor and it's sitting there in the suction on the  
25 tank there ready to go? There's no water circulating in that

1 system except through the heat exchanger. It is there to  
2 protect the pump.

3 MR. CARROLL: Discharge shut off.

4 MR. SHANNON: But it has suction available to it at  
5 that point.

6 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The normal test mode in fact is  
7 deadheading because normally when you test this pump, this is  
8 closed and you're correct, in that case when this valve is  
9 open, you are just circulating here and you can do that  
10 forever.

11 MR. CARROLL: Carl, I can see a situation where I  
12 fill this pump with steam and I don't have any differential  
13 pressure driving water through that mini-flow bypass.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I don't want it to get that far out  
15 of hand. It doesn't void the piping. It just voids the pump.  
16 That's where the heat input is.

17 MR. WARD: The pump can sure do that fast, though.  
18 Real fast.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Yeah, it does it in a matter of about  
20 30 seconds or so but it doesn't pump the piping dry.

21 MR. CARROLL: That can create a situation where the  
22 suction and the discharge of the pump are at about the same  
23 pressure and you're not going to get any flow through the  
24 little mini's.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Yeah, that's right.

1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: The other question of the staff  
2 related to the analysis assumption because in the document, we  
3 mentioned in several cases that the system could take more than  
4 one failure. I mentioned, for instance, the accumulators and  
5 we confirmed that the SER type Chapter 15 analysis was done  
6 with a single failure but we have done initial analyses which  
7 are not reported in the document on that same best estimate  
8 basis where we would assume two failures. Then the open issue  
9 61 asks us about the required minimum flow for each break size  
10 and I guess the explanation there was that generally, we do not  
11 design an ECCS in that manner.

12           We establish a required large break flow and we  
13 establish a required small break flow and then verify that  
14 given these two boundary conditions, that in between, the  
15 system performs adequately and, in fact, it would be possible  
16 and these are not by any means minimum flows because, as I  
17 mentioned, we can sustain more than one failure. So we  
18 obviously deliver too much flow, but it would be impractical to  
19 run so many analyses to establish exactly what the minimum flow  
20 is that's required for each condition.

21           The next item relates to, comes from Chapter 3, where  
22 we talk about in-service testing of these pumps. And I would  
23 like to briefly open this up.

24           During quarterly testing of the pump, you would  
25 normally verify the suction pass. If you want to, you can



1 verify the injection pass up to beyond the heat exchanger, but  
2 you cannot verify the operability of this part, because the  
3 design pressure of the pump is such that you cannot really  
4 inject into the reactor vessel.

5 MR. MICHELSON: What flow rate roughly can you return  
6 back to the storage tank?

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The miniflow is normally a small  
8 flow, but you can go full flow in this pass here.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Is that a full flow test return?

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: That is a full flow test line.  
11 Yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON; How about on the RHR? Is that the  
13 same thing?

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Same. Full flow test line.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That must be what, a 12-inch pipe or  
16 so, then?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. This is six-inch pipe.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Six-inch?

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Oh. That's right. These are small  
21 RHRs.

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This are not so big RHRs.

23 Now, the other comment that we made is that this part  
24 of the injection line gets "de facto" tested as part of the RHR  
25 operator. Because with the RHR operation, you use this flow

1 pass to inject into the vessel. So once a year during RHR or  
2 whatever it is, you test this flow pass here.

3 The spray pump really, you do not test this part here  
4 with water, for obvious reasons. So the discharge of the spray  
5 can only be tested really up to say here. And normally I  
6 understand some tests are done with smoke or some kind of  
7 device to verify that there is no blockage here. But  
8 obviously, the capability of testing the spray discharge line  
9 is limited.

10 All valves can be stroked at power. There is no  
11 valve that cannot be exercised over its full range in this  
12 system during quarterly, or whatever testing is required.

13 And I guess these points are summarized on this  
14 slide.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. MICHELSON: I think the important point, though,  
17 that you should emphasize, when you say valves can be stroked  
18 at power, I'm not sure what that meant. I assume you meant  
19 really the valves can be stroked when the plant is at full  
20 power. Is that right?

21 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

22 MR. MICHELSON: The problem you get into, of course  
23 is, depending on how you set up the test to stroke it at power,  
24 you may or may not have any differential pressure across the  
25 gate at the time you stroked the valve, and of course that

1 differential pressure is creating a significant portion of the  
2 total load. So if you don't have it, you have a nominal load  
3 test of power.

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Even though you do the stroke.

6 What are your intentions on in situ testing? It is  
7 going to be nominal differentials or full differentials?

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, one thing to remember of  
9 this system is that there are very few valves that -- first of  
10 all, no valve has to operate to perform the ECCS function.

11 MR. MICHELSON: They are all already open?

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: They are already open. That needs  
13 to be open. So this is really a containment isolation valve,  
14 and that is why you would test it. There is no reason to test  
15 if from a --

16 MR. MICHELSON: If you can isolate with it, it might  
17 very well be because there is a large flow that you are trying  
18 to interrupt. The assumption here is, of course, that the  
19 check valve for some reason has failed and now you are getting  
20 a large reverse flow, and you have to interrupt it with your  
21 gate valve.

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There are two valves here.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Well, whichever one you use is where  
24 the differential pressure will appear.

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. But this is a globe valve.



1 I think this is more easy to close against flow.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Depends on which way it was mounted.  
3 If it was mounted for normal flow it would be wrong for it to  
4 be extra loaded for reverse flow.

5 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I grant that. But the primary  
6 function of this valve is a containment isolation valve, and  
7 that is what it would be tested for, normally.

8 MR. MICHELSON: But it has to open against the full  
9 head of the pump when it is waiting to inject. Is that right?

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, because it is normally open.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Wait a minute. Excuse me.

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This valve would never be closed  
13 under any condition that I can think of, because even if you  
14 had a containment isolation case, you would still want to use  
15 the high head pump to inject.

16 MR. MICHELSON: How about your RHR pumps? That valve  
17 is normally closed until you get down to some 500 pounds  
18 pressure or something?

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This valve is a, this is like a  
20 150 pound pump.

21 MR. MICHELSON: The flooder. Yes. Is that only a  
22 150 pounds of pressure?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Pump. Yes.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Extremely low head, then.

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, it is a spray pump.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It is the RHR Pump that is also  
2 injecting into the vessel, isn't it?

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right. But on the RHR, the  
4 suction pressure and the -- You know, you've got a high suction  
5 pressure.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Post-accident, I don't know what I  
7 have down in the containment. You are designing for no  
8 containment pressure as the worst case in terms of your NPF.

9 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. This pump is a containment  
10 spray pump. And it is designed --

11 MR. MICHELSON: Then I am misreading the drawing. I  
12 thought it was RHR as well.

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: It is also the RHR. But the RHR  
14 pump is not used during ECCS. It is purely an RHR pump.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Not at all.

16 MR. VAN DE VENNE: These things are used for low  
17 pressure injection.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You will never crank it up on an ECCS  
19 signal, that sort of thing, just for containment spray?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Now, you have to open it against the  
22 head of the pump.

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Still has to be opened against  
25 whatever the head of that is. And that is something more than

1 150 pounds.

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't mean that the valve is  
4 in high cotton, because the operator has to account for some  
5 500 or something. 150-pound valves fail to open, too, if the  
6 operator is not big enough.

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I guess the summary of all of  
8 these points that I made is shown here.

9 In addition, as part of this thing, we will commit  
10 to, at the FDA stage, to provide the frequency of pump testing  
11 and valve testing as well as disassembly and inspection. We  
12 will also include valve and pump diagnostic systems, whatever  
13 is available at that time, and information on pump and valve  
14 prototype or insitu testing.

15 So these are some of the things that we have. Now, I  
16 think our response to this item was probably not sufficient,  
17 and this is probably new information to the staff. And I guess  
18 they will have to review that.

19 We will change our description, whatever we provide,  
20 in response to the DSER.

21 The staff requested detailed descriptions on how  
22 various pump and valve tests will be performed, and that is,  
23 the detailed test description is something that we feel should  
24 be deferred to the FDA stage.

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Another thing is --



1           MR. MICHELSON: At the FDA stage you'd have to comply  
2 with whatever the version of Section 11 of the Code requires at  
3 that time, anyway.

4           MR. DONATELL: Right, that's correct. It's certainly  
5 too early in the design, I think, to really get into the hard  
6 parts of ISI and IST.

7           MR. VAN DE VENNE: I should mention that the  
8 emergency feedwater pumps also include the full flow test  
9 capability. That'll come up during Chapter 10.

10           The other question from the staff was on the minimum  
11 containment pressure that we assumed during LOCA analyses and  
12 this refers to Appendix K. We provided the response that the  
13 containment pressure was above the minimum pressure that we  
14 assumed, which is conservative, and I guess the staff is  
15 reviewing our response.

16           The next item refers to containment pressure 24 hours  
17 after the accident. The background here is that GDC-38  
18 requires that containment pressure be reduced rapidly following  
19 a postulated design basis accident and the staff's position  
20 probably has been -- although it's really maybe never come up  
21 in any detail -- is that the containment pressure be reduced to  
22 50 percent to peak calculated pressure for the design basis  
23 LOCA.

24           Our position has been that it should be 50 percent of  
25 design pressure and not 50 percent of peak calculated pressure.

1           The rationale for this is that this really relates  
2 back to leakage assumptions for those calculations where you  
3 generally assumed that at 24 hours leakage is down to half of  
4 design leakage. Now if you assume that design leakage occurs  
5 at design pressure, then half of design leakage would occur at  
6 half of design pressure. That is why we feel this position is  
7 reasonable.

8           Now we have a design pressure of 46.9. We have a  
9 calculated peak pressure of 36.4 and we have a calculated  
10 pressure at 24 hours, the maximum of all the cases we ran of  
11 23.5, so we would meet the half of design pressure but we would  
12 not meet the calculated peak pressure.

13           The staff has requested us to justify the deviation  
14 from the staff position. I guess if the staff insists on  
15 their original position, there are several approaches that we  
16 could take. We could provide more heat removal capability  
17 obviously, which would get the pressure down. The strange  
18 situation that you get into then is that you could also reduce  
19 containment design pressure because it would no longer be  
20 governed to meet this (indicating) but you could reduce this  
21 margin between peak pressure and design pressure and still meet  
22 the staff criteria.

23           MR. CARROLL: No, you can't, because there's a policy  
24 statement that says you've got to be at least 45 pounds.

25           MR. VAN DE VENNE: A policy statement of at least 45,

1 is that correct?

2 MR. DONATELL: Correct.

3 MR. WARD: Does that apply in this case?

4 MR. DONATELL: I don't know. I don't have a  
5 containment person with me here. The upshot of this particular  
6 issue, I believe this is also a point in contention on the EPRI  
7 requirements document. As far as the staff is concerned right  
8 now with the Westinghouse application, the intent is to let the  
9 EPRI requirements document lead this issue, which means that it  
10 will be resolved at that point in time and Westinghouse will  
11 have to revisit it one way or the other at the next stage.

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I guess the reason this has come  
13 up on this particular design and I don't think it's ever come  
14 up on our other plant is that we really only take credit for  
15 one fan cooler. If we took credit for two fan coolers, I think  
16 this issue would go away, although we have no analysis to  
17 confirm that but I believe that would be the case.

18 MR. WARD: But you probably need more component  
19 cooling water?

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, because the problem of the fan  
21 cooler is a very short term problem. It's initially when you  
22 have this tremendous peak that you remove so much heat that you  
23 tend to overload the CCW system but after a few hours, two or  
24 three hours, if you manually start the second fan cooler you  
25 really would have no problem, so that could be an easy way to



1 resolve it but we wanted to give I guess the utility some  
2 flexibility in fan cooler tech specs, et cetera. That was the  
3 main reason for -- was another reason for assuming only one fan  
4 cooler.

5 Referring to the EPRI requirements from our point of  
6 view is certainly acceptable and we'll accept whatever  
7 resolution is achieved at that point in time.

8 I think there is enough alternative ways of meeting  
9 this criteria that we don't have a problem with that.

10 The last item is Open Issue 58, which relates to  
11 hydrogen purge and vent system. The Regulatory Guide 1.7  
12 really requires you to have a hydrogen purge system. Our  
13 position was that since we have igniters, we could use the  
14 igniters as a backup to the in-containment electric hydrogen  
15 recombiners instead of having a purge system.

16 That wouldn't say the purge system was not available  
17 but it would not necessarily be designed in accordance with  
18 Reg. Guide 1.7.

19 I guess one reason Reg. Guide 1.7 doesn't really talk  
20 about hydrogen igniters is because it is a relatively old  
21 Regulatory Guide and I don't think at the time when it was  
22 issued, which was maybe 15 years ago, I don't know that there  
23 were igniters.

24 The staff position however has been that the  
25 operating purge system should be designed in accordance with

1 Reg. Guide 1.7. In addition, the staff indicated that they  
2 would provide guidance regarding the need to a hardened venting  
3 capability, which I believe is a different issue, so our  
4 proposed resolution approach is: one, if the staff does  
5 consider the igniters to be really not acceptable, we will  
6 commit to design the operating purge system in accordance with  
7 the regulatory guidance provided in Reg. Guide 1.7.

8 The hardened venting capability is an issue that is  
9 part of the containment performance, long term over-  
10 pressurization issue that is also under discussion with the  
11 staff and that is one that we would like to defer to the EPRI  
12 requirements, if possible.

13 MR. DONATELL: The staff agrees that there are two  
14 different issues here, the Reg. Guide 1.7 issue and the  
15 hardened vent are two separate issues. This particular open  
16 item is related to the Reg. Guide 1.7 design. This is the  
17 first time that we've seen Westinghouse's commitment. That  
18 will have to be reviewed by the reviewer before we can handle  
19 that.

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: That concludes Chapter 6.

21 The last chapter here is Chapter 8, which relates to  
22 electric power.

23 [Off the record discussion.]

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Basically continue?

25 MR. CARROLL: Sure.

1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: The main one line diagram, I just  
2 want to mention the major points here. We have a main  
3 generator breaker. We have two large transformers, an  
4 auxiliary transformer and a standby transformer. In addition  
5 we have an ESF transformer that can provide backup to one of  
6 the ESF buses only. It's not connected to any other part of  
7 the plant.

8           There are two Class 1E buses, and each Class 1E bus  
9 has one diesel generator, which is rated at about eight and a  
10 half thousand kilowatts.

11           Then there are the voltage levels that we use: 13.8  
12 KV in the turbine island and the reactor coolant pumps are also  
13 fed from 13.8 KV and then we also used 4160 volt and of course  
14 480 volts.

15           MR. WYLIE: I guess I'll have to ask the question.  
16 You went to four trains and four steam generators or four  
17 everything? Then you go back to two electrical trains?

18           MR. VAN DE VENNE: When we evaluated the difference  
19 between two and four trains in PRA space we found very little  
20 improvement really.

21           MR. WYLIE: What about maintenance?

22           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Maintenance -- the ability to take  
23 one out for maintenance, you say?

24           MR. WYLIE: Long term maintenance.

25           MR. VAN DE VENNE: At the time we did the evaluation



1 we did take into account the tech spec violations that could  
2 occur from the diesels and penalize the two train system for  
3 having more outage but the database that we used at the time,  
4 and I do not know whether this is still true, indicated that  
5 the outages as a result of diesel generator problems is really  
6 very minor. Now that may have changed over the last five years  
7 and I really -- I don't really know, you know, whether that is  
8 true or not.

9 MR. WYLIE: Yes, but, you know, you throw a rod on a  
10 diesel or something -- basically you have to rebuild the silly  
11 thing and you could have that out for weeks.

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Correct, yes.

13 At the time availability credit for a four diesel  
14 system was on the order of a day per year and the cost penalty  
15 was on the order of, if I remember well -- it's many years ago  
16 -- 25 million dollars and we polled the utilities on this  
17 particular issue, U.S. utilities, and I guess we didn't get a  
18 strong feeling that they would like -- you know, some  
19 utilities, the thing the utilities had is if you have twice as  
20 many diesels, you have twice as many problems.

21 MR. MICHELSON: The PRA you did that helped you in  
22 this decision, did it include fire and other external events?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. It was an internal events  
24 PRA.

25 MR. MICHELSON: But you might get quite a different

1 answer when you start postulating fire and flood and so forth,,  
2 particularly fire because diesel compartments are one of the  
3 larger potential fire hazards.

4 For decisionmaking, I think you would want to include  
5 fire situations, a fire that was in the diesel compartment.

6 MR. WYLIE: It seems strange, that's all, at least in  
7 the so-called "advanced plants" coming across the board.

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right now, this system is not  
9 quite, but as far as the number of Class 1E diesel generators,  
10 there's also the EPRI consensus, I guess, that's reached,  
11 again, by the utilities, after 5 years of haggling.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You mean EPRI requirements will just  
13 define a two-train electrical system and that includes,  
14 perhaps, only two diesel generators. ABWR, of course, has  
15 three.

16 MR. WYLIE: A hundred percent.

17 MR. MICHELSON: A hundred percent each.

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The system we evaluated really had  
19 four 50s. The system we evaluated some 5 years back had four  
20 50-percent diesels.

21 In addition, from an electrical power point of view,  
22 there is an alternate AC power source which is used in a  
23 station blackout scenario, which feeds a reactor coolant pump  
24 seal injection pump and which can also be used to feed the INC,  
25 to continue long-term monitoring, post-accident monitoring of

1 the plant.

2 MR. WYLIE: Didn't the staff ask for additional  
3 capacity to supply some other loads?

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The staff, as far as we know, in a  
5 meeting that we had in July, made a comment that they were  
6 concerned about the environmental control of the INC rooms and  
7 that they would like to see the diesel generator increased in  
8 size to provide such environmental control, and we will make a  
9 commitment that we will do that.

10 MR. WYLIE: Okay.

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The other part of the electrical  
12 system is the arrangement of the DC and instrument AC buses, or  
13 vital AC buses, and this is shown for one train here. There is  
14 another one like this. There are four batteries, two more in  
15 "B" train. There are also four chargers, and there will be six  
16 inverters -- three here and three in the other train.

17 In addition, there will be separate, non-Class 1E  
18 batteries, inverters, chargers, and panels. So, all the non-  
19 Class 1E -- the computer, the control system -- all of that  
20 will be handled from separate buses and separate supplies.

21 The protection system is not only fed from the  
22 batteries, but also from a transformer and from another  
23 transformer, directly. So, there are, for each major INC  
24 cabinet -- Class 1E INC cabinet, there generally are three  
25 independent supplies -- two of them coming from the 480-volt



1 bus, one of them coming from the batteries through inverters.

2 The alternate AC power source is shown here, and it  
3 has its own charger that can feed either battery in Train "A",  
4 and of course, the same is true in Train "B".

5 MR. WYLIE: I noticed you showed disconnects there.  
6 Is that locked out some way so that you can't tie all that  
7 stuff together? This is one train and you've got four trains,  
8 right? And that alternate power supply connects to all four of  
9 them?

10 MR. VAN DE VENNE: That alternate power supply can be  
11 -- in order to prevent interconnection of Train "A" and "B", it  
12 can really only feed "A" or "B". It says "interlocked such  
13 that one division can be connected at any one time", and that's  
14 to prevent some spurious interconnection of the two safety  
15 trains' electrical systems and causing a common mode failure.

16 MR. MICHELSON: In the unlikely event that you have a  
17 fire in that cabinet, how does that prevent the two from being  
18 interconnected?

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Which cabinet?

20 MR. MICHELSON: The cabinet containing the  
21 interconnection. It looks like there is a cabinet somewhere.  
22 Maybe there isn't, but I thought that there would be, between  
23 the two devices.

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This is merely a backup. You  
25 should remember that the batteries are fed from the Class 1E

1 diesel, obviously, also.

2 MR. MICHELSON: So, the connection of the "B" charger  
3 and the "A" charger, is that two breakers or is that common  
4 panel somewhere?

5 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This would be a common panel, but  
6 if there was a fire here, I would have two more diesels, then,  
7 as backup.

8 MR. MICHELSON: The fire would potentially  
9 interconnect the two chargers? The problem with those usually  
10 occurs during a fire.

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: But they are also isolated here  
12 and normally open here.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Isolation at both ends, you are  
14 saying?

15 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. These are normally open,  
16 also.

17 MR. DONATELL: I would like to take this opportunity  
18 to clarify something. I got the impression that it was the  
19 understanding that the staff had requested an increase in the  
20 physical generating capacity of your small diesel.

21 MR. WYLIE: Yes.

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: When we had a meeting with Ashok  
23 Thadani in July --

24 MR. DONATELL: July 14th.

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: -- we were under the impression

1 that this arrangement would satisfy the station blackout rule.  
2 One of the reviewers in the meeting said, well, I'm worried  
3 about the environmental control. You have provided the power  
4 to the INC, but the rooms may heat up, and we are concerned  
5 that the INC will not survive the environment over the long  
6 term, and that was the first time we heard that, and he said,  
7 you know, I think we should require a larger unit, so that you  
8 can maintain the environmental control with the additional  
9 capacity that you would have. Ashok Thadani, in the meeting,  
10 said, well, you know, we should discuss this internally before  
11 we formally request that. I think that was the position that  
12 OSHA took.

13 Now, we haven't heard, since that time, from the  
14 staff. However, when we reviewed the issue, we feel that there  
15 is probably a legitimate concern here about long-term heat-up  
16 of these rooms and failure of INC. So, what we're doing here,  
17 I guess, after our review, we're saying we'll somehow address  
18 the environmental control issue. We have not had a formal  
19 request from the staff to increase the size, but we know it's a  
20 concern.

21 MR. DONATELL: As part of the station blackout issue.

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right, as part of the station  
23 blackout issue.

24 MR. DONATELL: All right. The reason I bring that up  
25 is there is an ongoing question because of the EPRI



1 requirements document on the third power source --

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

3 MR. DONATELL: -- and I wanted to make sure that we  
4 weren't confusing or possibly integrating those two issues or  
5 exactly which direction we're going here.

6 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The EPRI is requesting that the  
7 Class 1 source will back up the Class 1 diesel generator. And,  
8 frankly, I'm not so sure that that's a good idea. Because if  
9 it can back it up, it means it should be able to back up those,  
10 and I'm starting to worry about interconnections of Class 1-E  
11 buses.

12 So I think a third power unit is a good idea, but  
13 exactly what its size and what its function should be, I'm not  
14 so sure that I agree at this point with the EPRI requirements.  
15 We have made our concerns known to EPRI.

16 MR. TREHAN: My name is Trehan, Electrical Systems  
17 Branch. EPRI has recommended the third power source which  
18 should be a gas turbine.

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

20 MR. TREHAN: You are going to put only a third diesel  
21 with a 300 kilowatt --

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: It will be bigger, but I don't  
23 know how big.

24 MR. TREHAN: Are they going to give one-fifth of the  
25 shutdown system and a little bit non-Class 1-E systems on this

1 alternate AC source, but you are talking 100 kilowatt has to be  
2 much bigger so that it can supply a little bit Class I load as  
3 well.

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I do not believe that in order to  
5 resolve the station blackout rule it's necessary to be able to  
6 get a whole train of safe shutdown equipment on this diesel  
7 because I believe we can keep the plant in a safe condition  
8 with something of this order. So I'm not ready to commit to a  
9 unit of the size that EPRI has.

10 The other thing is that there has been a meeting with  
11 the Canadians on their experience with gas turbines on the  
12 Canda units and I understand some of the Canda units use gas  
13 turbines. And their experience in starting reliability and so  
14 on was far below what EPRI specified.

15 So I'm also not ready to commit to a gas turbine  
16 until I know for sure that the gas turbine is going to be as  
17 reliable. The understanding I had from the staff that a diesel  
18 generator, also from the meeting in July, that a diesel  
19 generator of a substantially different size and different  
20 design as the main Class 1-E diesel generators would be  
21 acceptable. That was my understanding.

22 MR. DONATELL: Don't misunderstand me. I'm just  
23 trying to separate the issues. We obviously have to see -- the  
24 staff has to see your commitment and review that in light of  
25 the other concerns.

1           MR. VAN DE VENNE: And that is really summarized on  
2 this page here, which is toward the end of your handout. The  
3 background is the station blackout and how it was resolved and  
4 our proposed resolution was SP-90 plan small diesel generator,  
5 powered and also maintain the Class 1-E batteries.

6           The staff was concerned about the environmental issue  
7 at that particular meeting, and what we're saying is we'll take  
8 care of the environmental issue. We may, at some later point,  
9 decide to increase this unit even more, but that's not part of  
10 this PDA. This PDA we have to look at, can the plant be  
11 maintained in a safe condition for the required number of hours  
12 if we take care of these specific concerns, and we can stay at  
13 hot standby using the equipment here that we have provided with  
14 assurance that there will be no failures.

15           I think that is the intent at this point in time. At  
16 some later point in time, we may decide this unit is going to  
17 be ten megawatt, for all I know. But I would like to have some  
18 kind of review to see whether this is acceptable to meet the  
19 155 requirements.

20           MR. DONATELL: Well, as I said, it's the first time  
21 we've really seen this and the staff will have to take a look  
22 at it.

23           MR. VAN DE VENNE: And we promise to send you a  
24 revised position on station blackout which puts this in there.  
25 The other item in Chapter 8 were some open issues, most of



1 which were all, in our opinion, Category 1 or 2. The staff  
2 asked which MOVs had power locked out to them and we provided  
3 that information.

4 The staff was concerned about the reliability of the  
5 load sequencer when offsite power was available and we  
6 explained that the load sequencer as a separate piece of  
7 equipment does not really exist. The load sequencer is a part  
8 of the protection system.

9 As such, there is no separate device as traditionally  
10 a timer or something like that as you see in today's plants. I  
11 think when we get to the -- this is really now an INC question.  
12 And when we get to the instrumentation and control in the next  
13 meeting, we can spend some time on exactly how this device  
14 works.

15 MR. MICHELSON: There is, though, some kind of load  
16 sequencing of the large pump loads onto the diesels, isn't  
17 there?

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There is a sequencing, but what  
19 I'm saying is part of the ESP function.

20 MR. MICHELSON: During an accident that you have to  
21 sequentially load, isn't it?

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: It's during an accident, yes.

23 MR. WYLIE: I think the point here is that the  
24 sequencer doesn't really care whether it's sequencing on the  
25 normal power supply or the off-site power supply or the

1       diesels.

2               MR. MICHELSON: But there is a safety grade sequencer  
3 then.

4               MR. VAN DE VENNE: But you are not quite right in  
5 your statement. It does make a difference whether there's  
6 power on the bus or not because if there's power on the bus,  
7 the loads are not stripped. So the protection system will  
8 sense the bus situation and if there is power, continuing  
9 power, the loads will remain and only loads will be added. If  
10 there is loss of off-site power, it will wait for power to be  
11 restored and then sequence the loads on.

12              MR. MICHELSON: So why is an issue of 65 a problem.  
13 That's the part I guess I missed.

14              MR. VAN DE VENNE: The staff said that if you have a  
15 single load sequencer, from the description that we have  
16 provided, there was the understanding there was a separate load  
17 sequencer and there was only one. I guess the staff was  
18 concerned about sneak circuits and --

19              MR. MICHELSON: One for each emergency bus.

20              MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. One for each emergency bus.  
21 They were concerned about sneak circuits between -- you know,  
22 not being able to distinguish between loss of off-site power or  
23 not, and I guess that relates more to current plans than it  
24 would relate to this design.

25              MR. MICHELSON: I'm just trying to figure out what's

1 different because that's the current plan.

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The current plan is really a  
3 separate box or a device. In our case, it's integrated into  
4 the protection system itself and it's really a digital type  
5 system.

6 MR. MICHELSON: It is still a function that's got to  
7 be performed.

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. And during the failure mode  
9 and the analysis of the IPS, this will have to be addressed.

10 MR. WYLIE: So really the question is the reliability  
11 and what power is on what bus. That is really the question.

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right. It is a reliability issue.

13 MR. MICHELSON: It has to do with decision making  
14 logic.

15 MR. VAN DE VENNE: It is a validation and  
16 verification issue.

17 MR. MICHELSON: It is also an environmental control  
18 issue, also, which goes back to our earlier discussion.

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The other two items, the staff  
20 required that the fast transfer scheme be able to be tested,  
21 and we committed to that. And the staff requested some  
22 commitment on containment on electrical designs to prevent  
23 short circuits in the electrical penetrations which could lead  
24 to possible failure of containment integrity. And we made some  
25 commitments on that.



1 I don't know whether -- we have had no feedback on  
2 whether they're sufficient or not.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask you. Since you have  
4 integrated now the load sequencing function into the reactor  
5 protection function, where is the reactor protection cabinets?  
6 Where are they located, that are performing this decision  
7 making?

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, they are located in --

9 MR. MICHELSON: They are somewhat remote in another  
10 area.

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: They are out of the control room,  
12 if that's what you infer. Yes. They are separate rooms.

13 MR. MICHELSON: They're not in the electrical board  
14 area.

15 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. They are separate INC or  
16 protection system rooms, two of them.

17 MR. MICHELSON: You have to provide this  
18 environmental protection for certain buses, even on this  
19 blackout case. You also have to provide protection for this  
20 equipment, wherever it's located. The environment around that  
21 equipment has to be protected during the blackout or this thing  
22 here can generate all kinds of bad for you. It starts  
23 misbehaving.

24 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Environmental control relates to  
25 battery rooms, inverter rooms and the IPS or integrated

1 protection system rooms, and the emergency control room.

2 MR. MICHELSON: So it is fairly extensive then as far  
3 as the heat removal problem.

4 MR. WYLIE: In general, where you've got your four  
5 trains of engineered safety features located, they are  
6 independent. Now, are they independent in two trains or are  
7 they independent in four trains?

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Independent in two.

9 MR. WYLIE: In two. So really you've got redundancy  
10 in a two-train system.

11 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes, right.

12 MR. WYLIE: And the HVAC and the ventilation and  
13 everything for that train is independent --

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Of the other ventilation, yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Do you have also a common safety  
16 grade ventilation system serving the same areas for routine  
17 ventilation?

18 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No.

19 MR. MICHELSON: It will all be safety grade  
20 ventilation?

21 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The normal ventilation is safety  
22 grade.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. So it means there are no ducts  
24 going from train A to train B or go to another ventilation.

25 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. They are all separate.

1           MR. TREHAN: Those sequences are a part of the  
2 electrical system, electrical power system, should be in the  
3 electrical power system, not in the IPS system.

4           MR. VAN DE VENNE: I still think that currently is  
5 still shown in Chapter 8. The only thing I'm saying is that  
6 the people that can discuss that particular feature are the INC  
7 people, and we didn't bring anybody specifically for this item  
8 today. But the person that will be here to discuss the INC  
9 hardware will be able to address this particular item in more  
10 detail than I could. That's all I'm saying.

11          MR. MICHELSON: How integrated is this center reactor  
12 protection control -- what else is integrated?

13          MR. VAN DE VENNE: The main integration -- the  
14 integration really refers to the fact that there is a single  
15 protection system for the total plant.

16          MR. MICHELSON: A single cabinet, I think.

17          MR. VAN DE VENNE: No, no, no. It's not a single  
18 cabinet. A single type of cabinet. In the past, you've had  
19 NSSS cabinets, BOP cabinets.

20          MR. MICHELSON: It's a single type of cabinet, yes.  
21 But is it a single cabinet that we're talking about that has  
22 the load sequencer as well as reactor protection? There may be  
23 two sitting side by side cabinets.

24          MR. VAN DE VENNE: No.

25          MR. MICHELSON: You mean it's different functions in



1 different --

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: There are a lot of cabinets,  
3 actually. We will look at it.

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE. Integration referred to a plant-  
5 wide protection system, rather than NSSS, BOP, excore  
6 detectors, load sequencers, and all kinds of different pieces  
7 that have to work together, is that we have a single system  
8 that takes BOP inputs, NSSS inputs, and provides BOP outputs  
9 and NSSS outputs.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Those are apparently several cabinets  
11 located in various parts, giving those inputs and those  
12 outputs?

13 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

14 MR. TREHAN: The sequencer cabinets are located in  
15 the switchgear rooms, like Train A, Train B, Division 1,  
16 Division 2, they are two separate sequencing cabinets. But the  
17 reactor protection systems cabinets are located in the reactor  
18 protection system where they have this 120 volt AC power  
19 supply. They are different rooms.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I thought the sequencer was  
21 integrated, I mean right physically into the reactor protection  
22 cabinet.

23 But you just said that the sequencer was in a cabinet  
24 in the switchgear room.

25 MR. TREHAN: Yes.

1 MR. MICHELSON: But the reactor protection isn't --

2 MR. TREHAN: Different room.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Well, then, reactor protection is not  
4 integrated into the same cabinet with the sequencer. Which I  
5 thought earlier you had said.

6 Then I have no problem. I thought you were, and you  
7 could, you could package the whole thing --

8 MR. TREHAN: The reactor protection system is a four-  
9 train system. So each cabinet is in a different room,  
10 different place.

11 But this Class 1(a) system which is at the four cable  
12 level, they are in different rooms and there are only two  
13 sequences.

14 MR. MICHELSON: And those are not in the same  
15 cabinets with the reactor protection.

16 Okay. I thought they were. Then I won't have a  
17 problem.

18 MR. WYLIE: Is that all you have?

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: This is all I was prepared to  
20 discuss at this point.

21 MR. WYLIE: Okay. Let me ask a question.

22 I believe you have indicated or stated that all  
23 motors are sized such that they cover the runout or the maximum  
24 horsepower of the driven load. Just for a flavor of how you  
25 are applying the motors, is that the nameplate rating of the

1 motor is such that that is the case, that the nameplate is  
2 greater than the maximum load? Or is the service factor used  
3 to make that?

4 MR. VAN DE VENNE: I don't know the answer to that  
5 question. I would think that on safety-related motors, the  
6 nameplating should be larger than the runout power, than the  
7 largest power we could do.

8 Now, in the reactor coolant pumps, that is not the  
9 case. The reactor coolant pumps operate for a short time in  
10 what we call a minimal overload condition.

11 MR. WYLIE: I notice you have stated that the motors  
12 will be capable of doing that at 75 percent, or accelerating  
13 the loads at 75 percent voltage.

14 What about sustained operation? Under certain  
15 conditions, your terminal voltage could be as low as 90 percent  
16 of whatever the nominal value is when it is running.

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: All safeguards motors are designed  
18 for degraded conditions.

19 MR. WYLIE: Which would be around 90.

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Both in terms of voltage and  
21 frequency.

22 MR. WYLIE: For continuous operation?

23 MR. VAN DE VENNE: For continuous operation, yes.

24 Now, in some cases, and this is a bit utility-  
25 dependent, and I guess for a standard plant, we will have to



1 think about this a little bit. But sometimes utilities specify  
2 degraded conditions for a limited period. For instance, they  
3 will say frequency could be plus or minus 1 percent continuous  
4 but it could be plus or minus 3 percent for say 30 minutes.  
5 And then we would have to specify, and the specification would  
6 have to address that. The motors would actually have to be  
7 sized for that.

8 MR. WYLIE: Well, your voltage --

9 MR. VAN DE VENNE: And this tends to vary from  
10 utility to utility.

11 MR. WYLIE: And the voltage varies also, because --

12 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The voltage varies also, right.

13 MR. WYLIE: because your grid floats up and down.

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

15 MR. WYLIE: Some grids flow plus or minus 2 percent

16 --

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

18 MR. WYLIE: -- or something of that nature.

19 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

20 MR. WYLIE: But in this case also you are set up so  
21 that your normal power supply, and I don't disagree with it, I  
22 think it is a great way of doing things, is to use the  
23 generator breakers.

24 But that also inherently has a voltage drop  
25 associated with it when you are feeding back from the grid

1 through the stepup transformer.

2 MR. VAN DE VENNE: All of that has to be addressed in  
3 the specifications.

4 MR. WYLIE: All of that has to be looked at.

5 MR. TREHAN: These Class 1A motors which are like  
6 needed for the reactors, they should be able to start at 75  
7 percent of the voltage. It is not the running of the motor  
8 which is important, it is the starting the motor, when you take  
9 about six and a half times the load current, that is a problem,  
10 starting. So they are qualified to start at 75 percent of the  
11 voltage on Class 1A motors, and 90 percent of the voltage at  
12 non-Class 1A motors like reactor coolant pumps. Starting is a  
13 problem, not running.

14 MR. WYLIE: I understand the starting. It is 75  
15 percent. But what about running voltage on say an injection  
16 pump or an RHR pump?

17 MR. TREHAN: See, they should be able to run for a  
18 longer time.

19 MR. WYLIE: Oh, yes, they should.

20 MR. TREHAN: But the starting is --

21 MR. WYLIE: Oh, I understand the starting. But my  
22 question was, there are certain degraded voltage conditions you  
23 have to meet on a continuous operation basis.

24 MR. TREHAN: Right.

25 MR. WYLIE: And have they taken this into account

1 when they say that the motor rating will still meet the full  
2 load or max load?

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: That has been taken into account  
4 in rating the motors. But I am not sure that we have taken the  
5 widest possible swings that could exist on some grids.

6 MR. WYLIE: You still have to develop some criteria  
7 for the application of motors and cables and all this stuff?

8 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Well, the one thing we have to  
9 decide is whether we are going to take an envelope condition, a  
10 very severe envelope condition, or buy motors on a case by case  
11 basis, and we would have to look at the standardization policy.

12 MR. WYLIE: In general, all your motors are air-  
13 cooled? Or they don't have water cooling?

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: No. Some of the safety motors are  
15 water cooled.

16 MR. WYLIE: Water cooled, totally enclosed?

17 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes. Water jacket cooling.

18 MR. WYLIE: Okay.

19 MR. MICHELSON: My concept of standardization, I  
20 thought, and perhaps I am wrong, but I thought that the motor  
21 requirements have to be specified ahead of time no matter who  
22 you buy the motor from, and it isn't a case by case basis as to  
23 what kind of motor you buy, that is pre-prescribed. Who  
24 supplies it is not. But the requirements of the motor I  
25 thought were pre-prescribed for standardization.



1 MR. WYLIE: Well, I would think so. You can do it.

2 MR. MICHELSON: When you get to the FDA stage --

3 MR. WYLIE: You can do it. It is just a matter of  
4 setting the criteria.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think under the policy  
6 though, that sort of thing was envisioned.

7 MR. VAN DE VENNE: The only reason I make this  
8 comment is because we have seen a lot of standard site  
9 specifications. But in the ones that I have seen, this  
10 particular item I have never seen covered. Like, you know,  
11 what at that site is the, for instance, the variation.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You haven't hit any standard designs  
13 yet.

14 MR. WYLIE: I would think that you need to develop  
15 that kind of criteria.

16 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right. You need to.

17 MR. WYLIE: And I think that you need to develop what  
18 insulation systems you are using, whether it is a Class F, and  
19 you are using Class B rises, or whatever.

20 MR. VAN DE VENNE: My only concern on this issue  
21 would be, and I don't know that it is real, is that if you buy  
22 a motor say that is designed for 57 hertz and it runs at 60, it  
23 would deliver more, it would have more capability. And I don't  
24 know that you could take a wide swing and still meet all your  
25 other functions.

1           MR. WYLIE: Well, I wouldn't expect you would have to  
2 run continuously at a reduced frequency. That would be  
3 impractical, I think. But I think the voltage consideration is  
4 a real one.

5           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Yes.

6           MR. SHANNON: I would also agree that we will have to  
7 find a way if we don't know a way to specify the motor in an  
8 FDA design certification application in such a way that the  
9 manufacturer of the pump is transparent to that. The  
10 requirement for the motor would have to be specified, I think.

11           MR. WYLIE: Let me ask one other question. You have  
12 established certain design requirements for the balance of  
13 plant, such as the electric power system.

14           MR. VAN DE VENNE: Right.

15           MR. WYLIE: You are establishing that design  
16 criteria.

17           Are you doing anything on station grounding and  
18 lightning shielding and protection? It is a very important  
19 part of station design that, in my opinion, has not been done  
20 very well.

21           MR. VAN DE VENNE: The lightning and the  
22 communications in the nuclear power block, which is all the  
23 safety seismic category on buildings, would be, should be in  
24 the SAR, and there is some writeup on it, although --

25           MR. WYLIE: Lightning?

1 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Lighting and communications.

2 MR. WYLIE: Lightning.

3 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Lighting. Oh, you are talking  
4 about lightning.

5 MR. WYLIE: Lightning.

6 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Okay. I don't know whether that  
7 is in there or not. It's not in there.

8 MR. WYLIE: Well, this has presented a lot of  
9 problems in plants. Most recently, Braidwood. Braidwood in  
10 early October had a strike on the containment building. They  
11 say containment. It got into the control rod drive system.  
12 They dropped all the rods. But that is the third time this  
13 Summer that happened on that same plant.

14 MR. VAN DE VENNE: Is that right?

15 MR. WYLIE: But it has happened on numerous plants in  
16 the country. And it is an area that really needs some  
17 attention.

18 MR. WYLIE: I think that our view on that has been  
19 that that is a site characteristic up until this point,  
20 although I understand that --

21 MR. WYLIE: Well, not necessarily.

22 MR. VAN DE VENNE: -- maybe it is something that  
23 needs to be --

24 MR. WYLIE: Not necessarily. You can talk to your  
25 Japanese friends, because they wrote a standard about two years



1 ago on lightning protection for nuclear power plants.

2 It is not just lightning protection. It is tied into  
3 the overall grounding protection being provided. It's as  
4 important as the lightning shielding and the lightning  
5 protection. They go hand in hand.

6 MR. TREHAN: Lightning protection is provided only at  
7 the main power transformer.

8 MR. WYLIE: Yes, but that doesn't do the job. That  
9 doesn't do the job in shielding against transient voltages in  
10 the plant, and that's where the problem is. I think you've  
11 made a major move in putting in the generator breaker, because  
12 you've located that connection between the step-up transformer  
13 and the main generator, which acts as a buffer against  
14 lightning interferences, but that's not the whole story.

15 MR. TREHAN: Every station has a ground grid. They  
16 have to do the calculation.

17 MR. WYLIE: I know, and how that's designed has a  
18 great influence on how well you protect against lightning.

19 MR. TREHAN: They don't have any requirements for  
20 that.

21 MR. WYLIE: No, they don't. That's my point.

22 MR. TREHAN: I understand your point.

23 MR. WYLIE: Okay. Anything else? Any other  
24 questions?

25 [No response.]

1           MR. WYLIE: Well, I'd like to thank Westinghouse for  
2 a very informative presentation, and I think we have a pretty  
3 good idea of what you're about, and with that, I'll call the  
4 meeting adjourned.

5           [Whereupon, at 4:00 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.]

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25





W ADVANCED PWR

BRIEFING ON

RESAR-SP/90

ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE

ON ADVANCED PWRs

November 3, 1989

W RESAR-SP/90  
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON APWRs

PURPOSE

- REVIEW THE STATUS OF THE NRC SAFETY EVALUATION OF RESAR-SP/90 PARTICULARLY WITH RESPECT TO THE STANDARD REVIEW PLAN FOR FSAR CHAPTERS 3, 4, 5, 6 & 8, AND THE DSER OPEN ISSUES RELATIVE TO THOSE CHAPTERS.
  
- CHAPTERS 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 17 & 18 WILL BE COVERED AT THE NEXT SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING.
  
- COVERAGE OF CHAPTERS 1, 2, 13, 14 & 16 IS NOT ANTICIPATED AS PART OF THE ACRS REVIEW FOR THE PDA.

W RESAR-SP/90  
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON APWRs

LIST OF ACRS/W RESAR-SP/90 MEETINGS

- 3/23/82 SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFEGUARDS AND SECURITY  
(ALBURQUERQUE)
- 5/5/83 WESTINGHOUSE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 8/10/83 WESTINGHOUSE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 9/25/86 WESTINGHOUSE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 11/6/87 FULL-COMMITTEE  
-ACRS 12 RECOMMENDATIONS OF JAN. 15 LETTER
- 4/6/88 ADVANCED PLANT SUBCOMMITTEE  
-REVIEW OF DRAFT SER ON PROBABILISTIC  
SAFETY STUDY
- 9/28/89 ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON APWRs  
-REVIEW OF DRAFT SERs  
SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES
- 11/3/89 ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON APWRs  
-REVIEW OF DRAFT SER  
CHAPTERS 3, 4, 5, 6 & 8
- \*12/x/89 ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON APWRs  
-REVIEW OF DRAFT SER  
REMAINING SRP SECTIONS
- \*1/x/90 ACRS FULL COMMITTEE  
-REVIEW OF DRAFT SER

\* - NOT SCHEDULED, SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION  
BY STAFF & ACRS



W RESAR-SP/90  
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON APWRs

DRAFT SAFETY EVALUATIONS REPORTS

		<u>RESPONSE STATUS</u>
PRA FRONT END (MARCH 21, 1988)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON APRIL 6, 1988</li> <li>● PDA OPEN ISSUE 107</li> </ul>	8/31/89
AUXILIARY REVIEW (JUNE 10, 1988)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7 OPEN ITEMS</li> </ul>	
SYSTEMS REVIEW (MARCH 9, 1989)*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 40 PDA OPEN ISSUES PLANT/REACTOR/AUXILIARY SYSTEMS</li> <li>● 41 PDA OPEN ISSUES STRUCTURAL/MECHANICAL SYSTEMS</li> <li>● 26 PDA OPEN ISSUES TRANSIENT ANALYSES/SINGLE FAILURE</li> </ul>	6/9/89  6/28/89  8/31/89
PRA BACK END	NOT RECEIVED	
USIs/GSIs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● USIs &amp; HIGH/MEDIUM GSIs SUBMITTED</li> </ul>	5/23/88

● INCLUDES 7 OPEN ISSUES FROM JUNE 1988 DSER

**MEETING AGENDA  
NOVEMBER 3 ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE**

**RESAR-SP/90 PDA OPEN ISSUES**

8:30 - 8:40	ACRS OPENING REMARKS	J.C. CARROLL
8:40 - 8:50	STAFF INTRODUCTION	L. DONATELL
8:50 - 9:00	W INTRODUCTION	M.H. SHANNON
9:00 - 10:00	CHAPTER 3 DESIGN OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT & SYSTEMS	R.S. ORR
10:00 - 10:15	--BREAK--	
10:15 - 11:15	CHAPTER 3 (CONTINUED)	R.S. ORR
11:15 - 12:00	CHAPTER 4 REACTOR SYSTEM	J.V. MILLER
12:00 - 1:00	--LUNCH BREAK--	
1:00 - 2:30	CHAPTER 5 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM	T.VAN DE VENNE R.M. WILSON
2:30 - 2:45	--BREAK--	
2:45 - 3:45	CHAPTER 6 ENGR. SAFETY FEATURES	T.VAN DE VENNE
3:45 - 4:15	CHAPTER 8 ELECTRIC POWER	T.VAN DE VENNE
4:15 - 5:15	STAFF DISCUSSION OF OPEN ISSUES	

**W RESAR-SP/90  
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED PWRs**

**CATEGORIZATION OF DSER OPEN ISSUES**

- 1) **W HAS PROVIDED ADDITIONAL CLARIFICATION**
  - o **W BELIEVES RESPONSE PROVIDES ADEQUATE BASIS TO RESOLVE ISSUE.**
  
- 2) **W HAS REVISED APPLICATION TO REFLECT NRC STAFF POSITION**
  - o **ISSUE SHOULD THEREFORE BE RESOLVED**
  
- 3) **W HAS ADOPTED CURRENT INDUSTRY CODES AND STANDARDS THAT DIFFER FROM PAST PRACTICE. NRC HAS NOT TAKEN POSITION ON THESE NEW CODES AND STANDARDS**
  - o **NRC IS REVIEWING W POSITIONS ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS; THIS REVIEW NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED**
  
- 4) **NRC HAD NOT COMPLETED REVIEW OF INFORMATION IN RESAR-SP/90 AT TIME OF ISSUE OF DSER**
  - o **NRC REVIEW NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED TO DETERMINE IF THERE IS ANY ISSUE TO BE RESOLVED**
  
- 5) **W HAS PROVIDED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO JUSTIFY APPROACH**
  - o **POTENTIAL DISAGREEMENT WITH NRC STAFF**



Categorization of DSER Open Issues 1 - 107

Categories:

1) Clarification provided by W	62
2) Revised to reflect NRC Staff position	22
3) New methods not reviewed by NRC	2
4) NRC review not completed at DSER issuance	13
5) Potential disagreement with NRC Staff	<u>8</u>
	Total=107

Categorization<sup>(1)</sup>:

<u>Open Issue</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Open Issue</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Open Issue</u>	<u>Category</u>
1	1	37	1	73	1
2	4	38	1	74	1
3	3	39	5	75	1
4	5	40	1	76	1
5	1	41	1	77	4
6	2	42	4	78	4
7	4	43	4	79	2
8	4	44	4	80	2
9	2	45	2	81	1
10	2	46	2	82	1
11	2	47	1	83	1
12	5	48	1	84	1
13	5	49	2	85	1
14	2	50	2	86	1
15	2	51	1	87	1
16	1	52	1	88	1
17	2	53	1	89	1
18	2	54	1	90	1
19	1	55	2	91	1
20	1	56	4	92	1
21	1	57	4	93	1
22	1	58	5	94	1
23	4	59	1	95	1
24	1	60	1	96	1
25	3	61	1	97	2
26	1	62	2	98	1
27	1	63	2	99	1
28	1	64	1	100	1
29	2	65	1	101	1
30	1	66	5	102	1
31	2	67	2	103	1
32	1	68	1	104	4
33	1	69	2	105	4
34	1	70	1	106	1
35	1	71	1	107	5
36	5	72	1		

1) This list represents Westinghouse's perception of what category best reflects the current status of each open issue.

**ACRS ADVANCED PWR  
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING**

**NOVEMBER 3, 1989**

**REVIEW OF WESTINGHOUSE SP/90**

**CHAPTER 3  
STRUCTURAL/EQUIPMENT DESIGN**

Chapter 3 - Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems

Categorization of DSER Open Issues 1 - 41

Categories:

1) Clarification provided by <u>W</u>	20
2) Revised to reflect NRC Staff position	10
3) New methods not reviewed by NRC	2
4) NRC review not completed at DSER issuance	4
5) Potential disagreement with NRC Staff	<u>5</u>
	Total = 41



OPEN ISSUE NUMBER 4

Category 5

## SAFETY CLASSIFICATION OF SAFETY RELATED INSTRUMENT LINES

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.2.2, page 3-4

### BACKGROUND

Regulatory Guide 1.151 requires that instrument sensing lines that are connected to ASME Class 2 and 3 process piping and are used to actuate or monitor safety related systems should be constructed to ASME Class 2 or 3 requirements.

Since issue of the DSER Westinghouse have committed that safety related instrument lines will be designed and constructed to ASME III requirements.

Westinghouse has proposed that supports will be designed and constructed to requirements for Seismic Category I structures and not to ASME-NF. This position is identical to that taken in the EPRI ALWR Requirements This eliminates the need for ASME certified Material Suppliers for tube supports as well as the Authorized Nuclear Inspector and N-5 Data Reports.

### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse's position is the same as that taken in the EPRI ALWR Requirements Document being reviewed by NRC. Westinghouse have committed to adopt final NRC/EPRI resolution and will revise position if necessary in the FDA application.

### NRC POSITION

Not known

### RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

It is proposed that this issue be deferred to the FDA stage, at which time the NRC and EPRI are expected to have agreed on a resolution.

## POSTULATED BREAKS IN ASME CLASS 1 PIPING

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.6.2, page 3-16

## BACKGROUND

Standard Review Plan 3.6.2 was revised in 1987. The 1981 and 1987 editions require that pipe breaks are postulated to occur at intermediate locations in Class 1 piping runs as follows:

"...where the maximum stress range as calculated by equation (10) and either (12) or (13) exceeds  $2.4 S_m$ ." (SRP, July, 1981)

"...where the maximum stress range as calculated by equation (10) exceeds  $2.4 S_m$ ." (SRP, June, 1987)

The 1987 revision was published as a draft for comment in the Federal Register of 12/3/86. Based on discussions with the staff and their consultants at the time, the revision was intended to simplify the engineering calculations without resulting in more pipe rupture locations. It also incorporated reference to revised ASME code equations.

By deleting "... and either equation (12) or (13).." from the requirement, the revision results in requiring more pipe rupture locations since there are cases where the stresses exceed  $2.4 S_m$  in equation (10) but not in equation (12) or (13).

Comments on the draft by Westinghouse identified that the revision increases the conservatism and recommended that the former requirements should be retained. The response was included in the Federal Register of 6/19/87. It acknowledged that the revision could lead to more pipe rupture locations. The response goes on to say that the revision would have minimal impact since it will apply only to Class 1 piping in future designs where demonstration of leak-before-break is expected to be successful in many situations.

Westinghouse expects to be able to demonstrate leak-before-break for all ASME Class 1 piping greater than 6 inches in diameter. It is not expected that the smaller piping will be qualified to LBB. Thus, the SRP revision is significant for piping equal or less than 6" in diameter. Imposition of the new criterion will result in more pipe rupture locations and corresponding increases in the pipe rupture protection analyses and hardware.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse believes the criteria in the 1981 SRP to provide adequate assurance and therefore have not committed to the more stringent requirements of the 1987 SRP which were provided to simplify the pipe rupture evaluations.

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

NRC staff are requiring use of the 1987 SRP.

#### RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

NRC should take a position on whether the requirements of the 1981 SRP represent an acceptable alternative to the 1987 requirements.



OPEN ISSUE NUMBER 13.

Category 5

CLASSIFICATION OF NON-ASME CLASS PIPING

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.6.2, page 3-16

BACKGROUND

SRP 3.6.2 permits locations in non-ASME high energy piping to be defined at intermediate locations based on the results of stress analyses including seismic loads.

A typical example of piping that could be evaluated in this manner would be the steam generator blowdown system, portions of which are classified as NNS and would normally be designed and constructed to ANSI B31.1.

WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse position is that the ANSI B31.1 piping code supplemented by dynamic seismic analyses provides a sufficient basis to predict the potential locations of pipe rupture and that it is not necessary to impose full Seismic Category I requirements on the piping. Such systems are classified as Seismic Category II and are designed to maintain their structural integrity during the SSE.

NRC STAFF POSITION

NRC staff's position is that piping should be classified as Seismic Category I if credit is taken for the seismic analysis in determining pipe rupture locations.

RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

To be determined.

## PIPE SUPPORT BASEPLATE AND ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (IE Bulletin 79-02)

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.9.3.1, page 3-40

## BACKGROUND

IE Bulletin 79-02 addresses non-ductile expansion anchors (wedge and sleeve anchors). This requires a safety factor of 4.0 on SSE loads.

Ductile expansion anchors (undercut) have been developed that assure a steel failure rather than the concrete pull-out or slip that occurs in non-ductile expansion anchors. The ductile expansion anchors thus perform in the same manner as a cast-in-place anchor bolt. These anchors were not in use in nuclear power plants at the time that IEB 79-02 was issued.

DSER Open Issue applies to all expansion anchors. Since issue of DSER, Westinghouse have committed to meet IEB 79-02 for non-ductile expansion anchors. Remaining issue relates to the ductile expansion anchors.

## WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse have proposed use of ACI-349 Appendix B for ductile expansion anchors. Appendix B uses strength design and limits load in steel to 0.81 times yield. The allowable limit of 0.81 times yield is more conservative than that permitted for Category I steel structures (0.96 times yield), and that permitted by ASME III, Subsection-NF (lesser of yield or 0.70 times ultimate).

## NRC STAFF POSITION

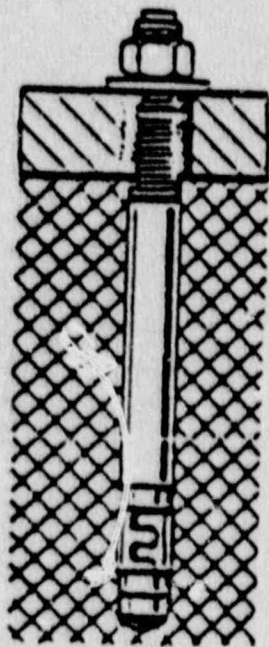
The staff position is currently that ductile expansion anchors should meet the safety factor of 4.0 required by IEB 79-02. This position discourages use of the ductile anchor which is generally recognized to be a significant design improvement and should be encouraged.

## RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

This issue is a generic issue that needs to be resolved for new plants as well as for modifications being performed at operating plants. Westinghouse will continue to support industry attempts to get this issue resolved and will adopt the industry resolution. If no resolution is reached at the time that Westinghouse would commence utilization of these anchors in plant construction, Westinghouse will follow NRC's requirement of a safety factor of 4.0 on both non-ductile and ductile anchors, if used.

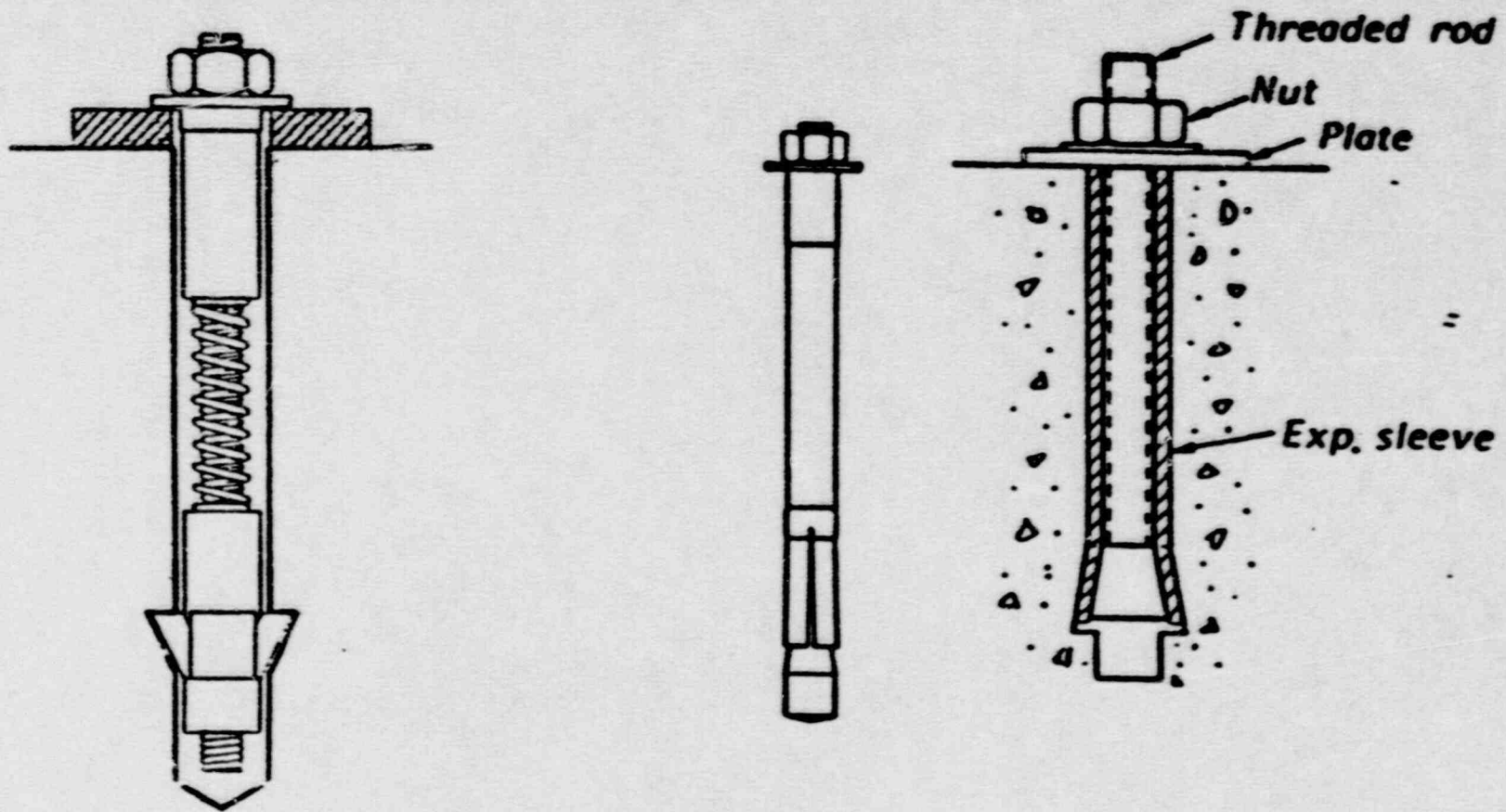
**BEFORE  
TORQUING**

**AFTER  
TORQUING**



**FIGURE 2.15  
WEDGE ANCHOR**





**FIGURE 2.20**  
**UNDERCUT ANCHOR**

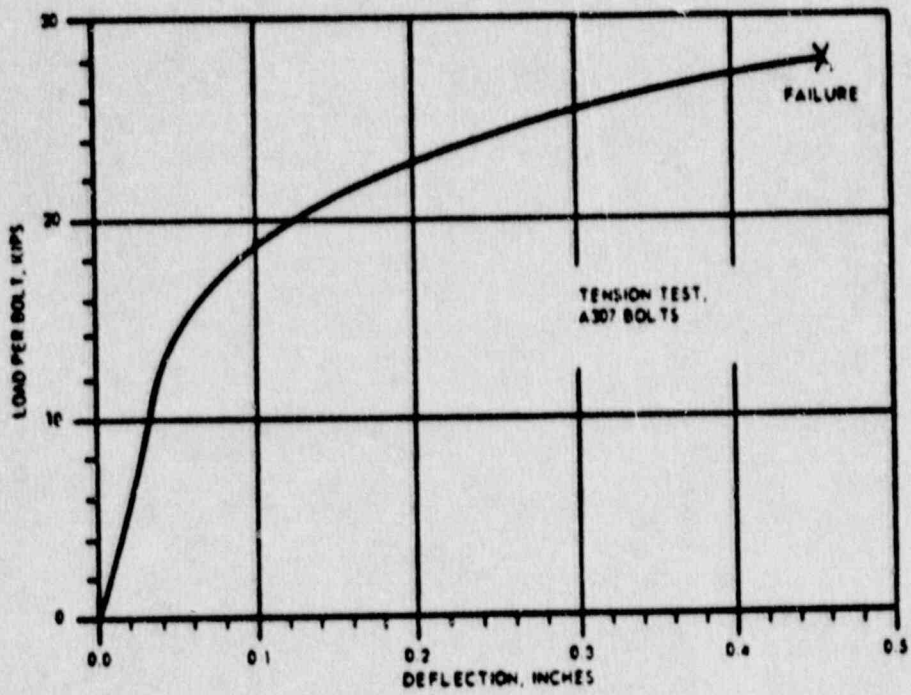


Fig. B-8—Ductile load deflection behavior

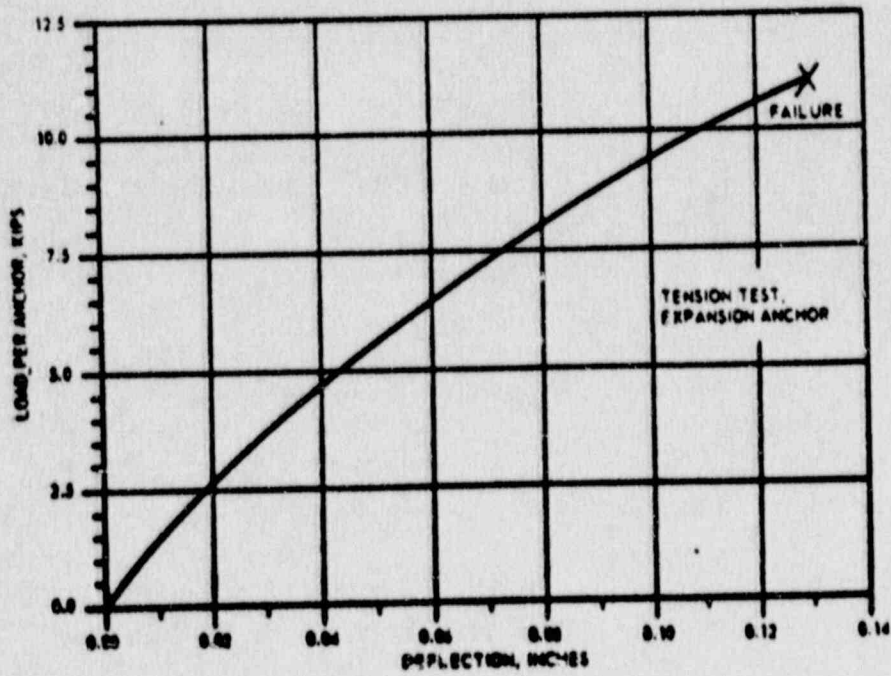
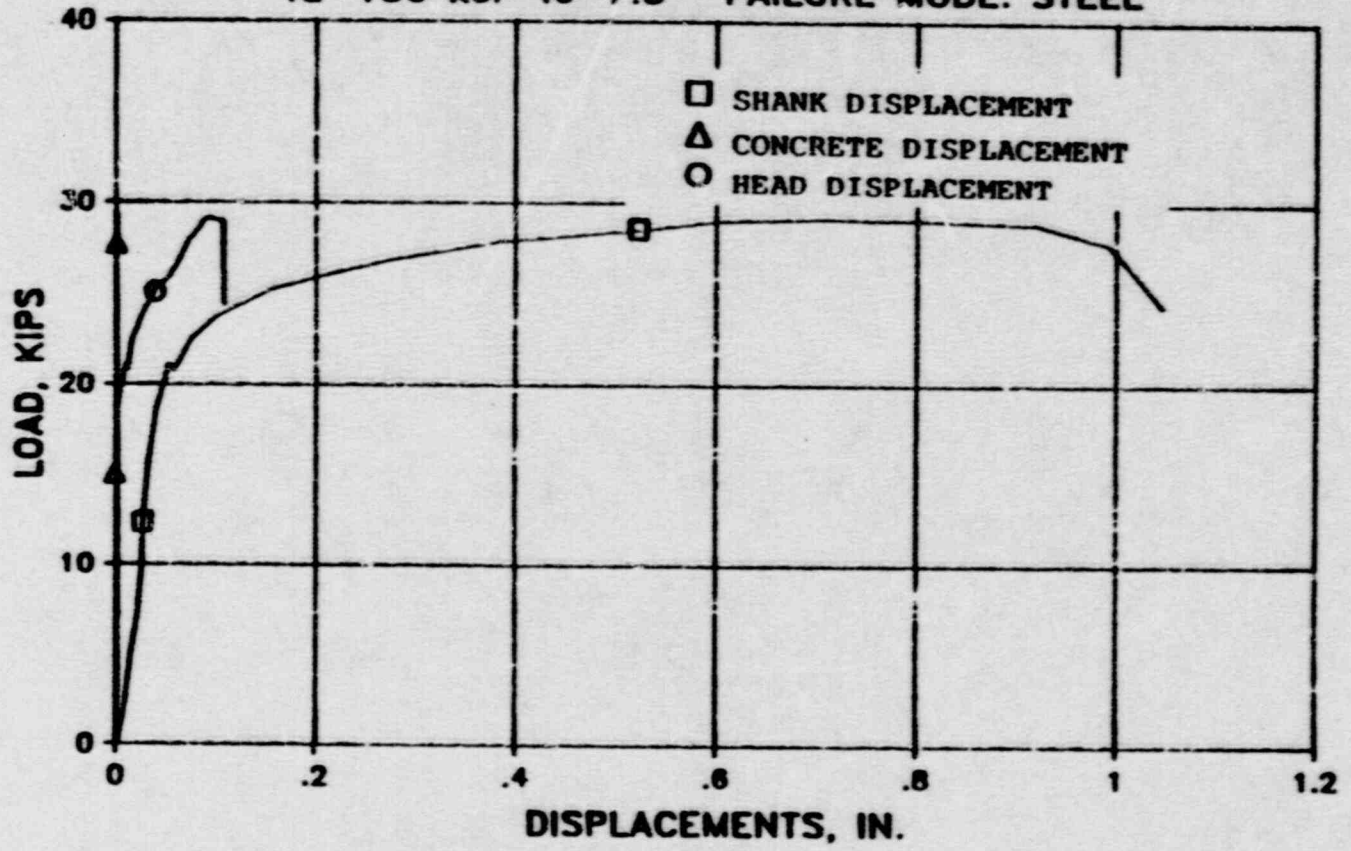


Fig. B-9—Non-ductile load deflection behavior

TEST 33d DRILLCO MB625  
 $f_u=150$  ksi  $l_e=7.5$ " FAILURE MODE: STEEL







**ACI APPENDIX B  
DESIGN STRENGTH OF DUCTILE EXPANSION ANCHOR**

- . **TYPICAL UNDERCUT ANCHOR USES A 193-B7 MATERIAL**
  - **MINIMUM ULTIMATE TENSILE STRESS = 125 KSI**
  - **MINIMUM YIELD STRESS = 105 KSI**
  
- . **ACI 349 APPENDIX B REQUIRES THAT ANCHORAGE DESIGN BE CONTROLLED BY THE STRENGTH OF THE EMBEDMENT STEEL (NOT BY THE CONCRETE)**
  
- . **PULL OUT STRENGTH OF THE CONCRETE MUST EXCEED THE MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH OF THE STEEL**
  
- . **DESIGN LOAD IS LIMITED TO  $0.9 \times 0.9 \times \text{YIELD} = 85 \text{ KSI}$  FOR A 193-B7 MATERIAL**
  
- . **FACTOR OF SAFETY ON MINIMUM SPECIFIED TENSILE STRENGTH =  $125 \div 85 = 1.47$**

REVIEW OF FLOW DIAGRAMS SHOWING QUALITY GROUP CLASSIFICATIONS  
QUALITY GROUP CLASSIFICATIONS OF STRUCTURES SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.2.1 & 2, page 3-2 & 3

BACKGROUND

Westinghouse have submitted an application for a plant satisfying current codes and standards. In particular, the application utilizes ANSI/ANS 51.1-1983 "Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design Of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants" which has replaced the prior standard ANS 18.2. This new standard has not been reviewed and endorsed by the staff.

Following discussions NRC agreed to the use of the latest standard for pressure-retaining systems and components. Westinghouse agreed to use the prior classifications for non-pressure retaining systems and components. Clarifications have been provided to the staff based on this agreement.

WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse intend that the SP90 plant should meet current codes and standards, and will continue to work with NRC staff and industry standards committees to resolve the issue.

NRC STAFF POSITION

NRC staff have no resources assigned to determining generic positions on new or revised codes and standards and continue to review changes on a case by case basis. In many cases this means that they use positions that are inconsistent with the latest codes.

RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

Westinghouse will continue to work with NRC staff and industry committees to resolve this issue. NRC review of the proposed classification and flow diagrams should be completed.

OPEN ISSUE NUMBERS 7 and 8

Category 4

INTERNALLY GENERATED MISSILES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT

DSEI (March 1989) Section 3.5.1.1 & 2, page 3-9 & 10

BACKGROUND

NRC staff requested additional information (QU.430.4-7). Westinghouse submitted a response in their letter of June 14, 1988 and included this response in the January, 1989 amendment to RESAR SP90. At the time of the DSEI, NRC was reviewing this information and stated that the evaluation would be given in the final SER.

WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

No action required until NRC review is completed.

NRC STAFF POSITION

Not known

RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

To be determined.



## LIMITED DESIGN AUDIT OF CONTAINMENT DESIGN

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.8.1, page 3-23

## BACKGROUND

The SP90 containment is a spherical steel containment vessel. Containment design has been performed sufficiently to establish the overall dimensions and general plate thickness. These overall parameters will be incorporated in the ASME Design Specification together with the design criteria documented in RESAR SP90 and all design loadings. As identified in RESAR SP90, it is Westinghouse's intention that the containment be constructed in accordance with ASME requirements. Thus, the design as well as the construction will be performed by a containment vessel supplier.

## WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse proposes that the limited design audit be deferred until there is sufficient design information to demonstrate the design configuration and details. This would occur a few months after placement of the purchase order for the containment vessel.

## NRC STAFF POSITION

The DSER states: "The staff cannot accept a standard design of containment without performing a design audit or reviewing a structural integrity test. The staff will perform a limited design audit before the PDA is issued."

## RESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

The limited design audit should be performed prior to FDA and/or the first plant specific Construction Permit.

**ANALYSIS STANDARD FOR TIME HISTORY SOLUTIONS AND RESPONSE SPECTRUM ANALYSIS**

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.9.3.2, page 3-31

**BACKGROUND**

Westinghouse have submitted an application for a plant satisfying current codes and standards. In particular, the application utilizes ASCE 4-86 "Seismic Analysis of Safety Related Nuclear Structures" which provides requirements for seismic analyses of structures. This new standard has not been reviewed and endorsed by the staff. Generally the requirements are compatible with those in the Standard Review Plan, but there are a few areas where the requirements differ from existing staff positions.

Following discussions with NRC staff, the staff agreed to further review the standard to determine a final position in the SP90 design.

Some of the areas where the standard does not match existing staff positions are being changed by the staff generally following the requirements incorporated in the ASCE 4-86 standard. Changes are in process of being incorporated in the Standard Review Plan. It is believed that these changes will make it easier to resolve this issue.

**WESTINGHOUSE POSITION**

Westinghouse wish to use the latest industry standard for seismic analysis since it provides a comprehensive set of requirements.

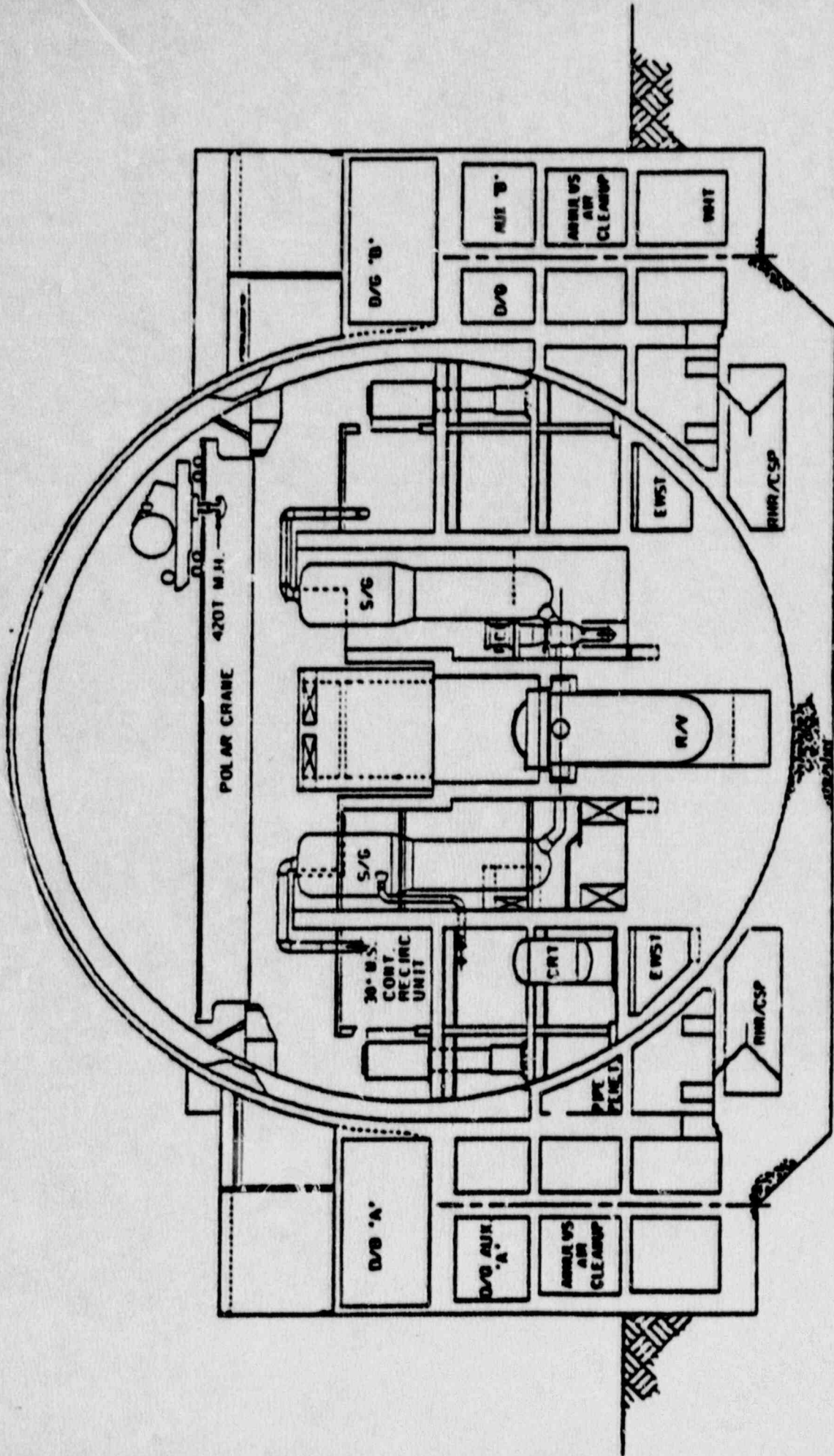
**NRC STAFF POSITION**

NRC staff have no resources assigned to determining generic positions on new or revised codes and standards and continue to review changes on a case by case basis. In many cases this means that they use positions that are not consistent with the latest codes.

**BESAR SP90 RESOLUTION APPROACH**

Westinghouse will continue to work with NRC staff and industry committees to resolve this issue. Westinghouse will address those areas of the standard that are identified by the staff as unacceptable for the SP90.

W A P W R



SECTION B-B



Category 2 Open Issues - RESAR Revised to Reflect NRC Staff Position

- DSER Open Issue 6: Tornado loadings--maximum wind speed (3.3.2).
- DSER Open Issue 9: Local and overall damage predictions (3.5.3).
- DSER Open Issue 10: Maximum concrete thickness for barrier design (3.5.3).
- DSER Open Issue 11: Ductility ratio (3.5.3).
- DSER Open Issue 14: Compliance with Branch Technical Position (BTP) MEB 3-1 (3.6.2).
- DSER Open Issue 15: Pressure test of guard pipe (3.6.2).
- DSER Open Issue 17: Dynamic load factor for pipe whip restraints (3.6.2).
- DSER Open Issue 18: Design of pipe rupture restraints (3.6.2).
- DSER Open Issue 29: Combination of inertial responses and seismic anchor movements (3.9.2.3).
- DSER Open Issue 31: Flow-induced vibration testing for non-prototype plants (3.9.2.3).

Chapter 3 - Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems

Category 1 Open Issues - Clarification Provided by M

- DSER Open Issue 1: Interface criteria for structural design features (3.1).
- DSER Open Issue 5: Quality group classification of reactor internals (3.2.2, 3.9.5).
- DSER Open Issue 16: Limits of break exclusion area for ASME Class 2 piping (3.6.2).
- DSER Open Issue 19: Synthesized time histories (3.7.1).
- DSER Open Issue 20: Soil damping model (3.7.1, 3.7.2).
- DSER Open Issue 21: Inservice inspection program for seismic instrumentation (3.7.3).
- DSER Open Issue 22: Containment design criteria (3.8.1).
- DSER Open Issue 24: Description of FATCON and WESAN computer programs (3.9.1).
- DSER Open Issue 26: Combination of closely spaced modes in seismic response analysis (3.9.2.2).
- DSER Open Issue 27: High-frequency modes in seismic response analysis (3.9.2.2).
- DSER Open Issue 28: Representative maximum modal response in seismic response spectrum analysis (3.9.2.2).

## Chapter 3 - Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems

### Category 1 Open Issues - Clarification Provided by W

- DSER Open Issue 30: Damping values for systems with flexible in-line building-mounted equipment (3.9.2.2).
- DSER Open Issue 32: Flow-induced vibration testing without dummy core (3.9.2.3).
- DSER Open Issue 33: Design of reactor internals (3.9.2.3).
- DSER Open Issue 34: Stress limits for Class 2 and Class 3 valves (3.9.3.1).
- DSER Open Issue 35: Design criteria for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) ductwork and supports (3.9.3.1).
- DSER Open Issue 37: Thermal stratification in unisolable piping (3.9.3.1).
- DSER Open Issue 38: Preservice/Inservice pump and valve test program (3.9.6).
- DSER Open Issue 40: Conformance with Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard 344-1987 and Regulatory Guide 1.100, Revision 2 (3.10.1, 3.10.2).
- DSER Open Issue 41: Equipment qualification (3.11)



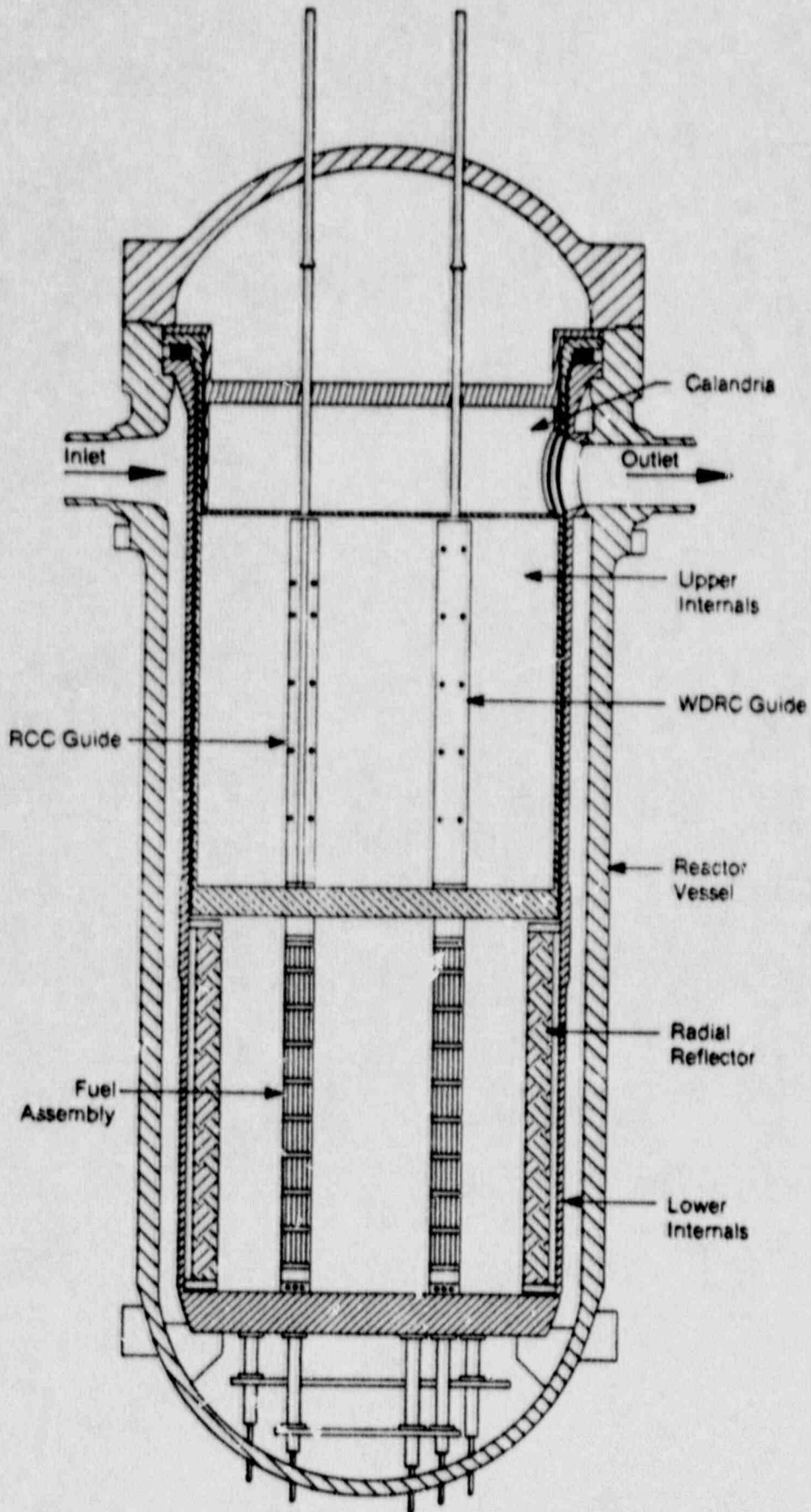
**ACRS ADVANCED PWR  
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING**

**NOVEMBER 3, 1989**

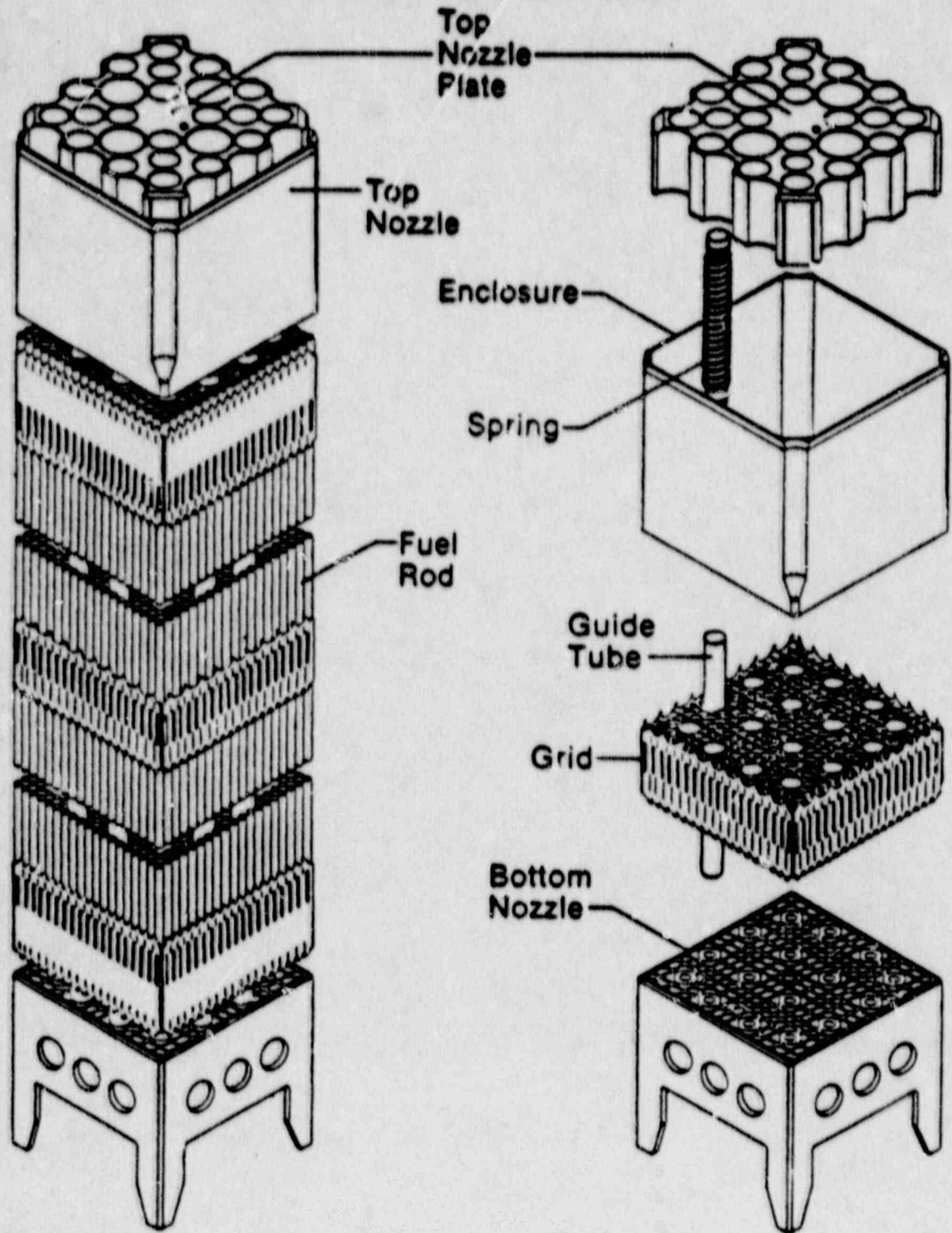
**REVIEW OF WESTINGHOUSE SP/90**

**CHAPTER 4 - REACTOR SYSTEM**

# APWR REACTOR



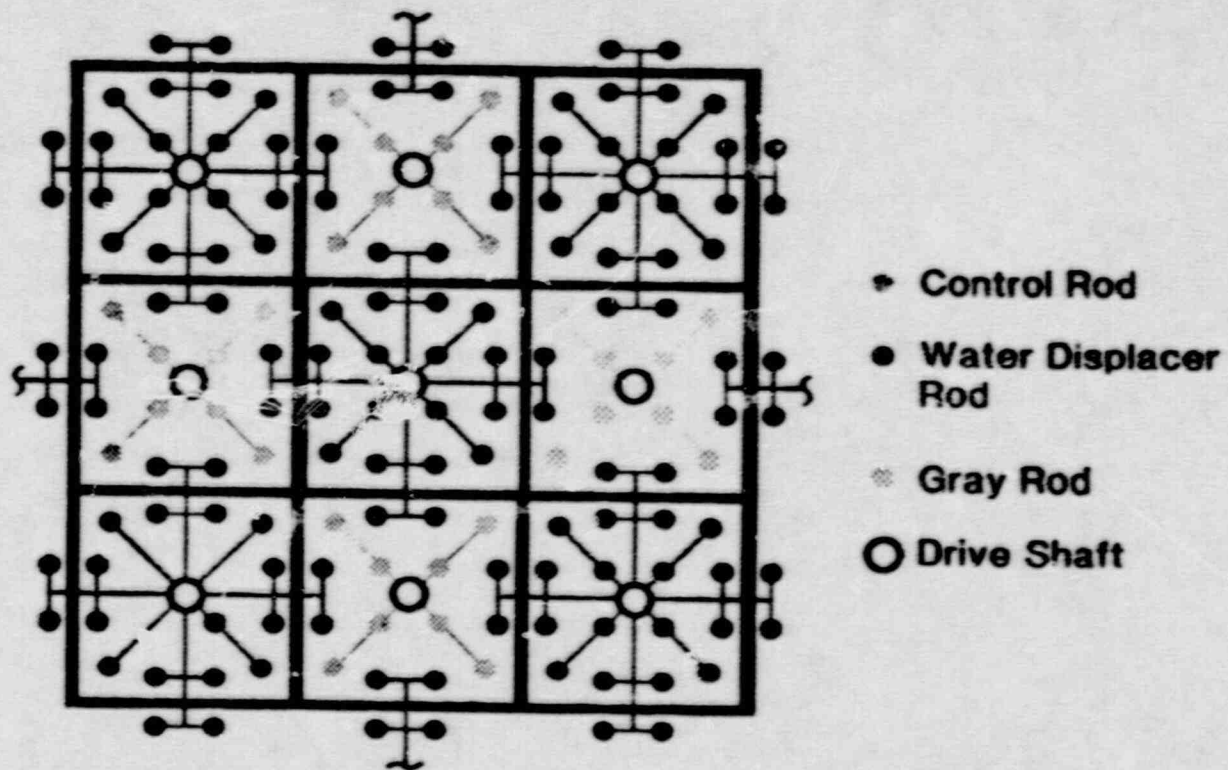
# APWR FUEL ASSEMBLY







# TYPICAL ROD CLUSTER ARRANGEMENT 19x19/16 (2x2)



656 D009274.00 i

# APWR REACTOR

- **Reduced specific power (kw/kg)**
  - Fuel cost
  - Design margins
- **Moderator control**
  - Fuel cost
  - Availability (long fuel cycles)
- **Radial neutron reflector**
  - Fuel cost
  - Reactor vessel fluence
- **Gray rods**
  - Load follow
  - Fuel cost



## **REDUCED SPECIFIC POWER (KW/KG) (Low Power Density)**

- **Number of fuel zones is increased for same discharge burnup**
- **Feed fuel loading (MTU) is maintained, while feed enrichment is reduced**
- **Allows 3-zone core for 18 month cycles**
- **Increases design margins (LOCA, DNB, NVT)**
- **Higher margins provide operating flexibility**

## POWER DENSITY COMPARISON

	<u>412</u>	<u>APWR</u>
Core thermal power (MWt)	3411	3823
Number of fuel assemblies	193	193
Fuel rods per assembly	264	296
Active core length (in)	144	153.5
Core loading (MTU)	81.8	119.2
Equivalent core diameter (in)	133	157
Average linear power (kW/ft)	5.4	5.1
Average specific power (kW/kg)	41.7	32.1

## **MODERATOR CONTROL GENERAL CONCEPT**

- **A portion of the core water volume is displaced during the first part of the cycle**
  - **Decreased neutron moderation**
  - **Increased neutron absorption in U-238**
  - **Increased PU production**
- **When the boron concentration nears 0 PPM, the displaced water is returned either gradually or at one time**
  - **Increased neutron moderation**
  - **PU production rate slows**
  - **Fissile material burned more efficiently**
- **Feed enrichments are reduced for the same energy output**

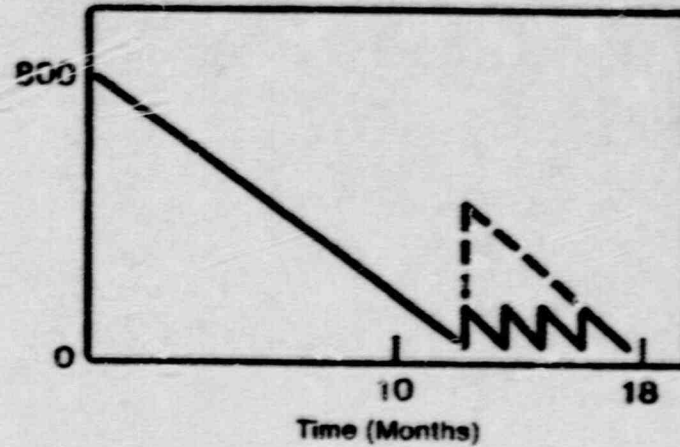


## MODERATOR CONTROL SPECIFIC CONCEPT

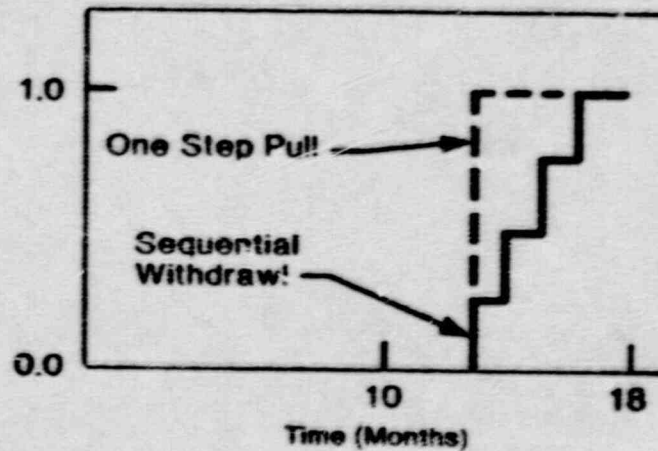
- Low neutron absorbing rods called water displacer rods fully inserted prior to startup displacing 13% of the core water volume
- They remain inserted until the boron concentration reaches 0 PPM, (70% of cycle)
- Over the remainder of the cycle, the rods are sequentially and fully withdrawn in groups
- During refueling shutdown, the rods are reinserted into the core for the next cycle

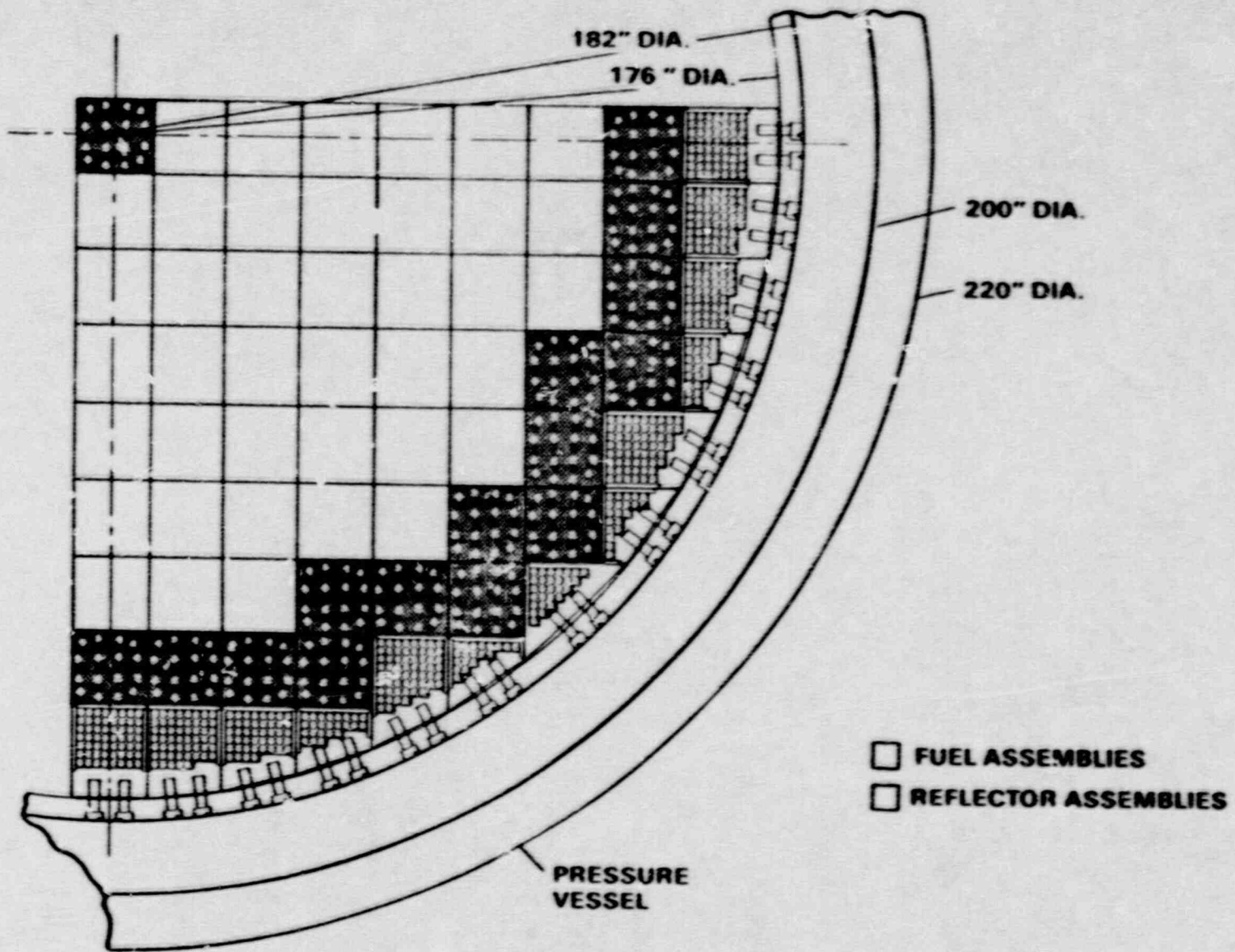
# BORON CONCENTRATION AND WDR WITHDRAWAL SEQUENCE VERSUS TIME

Boron Concentration



Fraction of WDR's Withdrawn



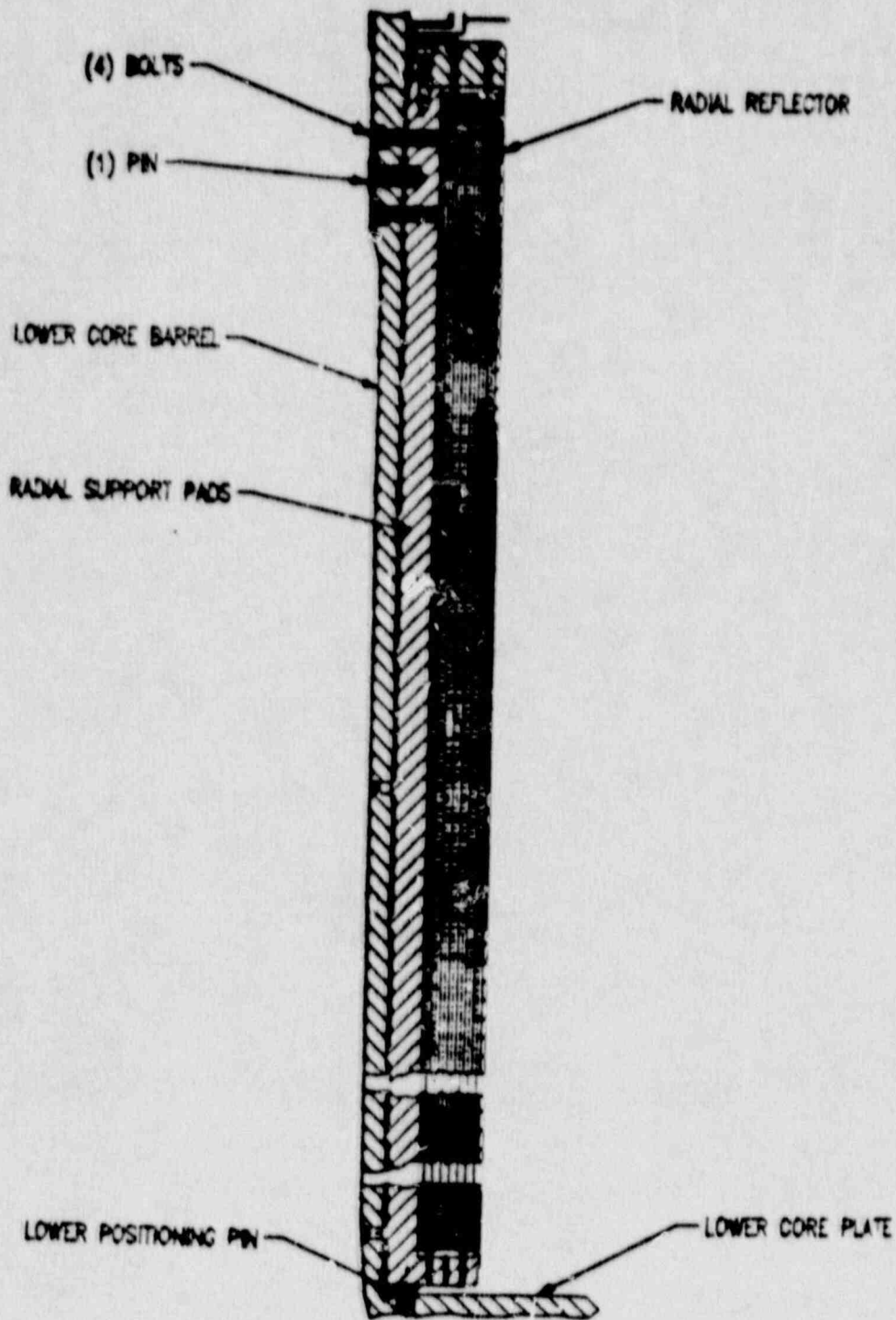


APWR Core/Reflector Cross Section





# APWR REFLECTOR ASSEMBLY



**URANIUM, SWU AND FUEL CYCLE COST SAVINGS  
ASSOCIATED WITH EACH OF THE  
APWR CORE FEATURES**

CORE FEATURE	U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> SAVINGS(1) (%)	SWU SAVINGS(1) (%)	FUEL CYCLE COST SAVINGS(1) (%)
ZIRC GRIDS + INCREASED H/U	3.2	4.1	4.1
95.4 ----> 119.0 MTU	9.2	12.2	5.6
MODERATOR CONTROL	7.2	9.3	7.1
RADIAL REFLECTOR	3.1	4.0	3.2
TOTAL	22.7	29.6	20.0

(1) RELATIVE TO A 193, 17 x 17 FUEL ASSEMBLY CORE WITH A 14 FOOT ACTIVE LENGTH, INCONEL GRIDS. ASSUMING 18 MONTH FUEL CYCLES, 75% CAPACITY FACTOR AND 39,450 MWD/MTU DISCHARGE BURNUP

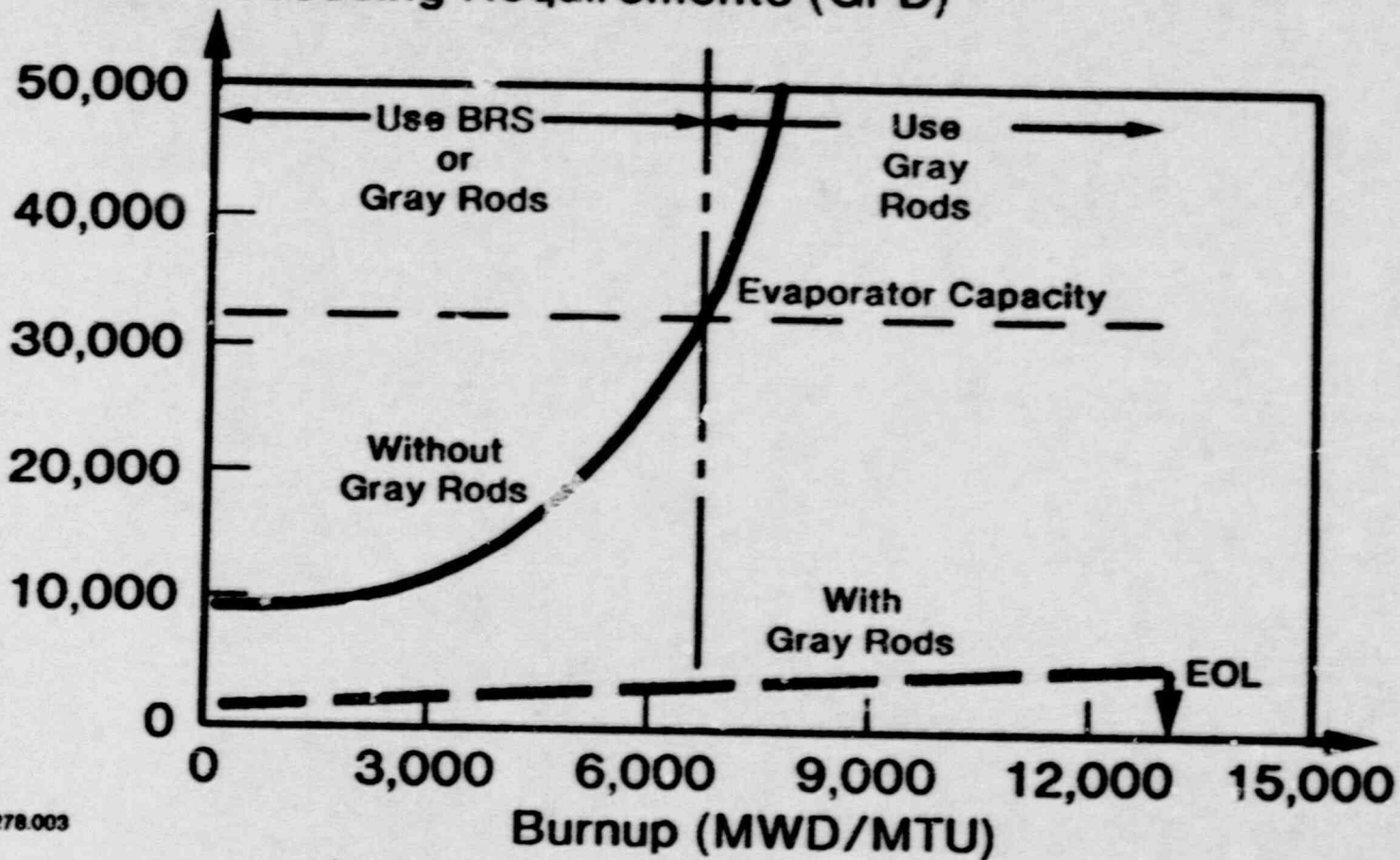


## **ADVANCED REACTOR GRAY RODS**

- **Functions:**
  - Xenon reactivity control during load follow
  - Water displacement
- **Normally inserted during base load operation**
- **At low boron concentrations, replaces boration/  
dilution operations during load follow**
  - When power is reduced, gray rods are withdrawn in sequence to compensate for xenon buildup
  - When power is increased, gray rods are re-inserted in sequence to compensate for xenon burn-out
- **Reduces water processing requirements**
- **Extends load follow capability to 95% of cycle**

# WATER PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

Water Processing Requirements (GPD)







Departure from nuclear boiling ratio (DNBR) safety limit (4.4.3.1).

DSER (March 1989) Section 4.4.3, page 4-23

#### BACKGROUND

The phenomenon of fuel rod bowing, described in Revision 1 of WCAP-8691, is accounted for in the DNBR safety analysis of Condition I and Condition II events for each plant application. Applicable generic credits for margin resulting from the evaluation of DNBR and/or margin obtained from measured plant operating parameters, that are less limiting than those required by the plant safety analysis, are used to offset the effect of rod bow.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

The safety analysis for RESAR-SP/90 maintained sufficient margin between the safety analysis limit DNBR and the design limit DNBR to accommodate full flow and low flow DNBR penalties. The amount of fuel rod bow, and its associated DNBR penalties, is predicted to be less for RESAR-SP/90 fuel than that for Westinghouse 17x17 fuel because SP/90 fuel has a larger fuel rod diameter, thicker cladding, and smaller spacing between grids.

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

WCAP-8691, Revision 1, has been reviewed and approved by the staff for existing Westinghouse cores. The staff has concluded that rod bow penalties have been properly offset by the DNBR margins calculated by Westinghouse for the RESAR-SP/90 application. The staff states, however, that conclusion is contingent on the approval of the 1.17 DNBR safety limit for WRB-2 with the RESAR-SP/90 fuel.

#### RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

The resolution of this open issue along with that of Open Issue 43 will be based on the staff's final review of the critical heat flux test data provided in response to staff question 492.1. The results of the staff's review will be addressed in the final SER.

FIGURE 1

APWR BOWED ROD DNB TEST

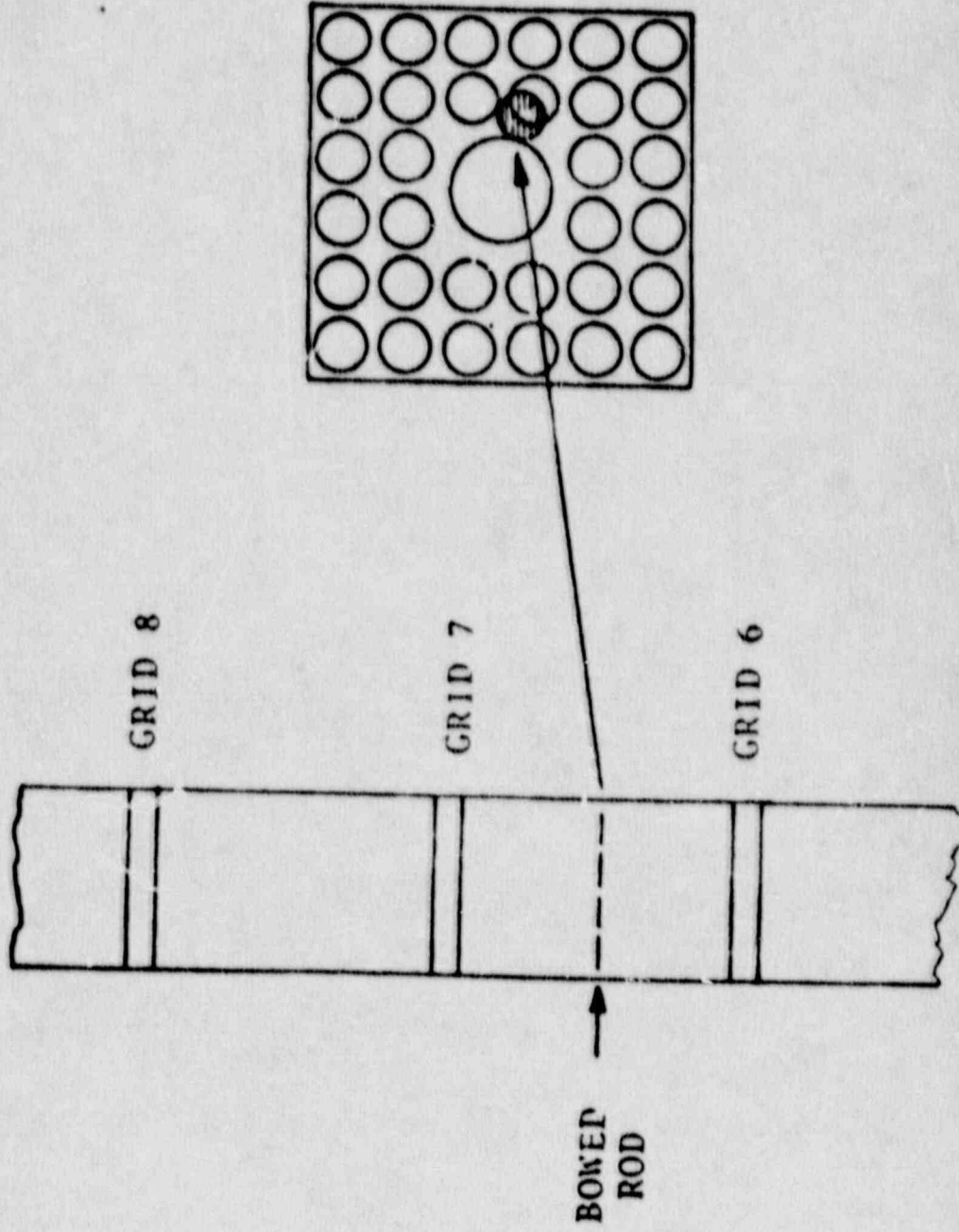


Figure 3

APWR BOWED ROD DNB TEST

1500 PSIA AND 2.0 MASS VELOCITY



TEMPERATURE DEG F

— Straight Rod DNB Data

- - - 95% Confidence Limits

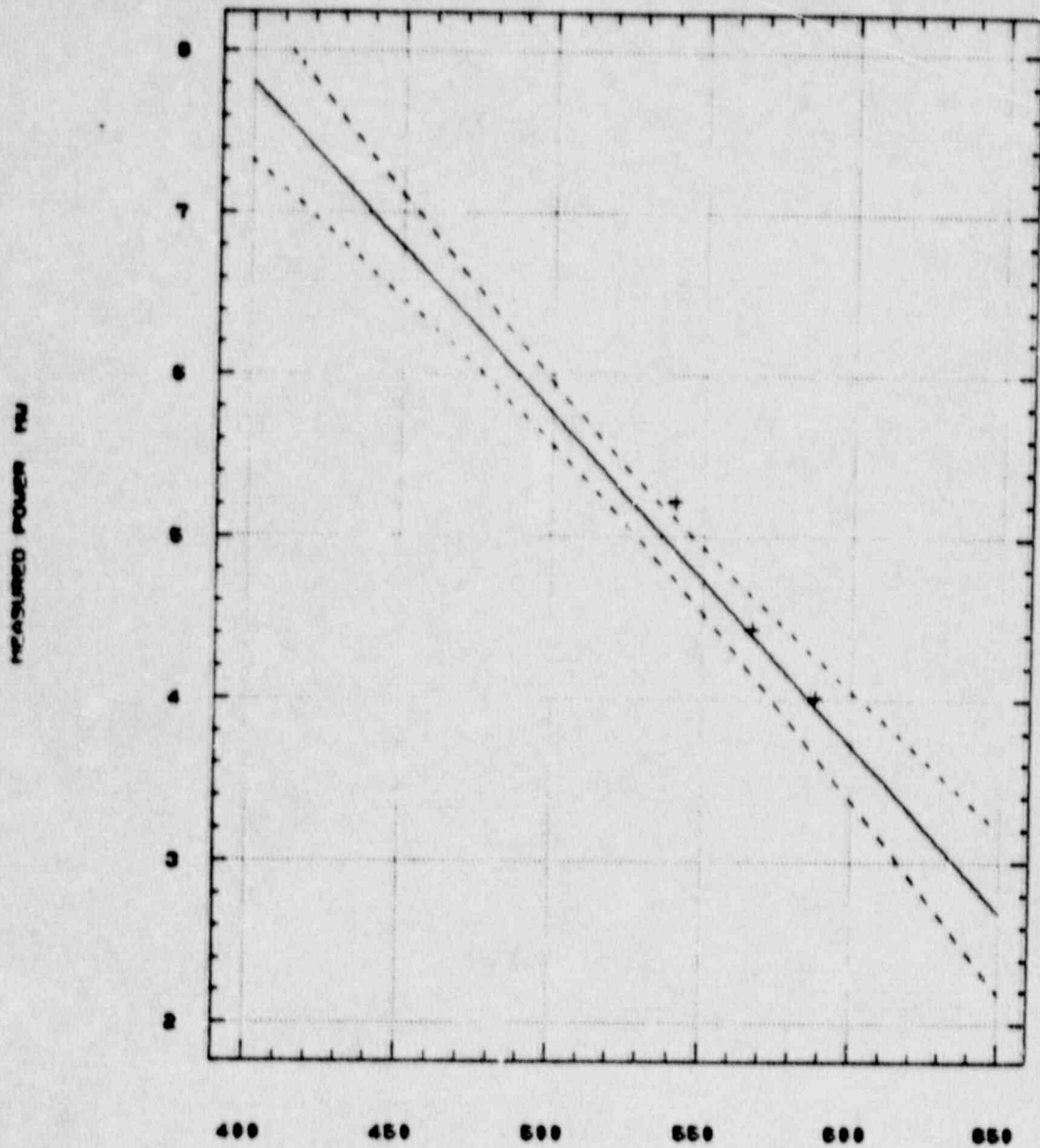
+ Bowed Rod DNB Data



Figure 6

APWR BOWED ROD DNB TEST

1800 PSIA AND 2.0 MASS VELOCITY



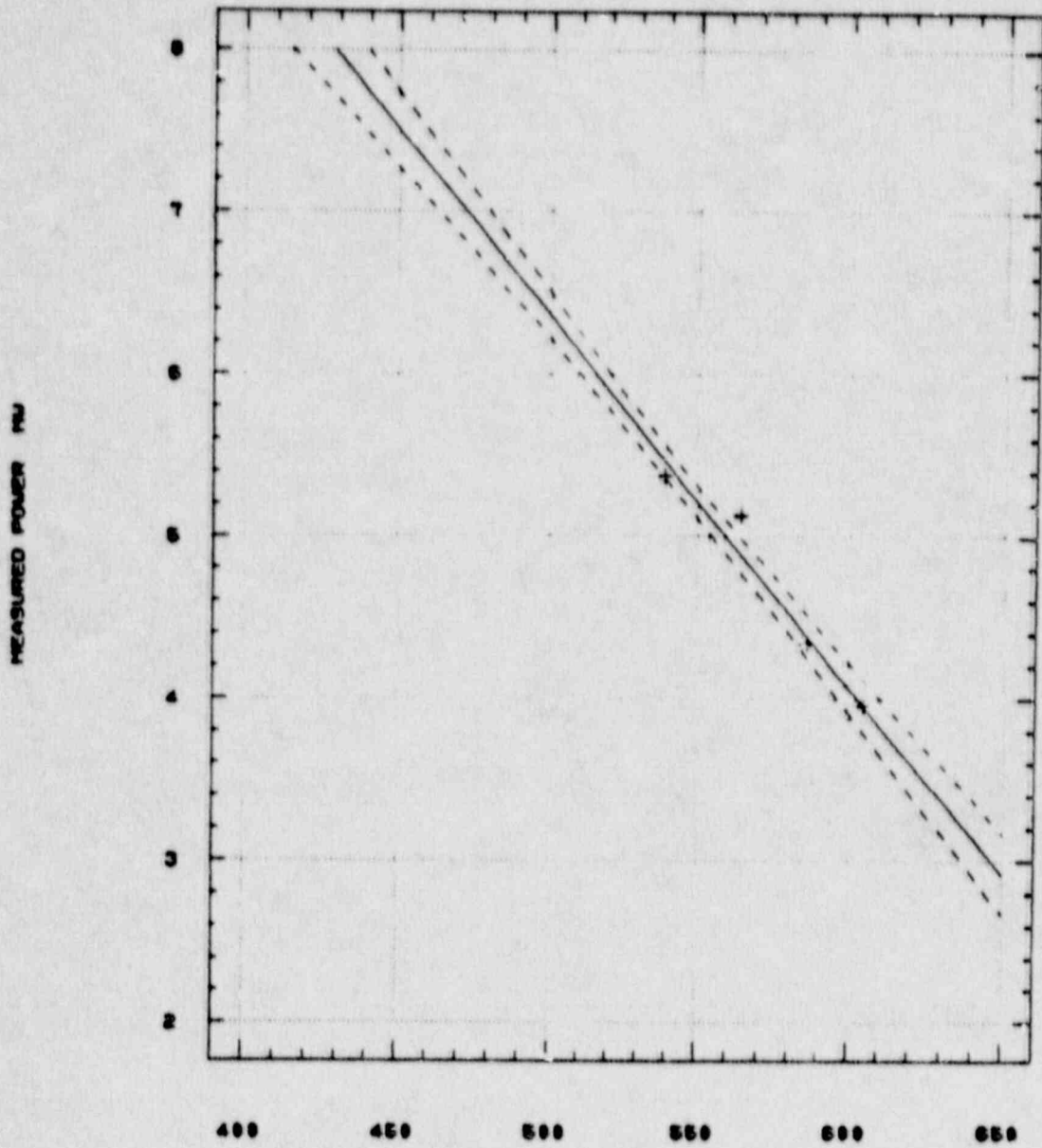
TEMPERATURE DEG F

- Straight Rod DNB Data
- 95% Confidence Limits
- + Bowed Rod DNB Data

Figure 8

APWR BOWED ROD DNB TEST

2100 PSIA AND 2.0 MASS VELOCITY



TEMPERATURE DEG F

- Straight Rod DNB Data
- - - 95% Confidence Limits
- + Bowed Rod DNB Data



**RESAR SP/90**  
**CHAPTER 5**  
**REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM**



NSD-SGT-SGDD-9490

Key Words:  
Presentation  
ACRS

*Advanced PWR Steam Generator*

by Robert M. Wilson

November 1989

**Steam Generator Technology & Engineering  
Nuclear Services Division  
Westinghouse Electric Corporation**

## Westinghouse Steam Generator Overview

---

<i>SG Model</i>	<i>Number of Units</i>
13	4
15	8
27	7
33	4
44	29
51	86
D2/D3	45
D4/E	32
D5	16
F	53
44F	19
51F	10

---

## *Advanced PWR Steam Generator*

### *Key Design Objectives*

#### *Maximize Plant Availability*

- *Emphasize Design Simplicity*
- *Emphasize Reliability*

#### *Minimize Occupational Radiation Exposure*

- *As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)*
- *Ease of Maintenance*



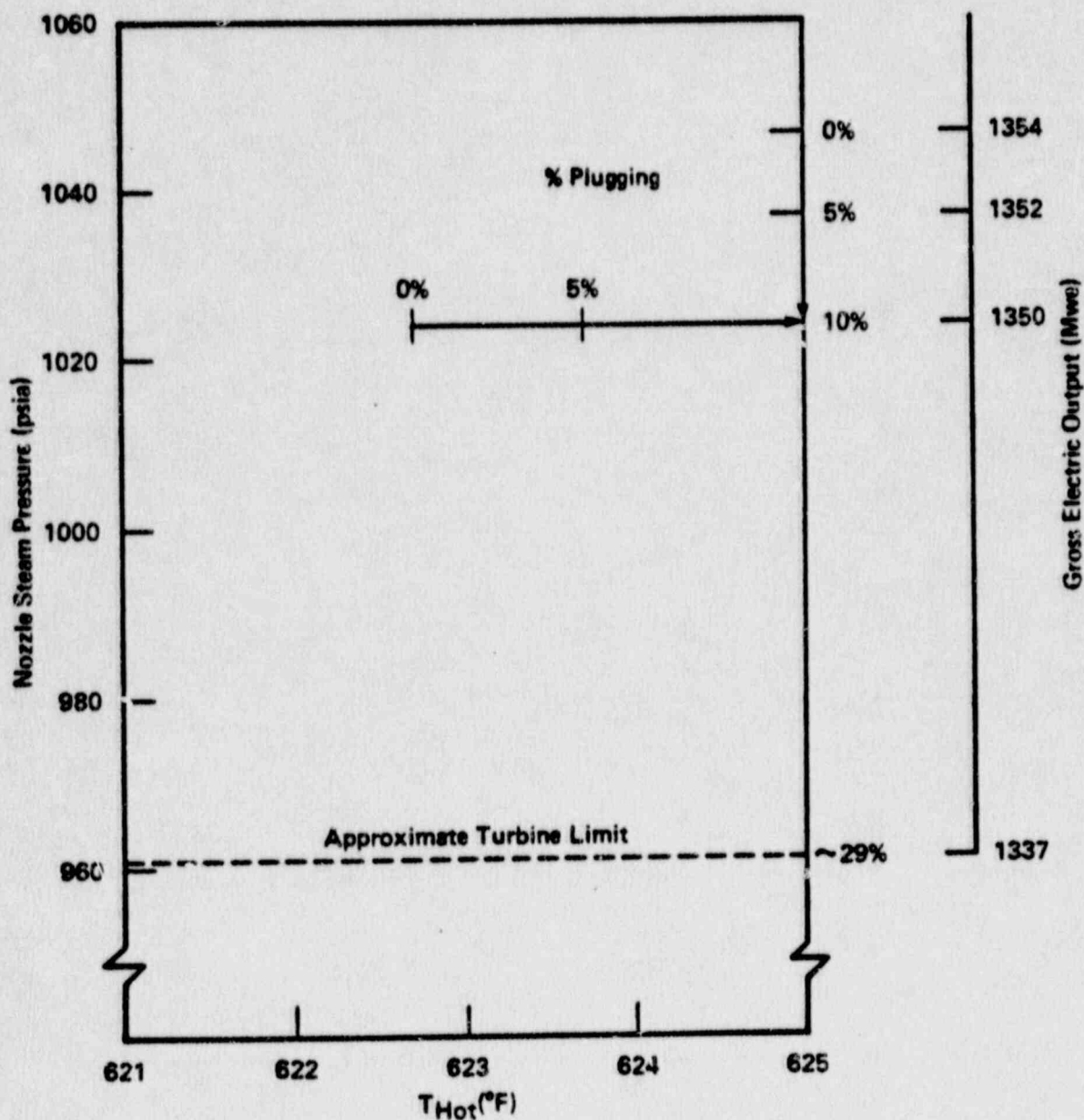


**SP/90**

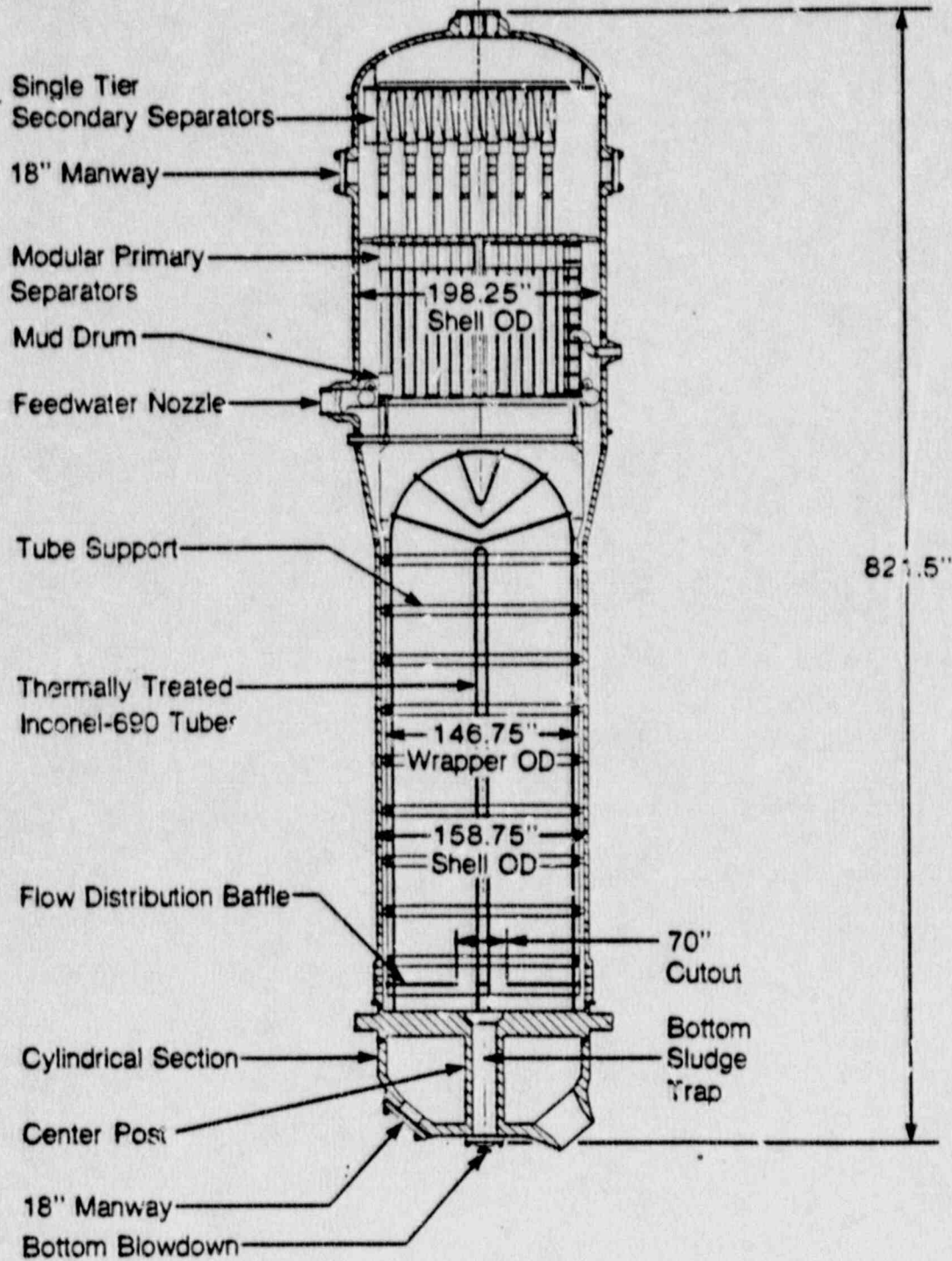
**REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM**

<b>NSSS POWER (MWT)</b>	<b>3816</b>
<b>NUMBER OF LOOPS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>OPERATING PRESSURE (PSIA)</b>	<b>2250</b>
<b>DESIGN LOOP FLOW (GPM)</b>	<b>100,100</b>
<b>HOT LEG TEMPERATURE (°F)</b>	<b>625</b>
<b>STEAM PRESSURE (PSIA)</b>	<b>1024</b>

# APPROXIMATE VARIATION IN STEAM PRESSURE AND GROSS ELECTRICAL GENERATION WITH TUBE PLUGGING



# ADVANCED PWR STEAM GENERATOR





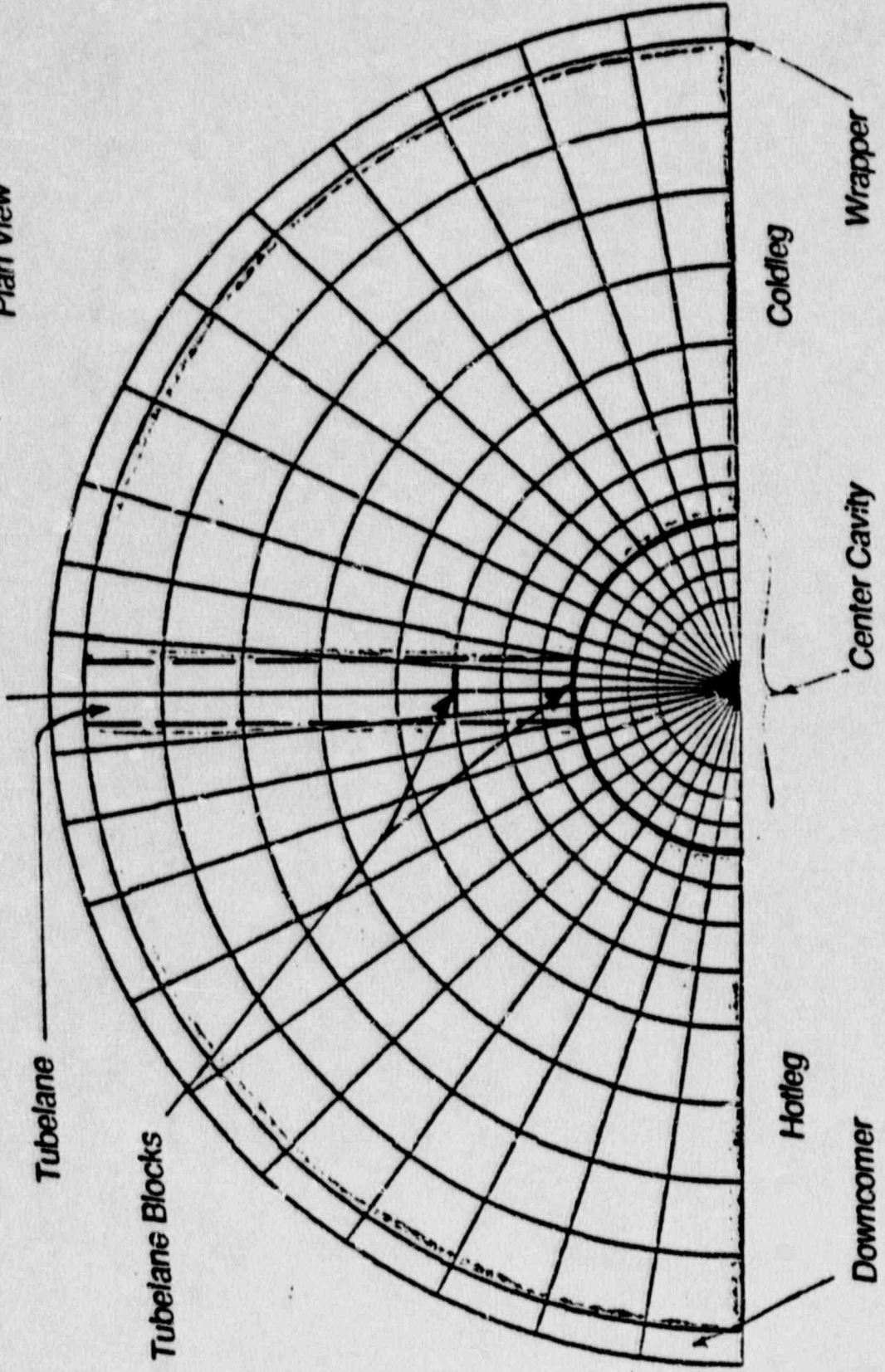
## **THERMALLY TREATED INCONEL 690 POTENTIAL BENEFITS**

- **Lower primary water release rates**
- **Superior pure and primary water SCC resistance**
- **Better high temperature caustic SCC resistance**
- **Improved SCC resistance in dilute caustic solutions**
- **Superior SCC resistance in acid sulphate environments**
- **Improves SCC performance in oxygenated chloride environments**

Advanced PWR Steam Generator

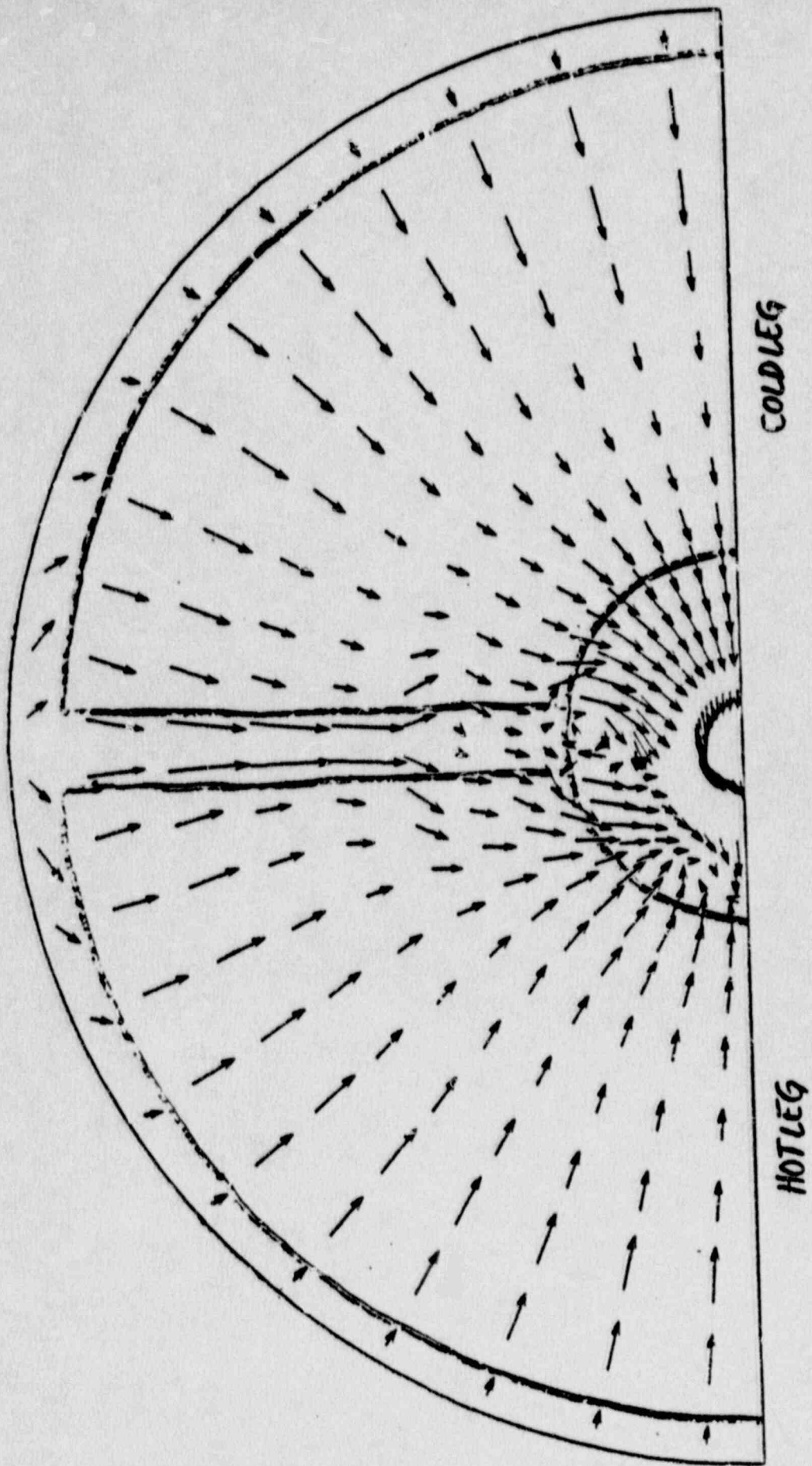
ATHOS Model

Plan View



Advanced PWR Steam Generator

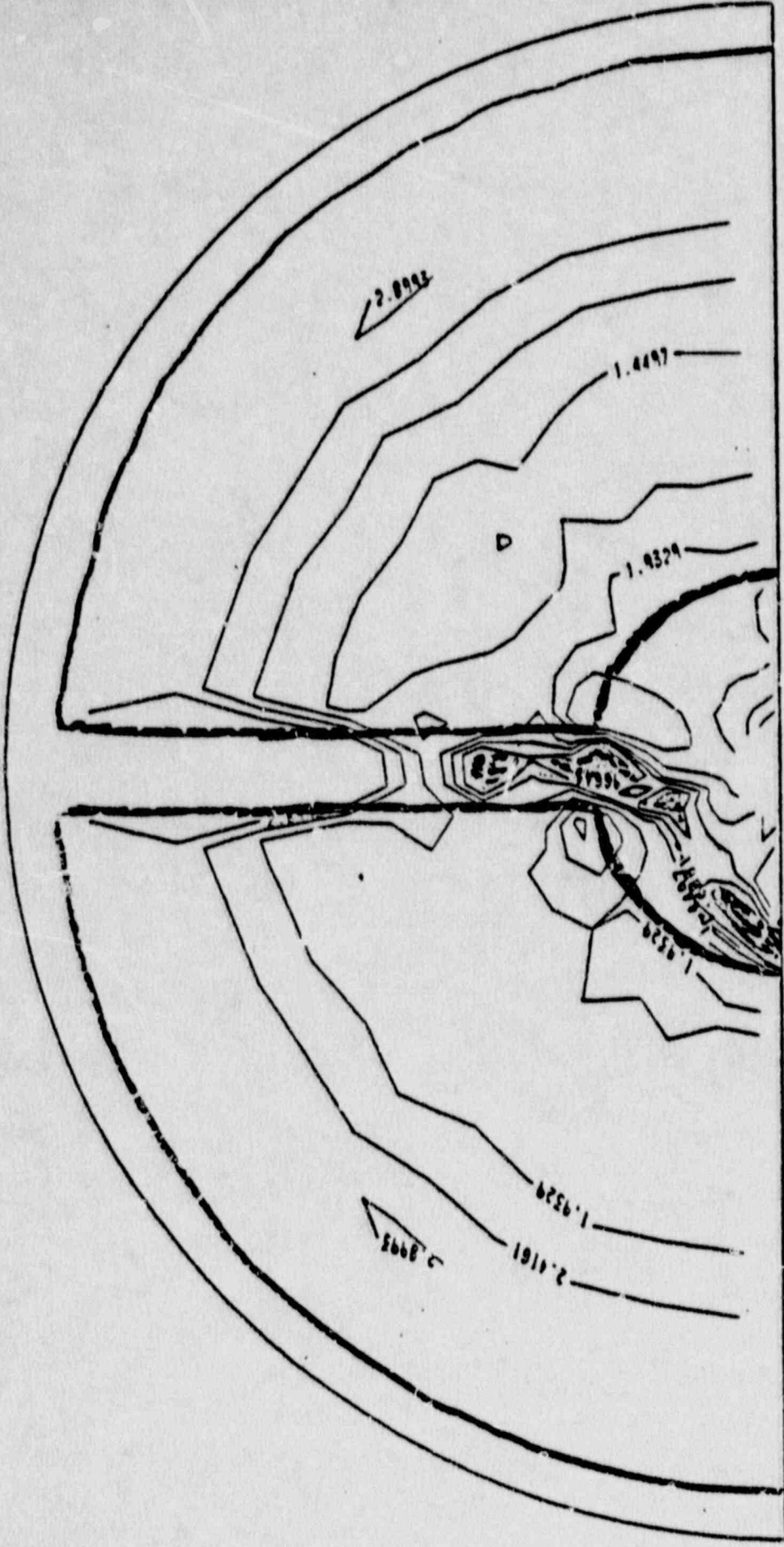
Pian View





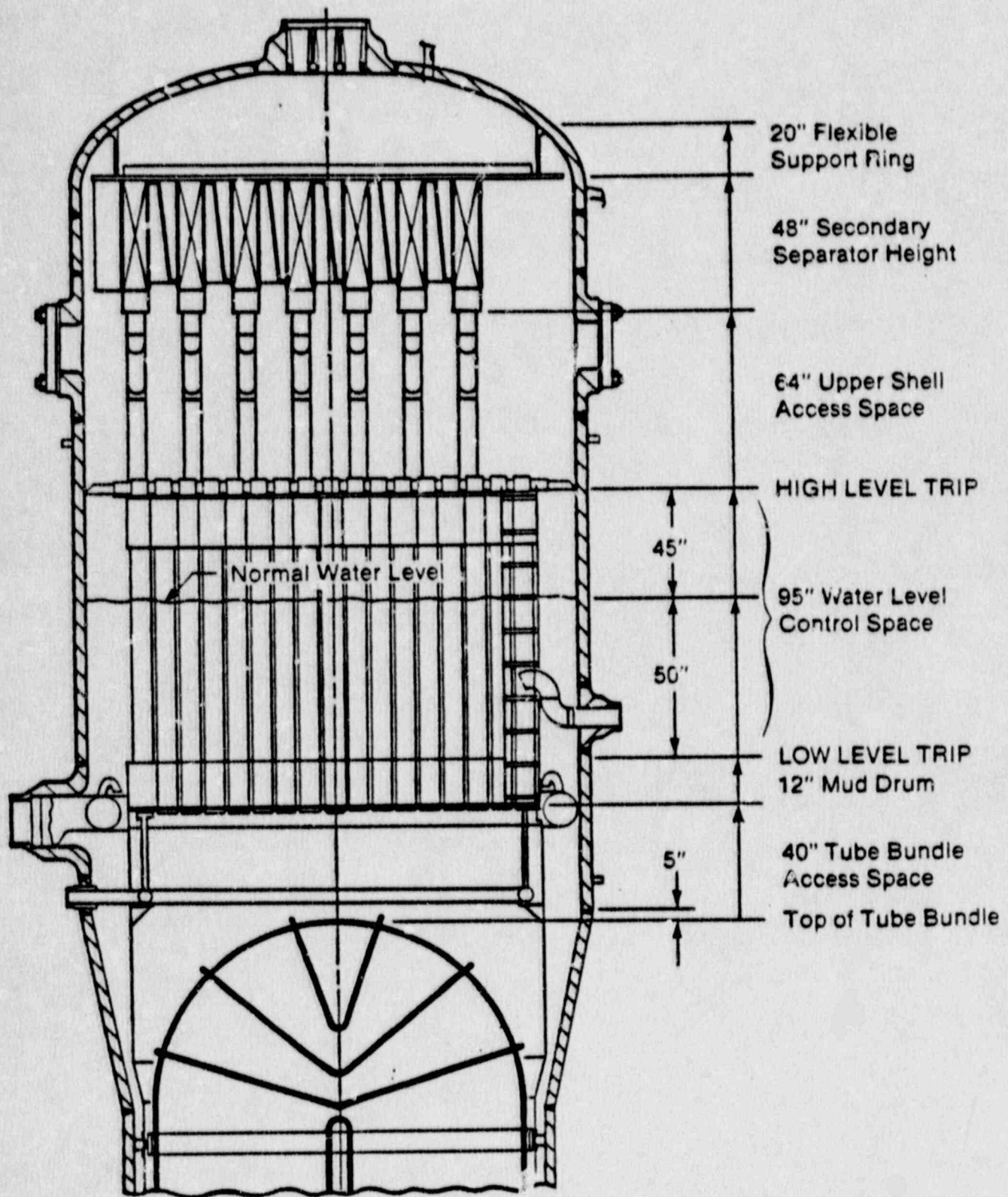
Advanced PWR Steam Generator

Plan View

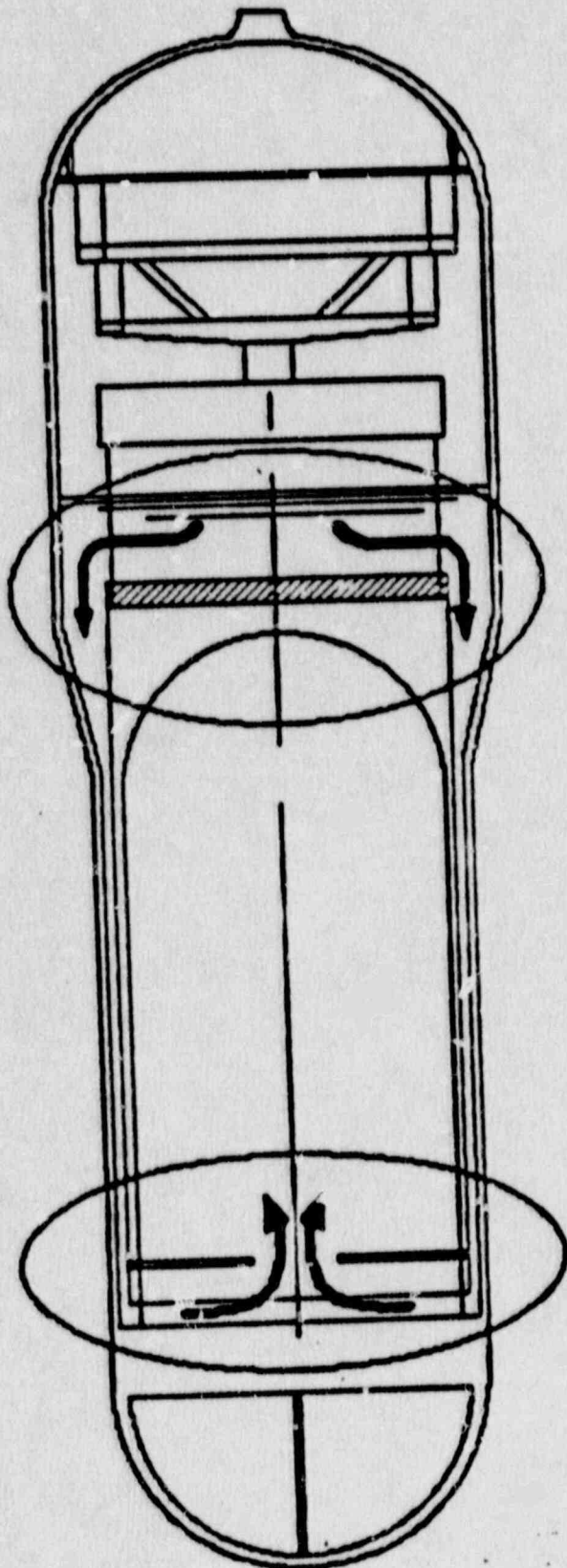


CROSSFLOW VELOCITY CONTOURS  
(MULTIPLY BY 2, fps)

# BASIS FOR STEAM GENERATOR HEIGHT



# Sludge Control

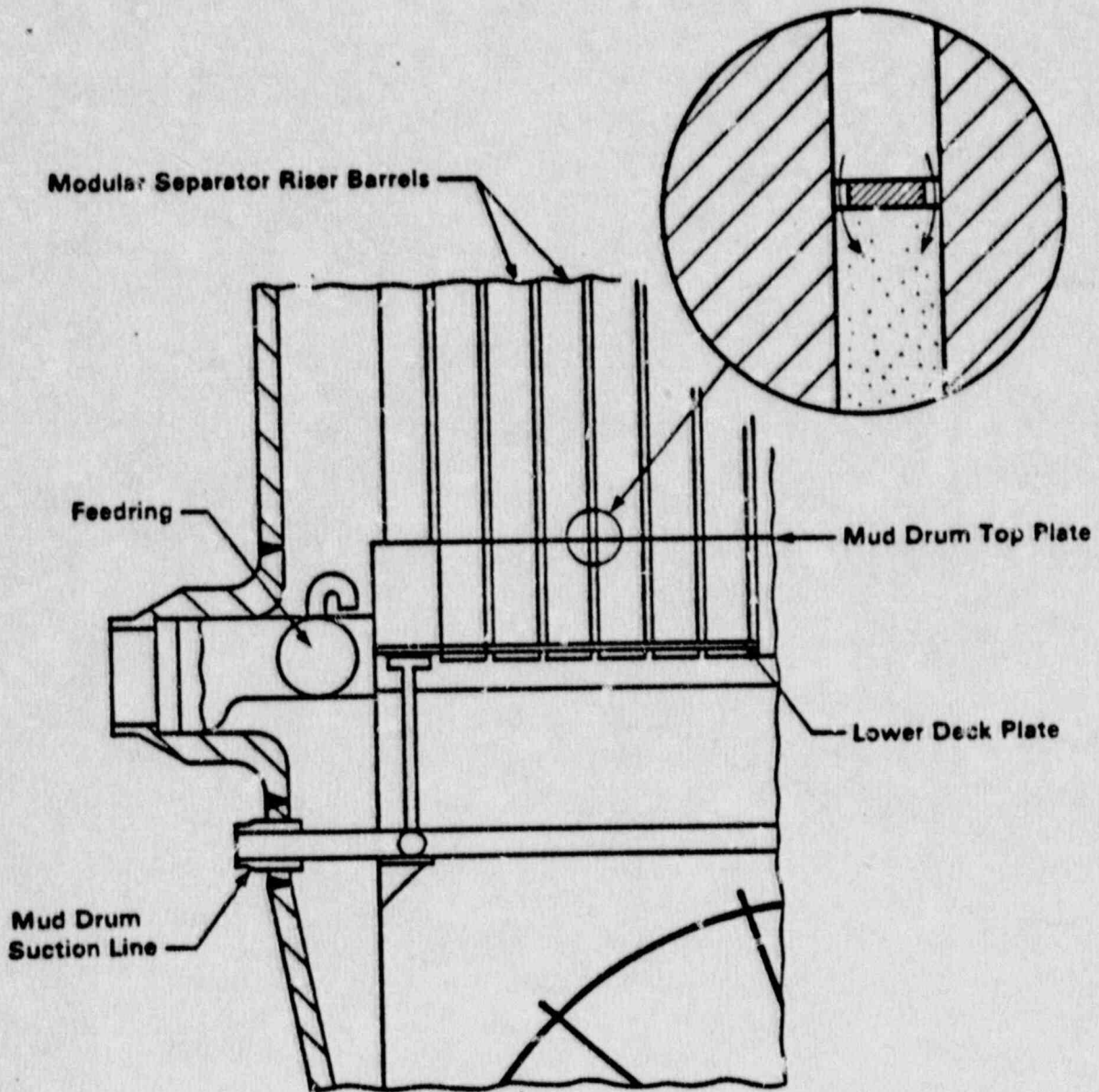


Low Velocity  
Sludge Settling  
Region Provided  
by Mud Drum

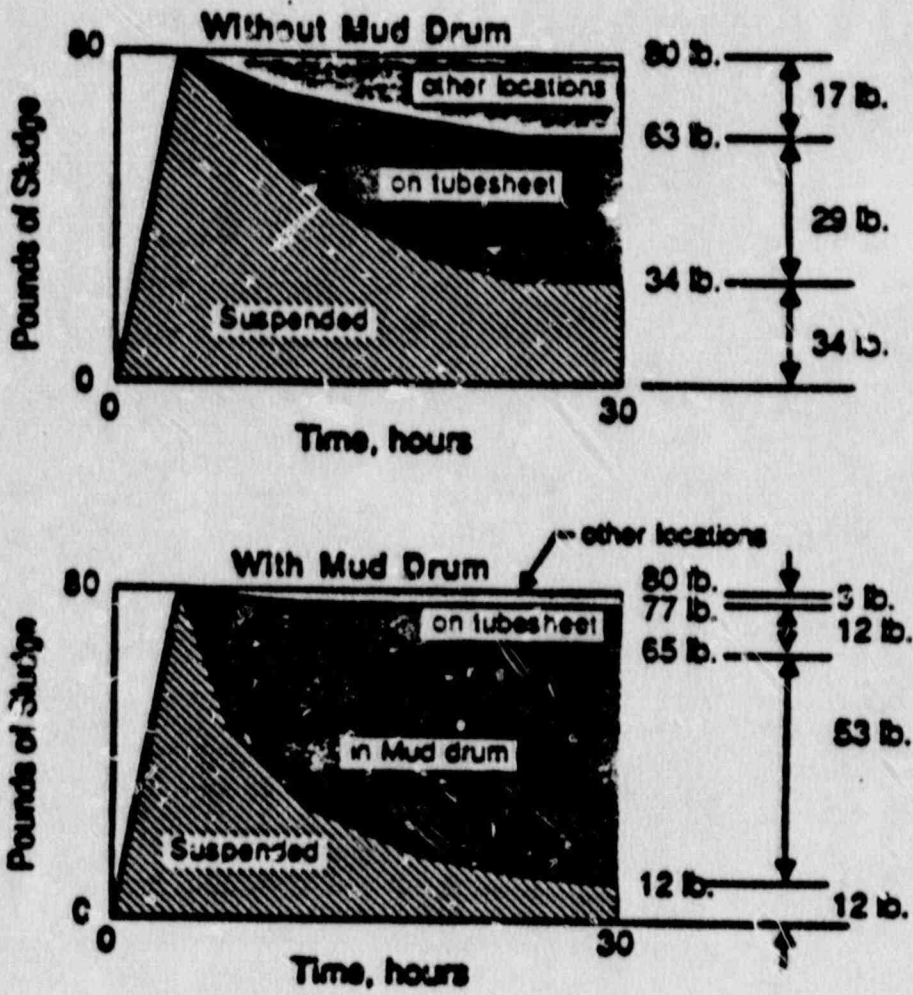
Sludge Settling is  
inhibited in the  
tubesheet region



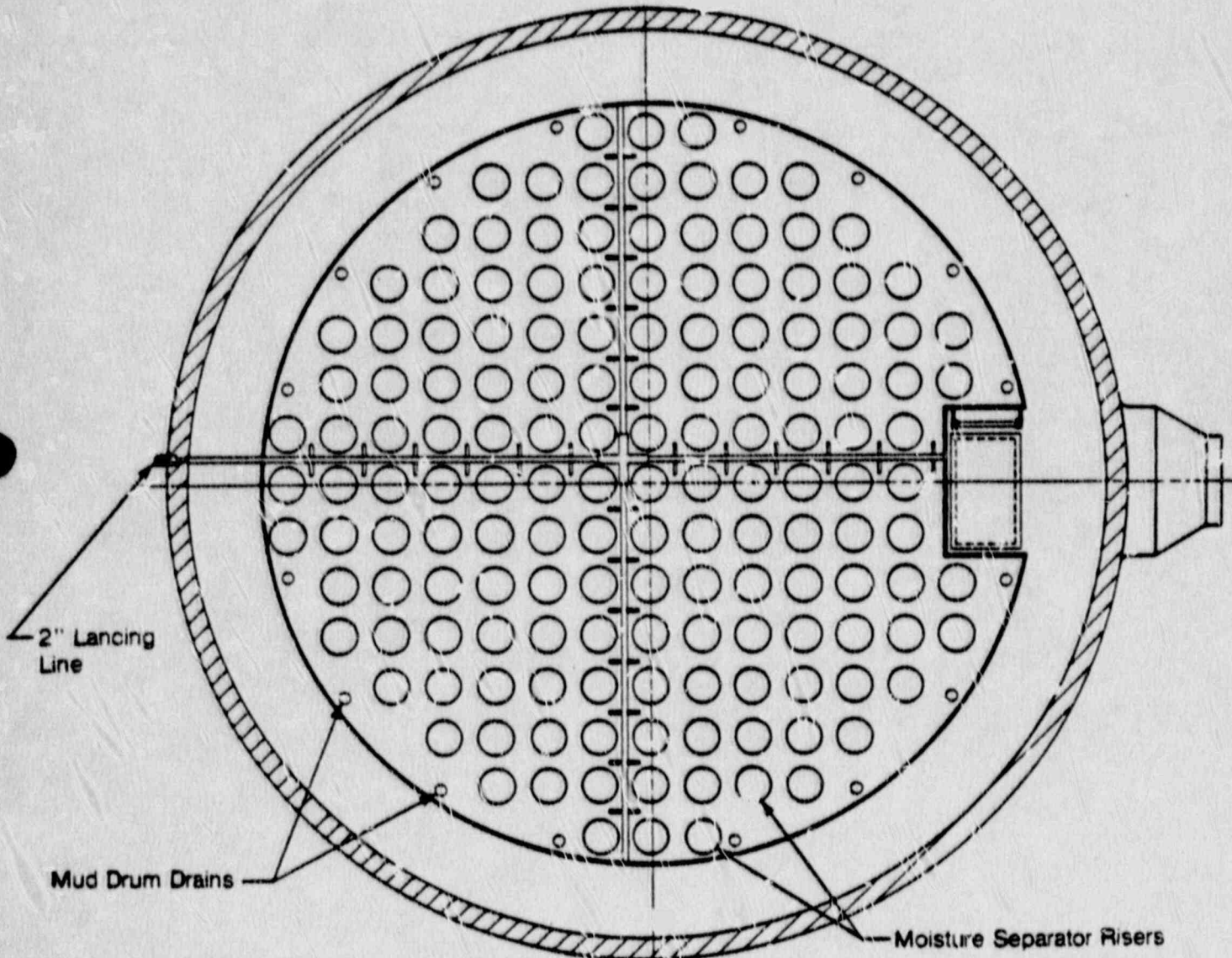
# APWR MUD DRUM



## SG Mud Drum Performance



# MUD DRUM SLUDGE REMOVAL SYSTEM



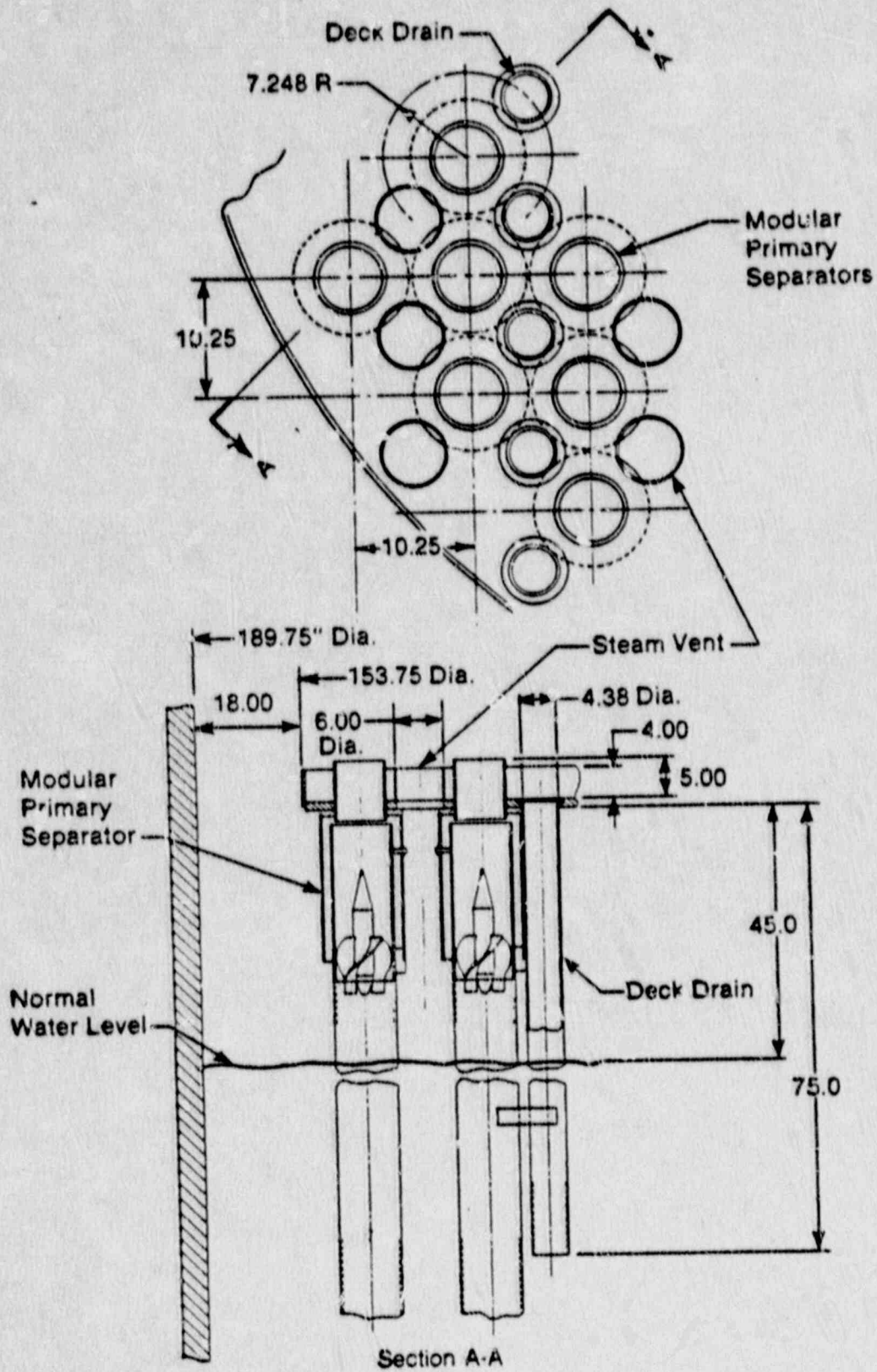
2" Lancing Line

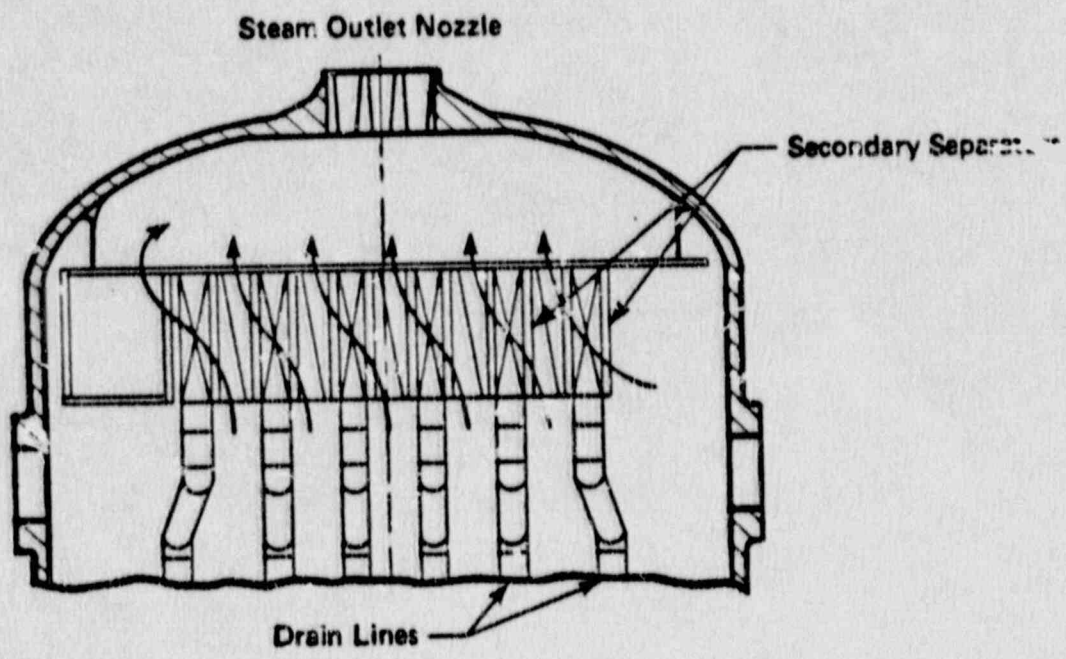
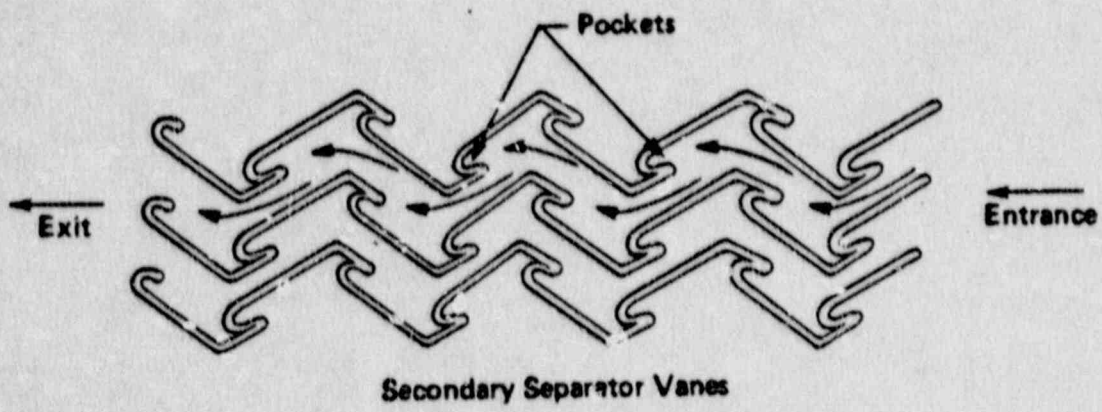
Mud Drum Drains

Moisture Separator Risers

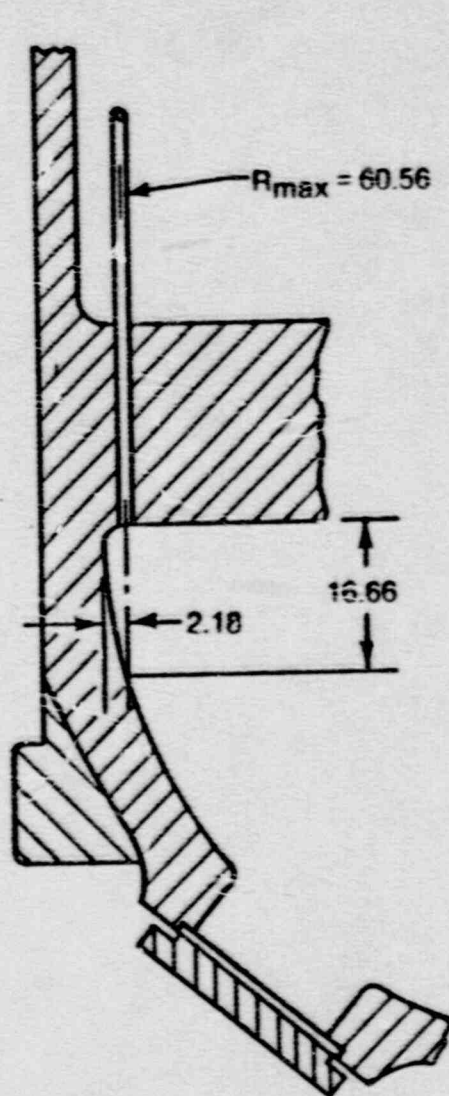


# APWR PRIMARY SEPARATOR PACKAGE ARRANGEMENT

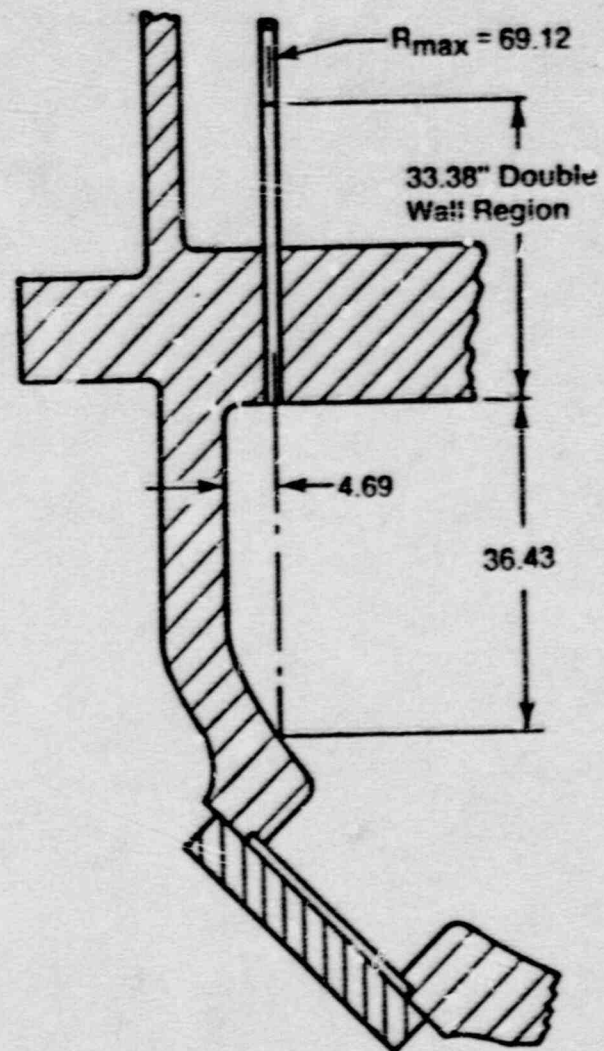




# PERIPHERAL TUBE CLEARANCE



51 Series S/G



APWR - S/G



## **Conclusion**

---

*The Advanced PWR Steam Generator incorporates features which have been extensively tested and most have already been implemented in operating steam generators.*

*The three dominant design enhancements over earlier SG Models are...*

- 1. Alloy 690TT Tube Material*
- 2. Tube Bundle Sludge Control*
- 3. Enhanced Maintenance Features*

*The Advanced PWR Steam Generator meets or exceeds all of the EPRI/SGOG Design Recommendations (SG Reference Handbook, Section 4).*

---



**SP/90**

**REACTOR COOLANT PUMP**

<b>MODEL DESIGNATION</b>	<b>100A</b>
<b>DESIGN FLOW (GPM)</b>	<b>100,100</b>
<b>DEVELOPED HEAD (FT)</b>	<b>333.8</b>
<b>SEAL INJECTION (GPM)</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>SEAL RETURN (GPM)</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>MOTOR POWER (HP)</b>	<b>8000</b>

**\*IDENTICAL TO SOUTH TEXAS.**



**SP/90**

**PRESSURIZER**

<b>TOTAL VOLUME (CUFT)</b>	<b>2500</b>
<b>STEAM VOLUME (CUFT)</b>	<b>1000</b>
<b>HEATER CAPACITY (KW)</b>	<b>2500</b>
<b>LIQUID VOLUME (CUFT)</b>	<b>1500</b>
<b>NO. OF SAFETY VALVES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>NO. OF RELIEF VALVES</b>	<b>3</b>





SP/90

RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM

**CS/RHR PUMPS**

. QUANTITY	4
. DESIGN FLOW (GPM)	1940
. DESIGN HEAD (PSI)	180
. MOTOR RATING (HP)	420

**RHR HEAT EXCHANGERS**

. QUANTITY	4
. RHR FLOW (GPM)	1600
. CCW FLOW (GPM)	1880
. APPROXIMATE UA (BTU/HR-°F)	800,000



SP/90

**LOW TEMPERATURE OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION\***

- . **LTOP FUNCTION IS PROVIDED BY RHR RELIEF VALVES**
  
- . **RHR ISOLATION VALVE AUTOCLOSURE INTERLOCK HAS BEEN ELIMINATED.**
  
- . **TWO OUT OF FOUR RHR SUBSYSTEMS ARE SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE LTOP.**
  
- . **POWER IS REMOVED FROM RHR ISOLATION VALVES IN SUBSYSTEMS PERFORMING LTOP FUNCTION.**
  
- . **ALARM IS PROVIDED IF LESS THAN TWO RHR SUBSYSTEMS ARE ALIGNED DURING CONDITIONS REQUIRING LTOP.**
  
- . **OPERATING PROCEDURES WILL ALLOW ONLY ONE RHR SUBSYSTEM TO BE IN MAINTENANCE.**



## MID-LOOP OPERATION\*

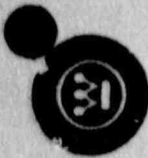
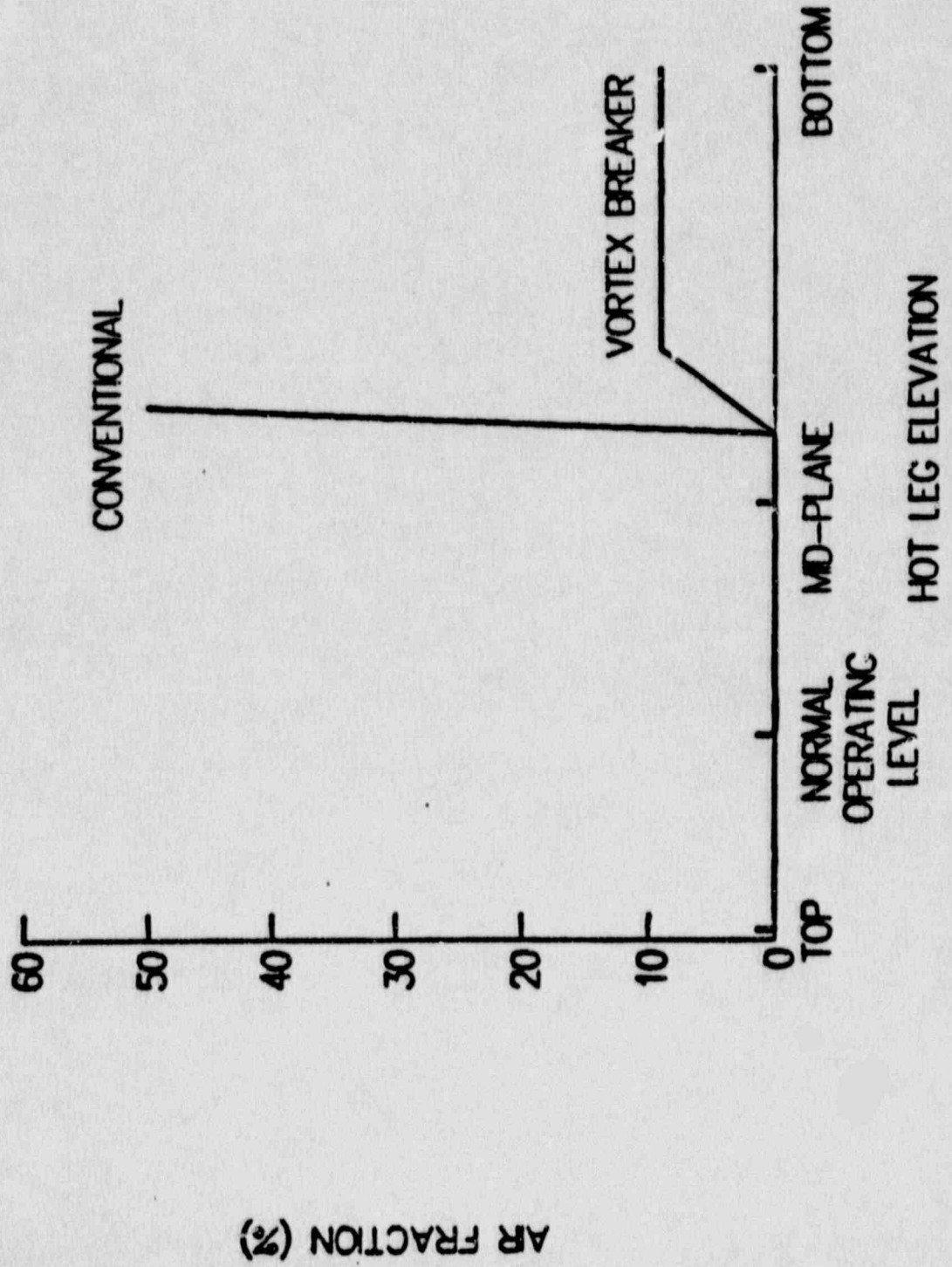
- WATER LEVEL DURING MID-LOOP OPERATION IS AT LEAST 9 INCHES ABOVE ACTUAL MID-PLANE ELEVATION.
- WITH VORTEX BREAKER, AIR ENTRAINMENT STARTS TO OCCUR AT APPROXIMATELY 3 INCHES BELOW MID-PLANE ELEVATION, BUT IS LIMITED TO LESS THAN 10%.
- RHR SUCTION LINES ARE SLOPED CONTINUOUSLY DOWNWARDS TOWARDS RHR PUMPS AND ARE, THEREFORE, SELF-VENTING.
- RHR PUMP SUCTION LINES PROVIDE ADEQUATE PUMP NPSH AT FULL FLOW ASSUMING SATURATION IN THE HOT LEG.
- HHSI PUMP WILL BE AVAILABLE DURING MID-LOOP OPERATION FOR EMERGENCY MAKEUP IF REQUIRED.

\* DSER OPEN ISSUE 54



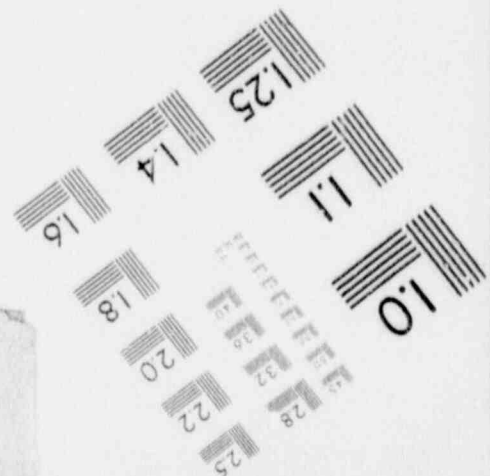
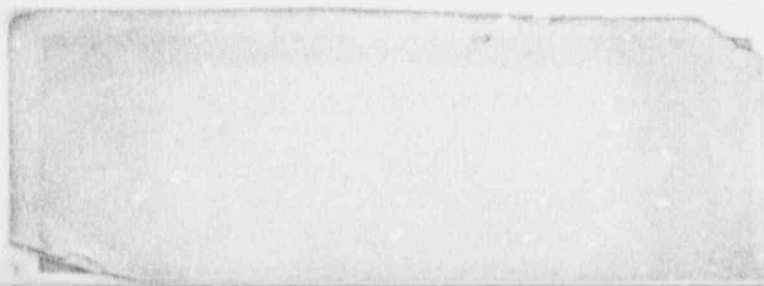
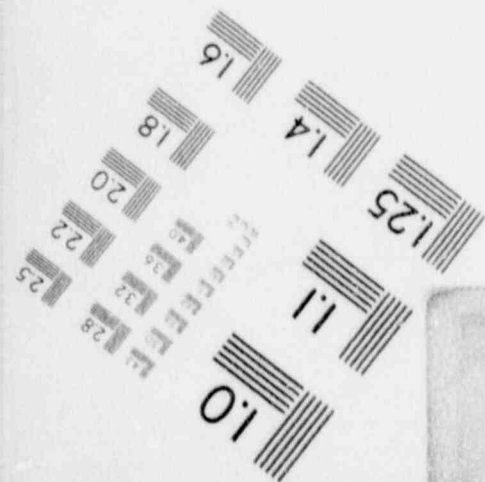
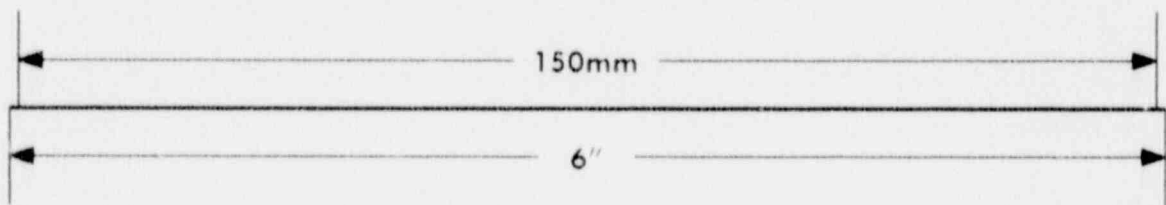
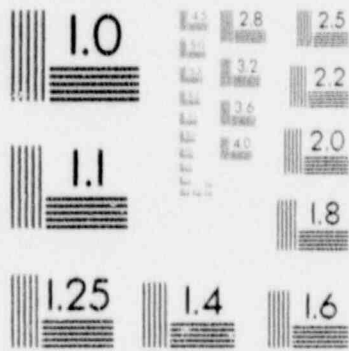
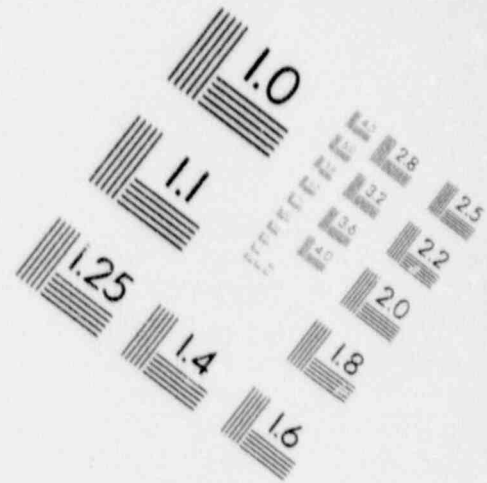
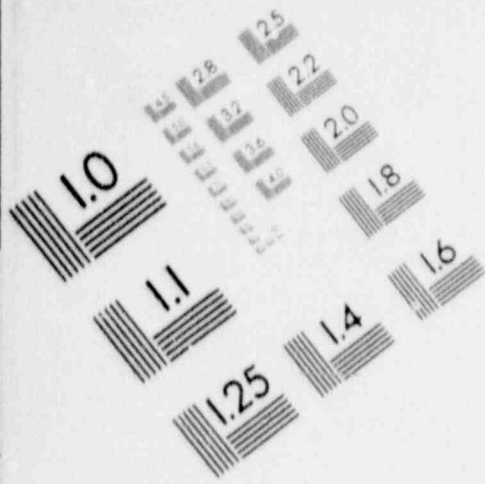
# RHR SUCTION NOZZLE

## PERFORMANCE



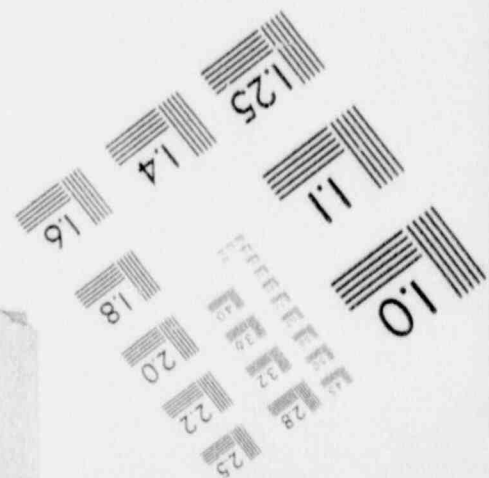
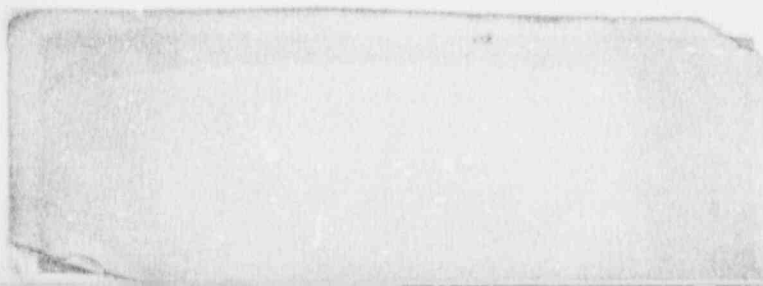
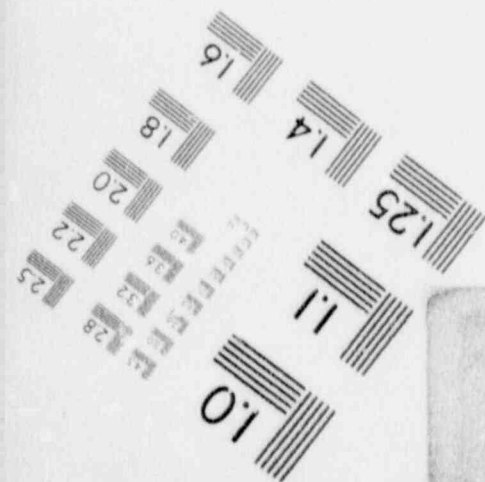
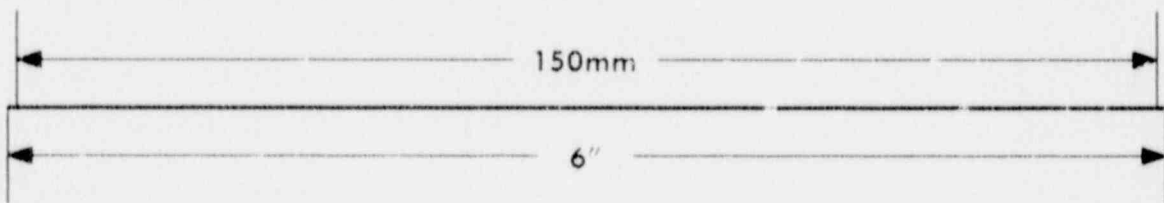
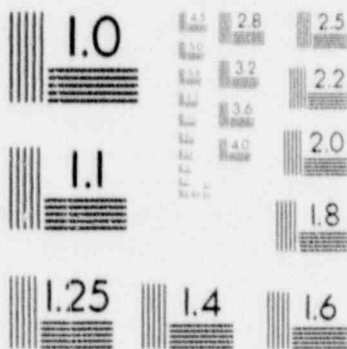
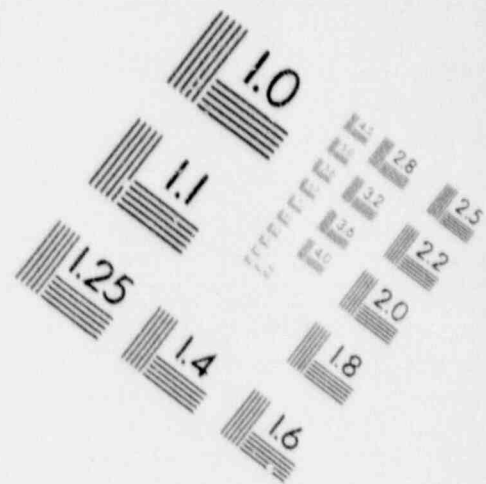
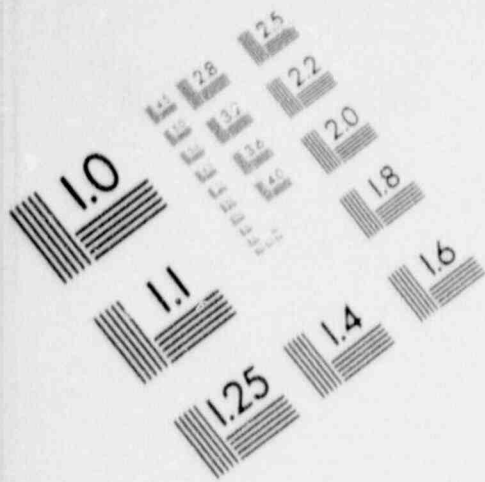
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



# 1

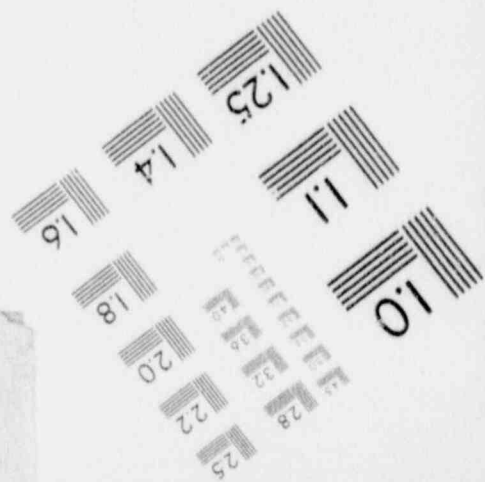
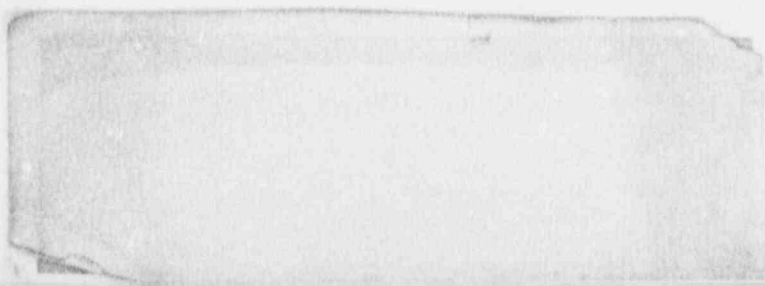
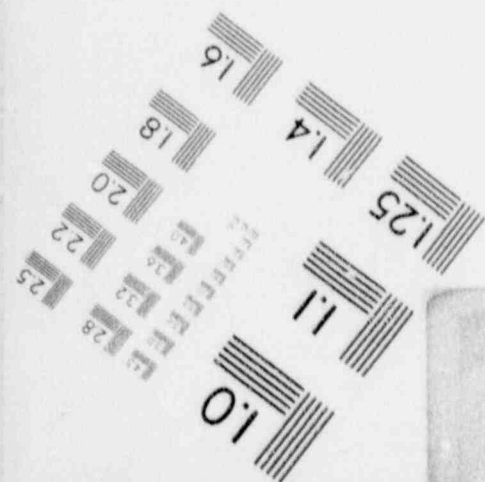
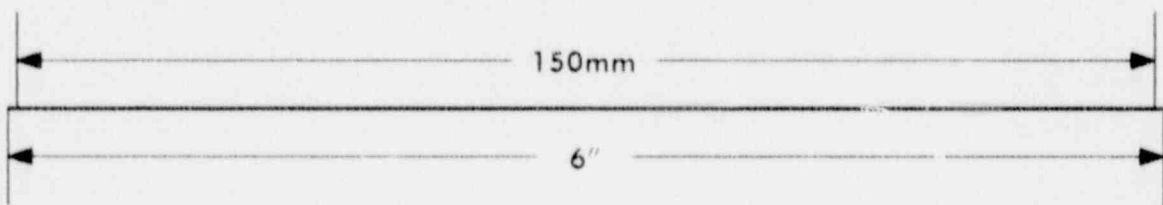
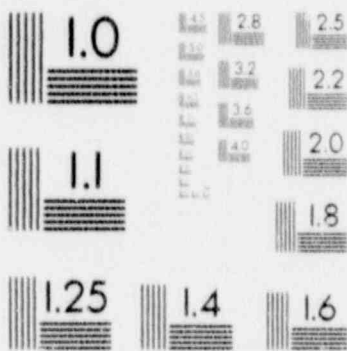
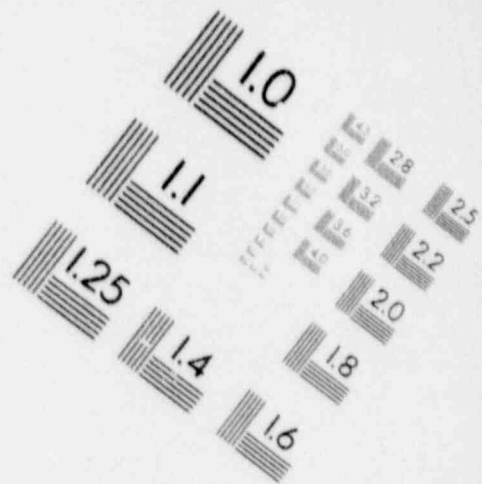
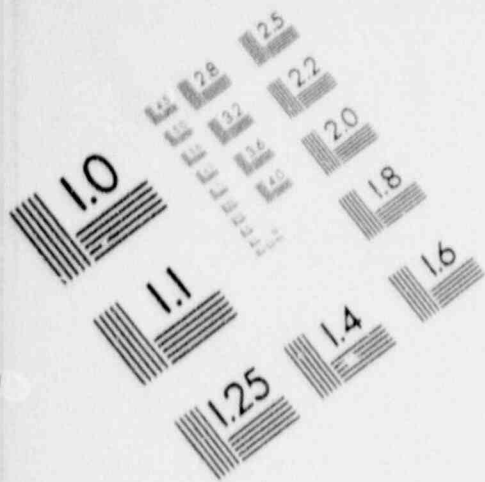
## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)





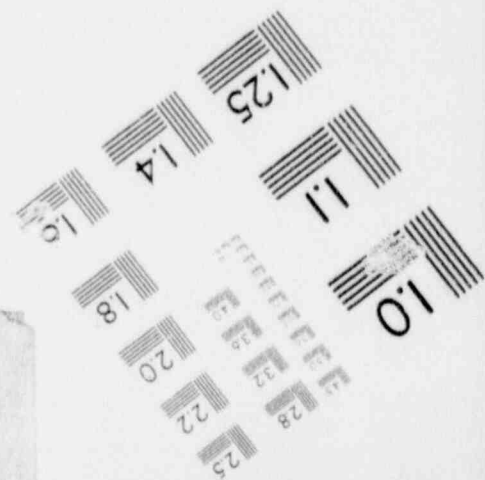
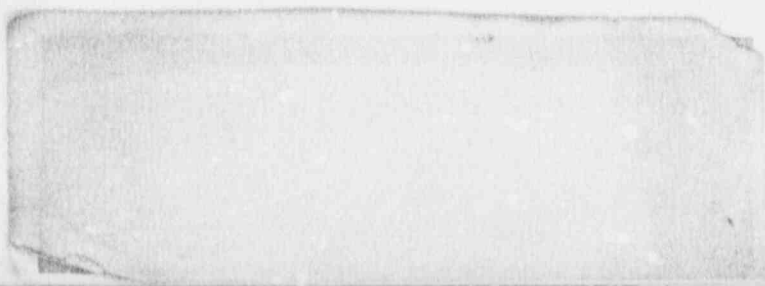
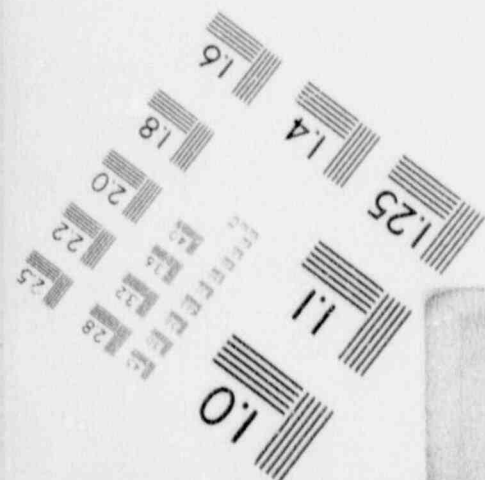
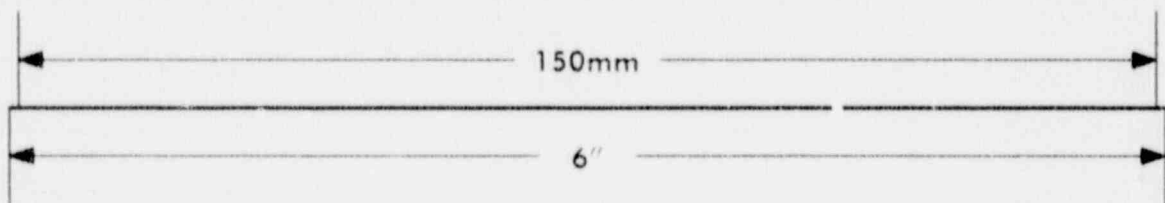
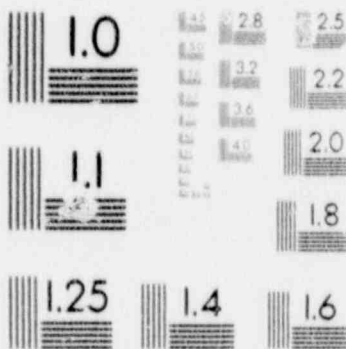
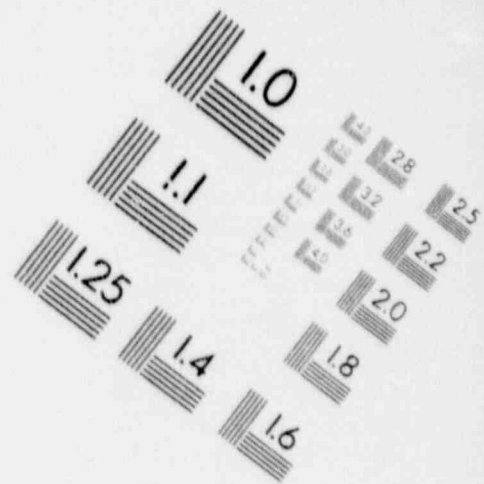
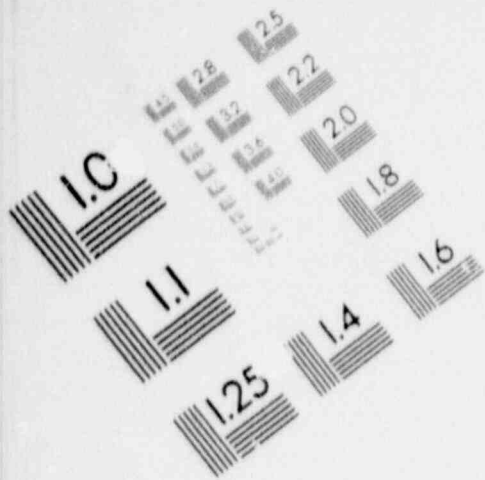
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



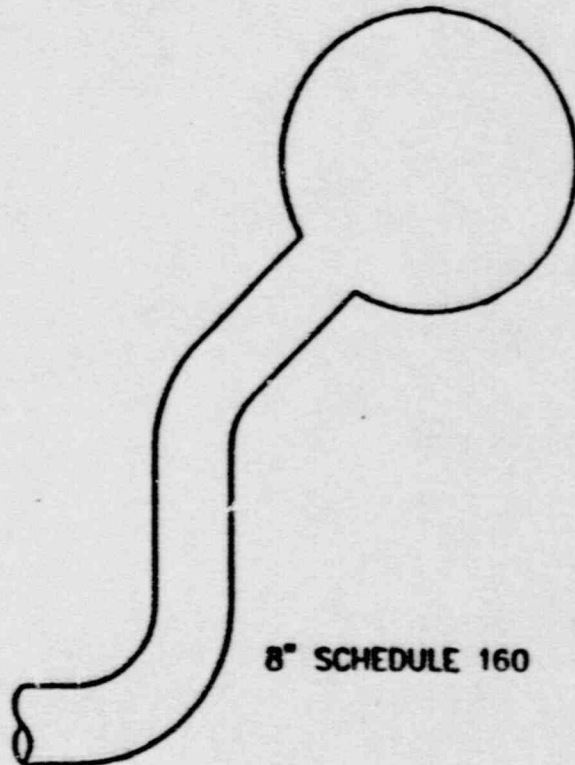
# HOT LEG RHR CONNECTION



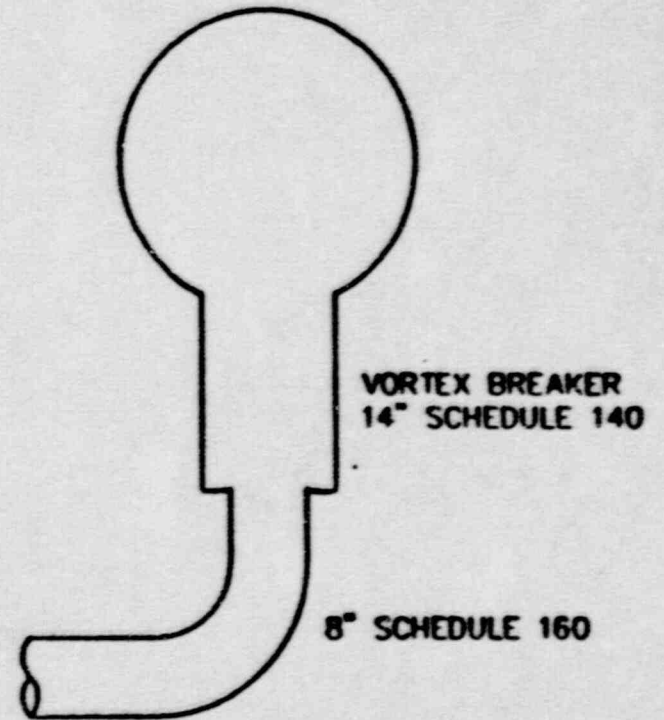
PRESENT SP/90

PDA COMMITMENT

HOT LEG



HOT LEG







**MID-LOOP OPERATION**  
**(CONTINUED)**

- . DEDICATED, REDUNDANT NARROW RANGE LEVEL INSTRUMENTS WITH MCR INDICATION AND ALARM ARE PROVIDED.
  
- . RANGE OF 'COLD' PRESSURIZER LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION HAS BEEN EXPANDED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE HOT LEG.
  
- . EACH OF THE FOUR REDUNDANT ISS SUBSYSTEMS INCLUDES RHR FLOW MEASUREMENT AND MAIN CONTROL ROOM INDICATION.
  
- . REDUNDANT IN-CORE THERMOCOUPLES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO MEASURE CORE EXIT TEMPERATURE DURING MID-LOOP OPERATION.
  
- . ALL MID-LOOP OPERATIONS CAN BE PERFORMED FROM THE MCR USING THE NORMAL RHR AND CVCS FUNCTIONS.

## Chapter 5 - Reactor Coolant System

### Category 1 Open Issues - Clarification Provided by M

DSER Open Issue 47: Low-temperature overpressure protection (LTOP) during plant startup (5.2.2.2).

DSER Open Issue 48: LTOP during single failure of residual heat removal (RHR) valve (5.2.2.2).

DSER Open Issue 51: Decay heat generation rates (5.4.3.1).

DSER Open Issue 52: Power supply restoration of motor-operated valves (Movs) in RHR system return line from control room (5.4.3.2).

DSER Open Issue 53: Thermal relief protection for RHR (5.4.3.3).

DSER Open Issue 54: Lowered reactor coolant system (RCS) inventory operation of RHR (Generic Letter 88-17) (5.4.3.4).

### Category 2 Open Issues - RESAR Revised to Reflect NRC Staff Position

DSER Open Issue 45: ASME code case commitments for all ASME Class 1, 2 and 3 components (5.2.1.2).

DSER Open Issue 46: Pressurizer safety valve sizing (5.2.2.1).

DSER Open Issue 49: Positive indication/alarm to signal need for initiation of LTOP system (5.2.2.2).

DSER Open Issue 50: Emergency feedwater storage tank compliance with Position G of BTP RSB 5-1 (5.4.3.1).

DSER Open Issue 55: Boron mixing/natural circulation test (5.4.3.5).

Integrated N16 and excore power density surveillance and protection system (4.3.1, 4.3.3, 15.3.2).

DSER (March 1989) Section 4.3.1, page 4-8

#### BACKGROUND

The RESAR-SP/90 uses the N16 power level and the four-segment ex-core neutron detector systems, which replace the delta coolant temperature power level system and the two-segment excore detectors used in many current Westinghouse reactors. The staff partially reviewed these systems as part of the PDA review of the RESAR 414, and reviewed and approved a form of the N16 system as part of the overpower and DNBR protection system at Comanche Peak. The four-segment excore neutron detector, which is included in the Shearon Harris design, was reviewed and partially accepted in RESAR 414 only as a monitoring system for axial power distribution because there was not sufficient information for an uncertainty analysis review of the accuracy of axial distribution monitoring.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

The N16 system is an improved substitute for the core delta temperature power level system and involves no significant change in operation. The four-segment excore system provides a distinct improvement over the two-segment system with its ability to monitor the axial power distribution and to remove many of the operating restrictions entailed when using the constant axial offset control (CAOC) mode to maintain power distribution within peaking factor limits. RESAR-SP/90 uses a form of CAOC with relaxed axial offset limits and no penalties for exceeding limits.

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

The staff is currently reviewing the integrated (N16 and excore) power density surveillance and protection system and will address this issue in the final SER.

#### RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

To be determined





**RESAR SP/90**  
**CHAPTER 6**  
**ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES**



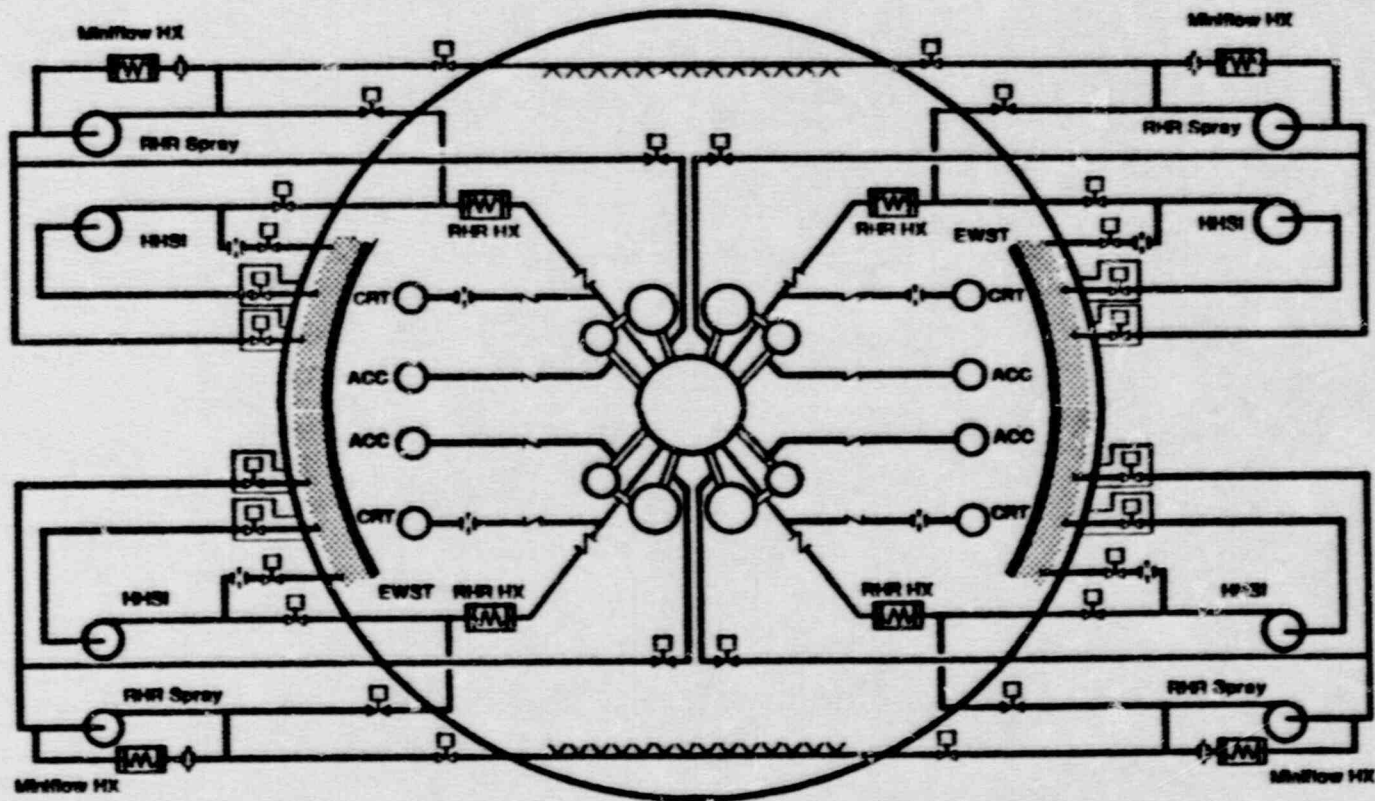
SP/90

CONTAINMENT

CONTAINMENT TYPE	SPHERICAL STEEL
INTERNAL DIAMETER (FT)	197
WALL THICKNESS (IN)	1.65
MATERIAL	SA 537 CL 2
DESIGN PRESSURE (PSIG)	46.9
FREE VOLUME (CUFT)	3.1E+06

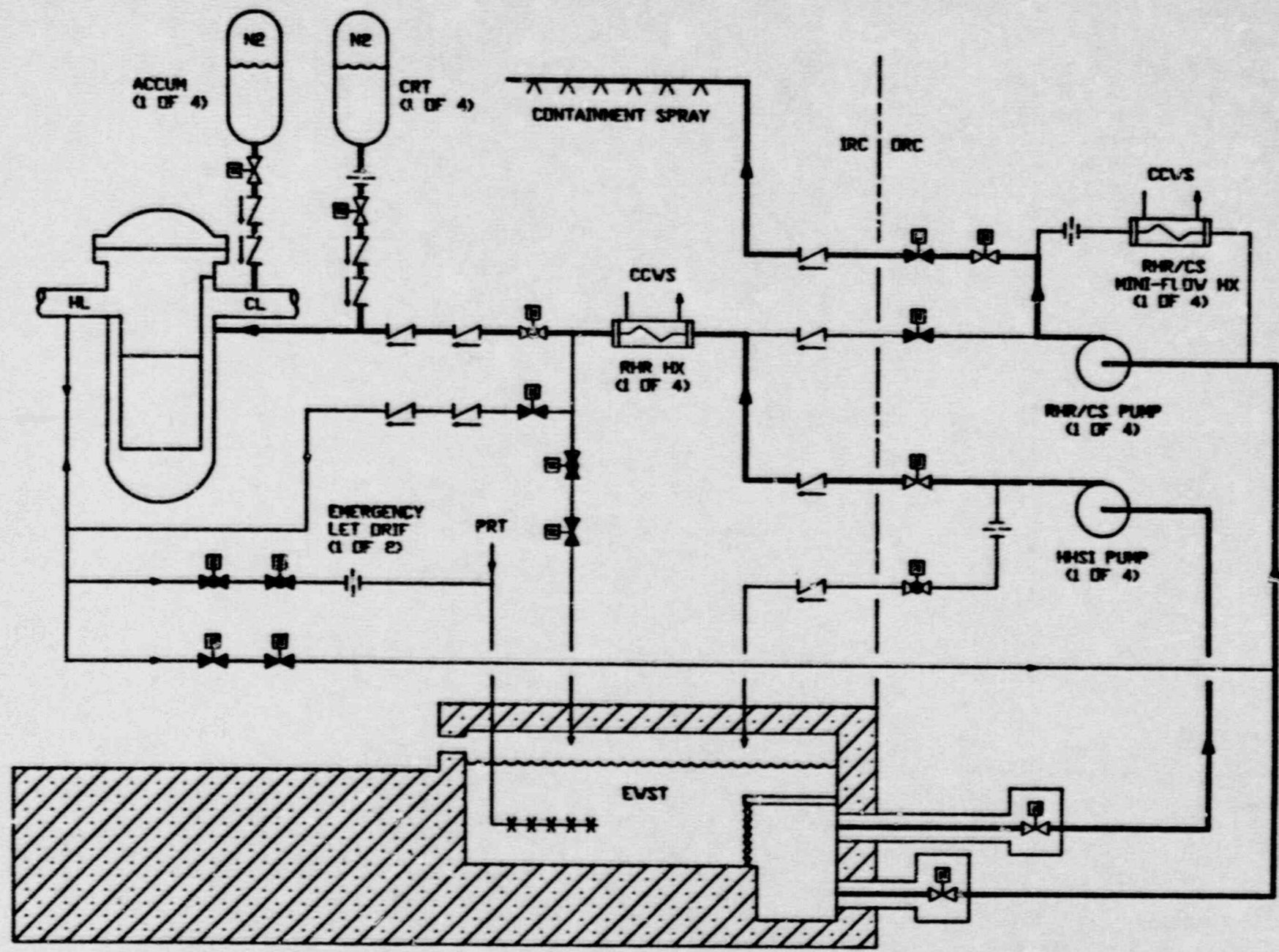


# APWR INTEGRATED SAFEGUARDS SYSTEM





# APWR - INTEGRATED SAFEGUARDS SYSTEM





**SP/90**  
**EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEM**

**HHSI PUMPS**

. QUANTITY	4
. RUNOUT FLOW (GPM)	1000
. DESIGN FLOW (GPM)	500
. DESIGN HEAD (PSI)	1425
. SHUTOFF HEAD (PSI)	1790
. MOTOR RATING (HP)	800

**ACCUMULATORS**

. QUANTITY	4
. TANK VOLUME (CUFT)	2500
. OPERATING PRESSURE (PSIG)	600

**CORE REFLOOD TANKS**

. QUANTITY	4
. TANK VOLUME (CUFT)	2000
. OPERATING PRESSURE (PSIG)	200

**IN-CONTAINMENT RWST**

. QUANTITY	1
. TANK VOLUME (GAL)	580,000
. OPERATING PRESSURE	COTNAINMENT



**SP/90**  
**CONTAINMENT HEAT REMOVAL**

**CS/RHR PUMPS**

. .	<b>QUANTITY</b>	<b>4</b>
. .	<b>DESIGN FLOW (GPM)</b>	<b>3325</b>
. .	<b>DESIGN HEAD (PSIA)</b>	<b>155</b>
. .	<b>MOTOR RATING (HP)</b>	<b>420</b>

**CONTAINMENT FAN COOLERS**

. .	<b>QUANTITY</b>	<b>4*</b>
. .	<b>HEAT REMOVAL (BTU/HR)</b>	<b>80E+06</b>

**\*ONLY ONE UNIT IS ASSUMED TO OPERATE POST-ACCIDENT.**





SP/90  
COMBUSTIBLE GAS CONTROL

- . REDUNDANT ELECTRIC HYDROGEN RECOMBINERS
- . HYDROGEN IGNITERS WITH CLASS 1E POWER SUPPLY
- . NO RG 1.7 HYDROGEN PURGE SYSTEM, BUT OPERATING PURGE SYSTEM CAN PERFORM FUNCTION
- . CONTAINMENT HYDROGEN MONITORING SYSTEM



**SP/90**  
**FISSION PRODUCT CONTROL**

- . **NO SPRAY ADDITIVE SUBSYSTEM**
  
- . **ANNULUS EXHAUST FILTRATION**

## Chapter 6 - Engineered Safety Features

### Category 1 Open Issues - Clarification Provided by M

DSER Open Issue 59: Low-head pump deadheading (6.3.1).

DSER Open Issue 60: Loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) analysis assumptions for ECCS (6.3.5).

DSER Open Issue 61: ECCS flow to reactor vessel during LOCA/compliance with Title 10 to the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 50, Section 50.46 (10CFR50.46) and General Design Criterion (GDC) 35 (6.3.5).



Testing difficulties for inservice pump and valve testing (3.9.6).

DSER (March 1989) Section 3.9.6, page 3-49

#### BACKGROUND

ISI testing of pumps and valves needs to be performed in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Code, Section XI. In many of the current generation designs, this testing is difficult or impossible to perform in accordance with these requirements.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

The SP/90 Integrated Safeguards (emergency core cooling, containment spray, and residual heat removal functions) and Emergency Feedwater systems contain features aimed at resolving problems encountered in current plants.

- o Pump miniflows are sized to allow continuous operation without damage.
- o Each pump can be tested over its full operational range with the plant at power by means of specially installed test lines.
- o ECCS injection lines including redundant check valves cannot be tested with the plant at power because the shutoff head of the HHSI pumps is below RCS pressure; however, these lines are at full flow conditions as part of normal RHR operation.
- o EFWS injection lines including redundant check valves could in principle be tested at power; however, such testing is undesirable because of the thermal transients it induces.
- o Motor operated valves (MOVs) can be stroked with the plant at power.
- o A permanently installed system is provided to allow leak testing of valves isolating the RCS from low pressure systems during each plant startup.
- o EFW pumps are provided with individual suction lines in order to eliminate the possibility of steam binding in more than one pump as a result of backleakage through the series of check valves in one pump discharge line; temperature instrumentation is also provided to detect instances of such backleakage.

In addition, the FDA Application will include the following:

- o Frequency of pump and valve testing as well as disassembly and inspection.
- o Description of pump and valve diagnostic systems.
- o Information on pump and valve prototype or in-situ testing.

Testing difficulties for inservice pump and valve testing (3.9.6).

DJER (March 1989) Section 3.9.6, page 3-49

(continued)

**NRC STAFF POSITION**

The staff has requested detailed descriptions of how various pump and valve tests will be performed.

**RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH**

Defer detailed test descriptions to FDA Application.

Minimum containment pressure analysis for performance capability studies on the emergency core cooling system (ECCS) (6.2.1.5).

DSER (March 1989) Section 6.2.1, page 6-18

#### BACKGROUND

Appendix K, "ECCS Evaluation Model," to 10 CFR 50 states, in part, that the containment pressure used for evaluating cooling effectiveness during reflood and spray cooling shall not exceed a pressure calculated conservatively for this purpose. It further requires that the calculation includes the effects of operation of all installed pressure reducing systems and processes.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

In response to staff question 430.12, Westinghouse provided the results of the analysis to conservatively calculate the containment pressure response. The analysis predicted a peak containment pressure of approximately 38.5 psia and decayed down to approximately 25.5 at 284 seconds. Based upon this analysis a conservatively low, constant containment pressure of 24.7 psia was used throughout the entire SP/90 ECCS transient. The inputs for the containment pressure transient modeled in the analysis are bounded by the response predicted by the minimum pressure analysis. The use of this conservatively low value for containment pressure compliance with Appendix K and Branch Technical Position CSB 6.1.

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

At the time of issuance of the DSER, the staff was reviewing the Westinghouse response to staff question 430.12 with regard to this matter. The results of that review will be provided in the final SER.

#### RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

To be determined



Containment pressure 24 hours after accident (6.2.2).

DSER (March 1989) Section 6.2.2, page 6-11

#### BACKGROUND

GDC-38 requires that containment pressure be reduced rapidly following a postulated design basis accident. The staff's position is that the containment pressure be reduced to 50 percent of peak calculated pressure for the design basis LOCA.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

Westinghouse is of the opinion that the reduction should be to 50 percent of containment design pressure. The rationale for this is that the basis for requiring a reduction in containment pressure is to obtain a reduction in containment leakage rate. In dose calculations it is generally assumed that the leakage rate drops to 50 percent of the design leak rate at 24 hours; this is compatible with a calculated containment pressure equal to 50 percent of design pressure.

SP/90 results are as follows:

o Containment design pressure	46.9 psig
o Calculated peak pressure (max.)	36.4 psig
o Calculated pressure @ 24 hrs. (max.)	23.5 psig

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

The staff has requested Westinghouse to justify the SP/90 deviation from the staff position, i.e., pressure at 24 hours should be less than 50 percent of peak pressure. The staff had not completed their review of the Westinghouse response at the issuance of the DSER.

#### RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

There are several approaches that could be used to meet the staff position. For example, the capacity of the heat removal systems could be increased such that the pressure at 24 hours would be about 18 psig; at the same time, containment design pressure could be decreased to 41 psig (1.1 X calculated peak) since it would no longer be constrained by pressure at 24 hours. Another approach could focus on increasing calculated peak pressure by reducing containment volume or by increasing the conservatism in short term mass and energy releases

None of these approaches appears to provide a net improvement in safety (in fact there may be a net loss); however, if the staff position remains unchanged, Westinghouse will commit to perform analyses and/or to incorporate design modifications in the FDA submittal to demonstrate that pressure at 24 hours is 50 percent of peak pressure.

Hydrogen purge and vent system (6.2.5).

DSER (March 1989) Section 6.2.5, page 6-18

#### BACKGROUND

In order to meet the intent of Regulatory Guide 1.7, most current plants include a containment hydrogen purge system as a backup to the containment hydrogen recombiners for long term hydrogen control post-LOCA. In some cases, the mini-purge (or operating purge) system is designed to perform this function.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

In the SP/90 plant design, backup to the in-containment electric hydrogen recombiners is provided by igniters, which are designed to mitigate a 100 percent Zr-water reaction. No separate containment hydrogen purge system is provided, nor is this function specifically assigned to the operating purge system which is, therefore, not necessarily designed in accordance with R.G. 1.7. However, in the extremely unlikely event of coincident failure of the redundant in-containment electric hydrogen recombiners and the hydrogen igniters, the operating purge system could also be used to control long term hydrogen buildup.

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

The staff has indicated that the operating purge system should be designed to meet the requirements of R.G. 1.7. In addition, the staff has indicated that they will provide additional guidance regarding the need for a "hardened" venting capability. The letter is not related to hydrogen control, but concerns containment performance following a severe accident, in particular in case of long term overpressurization.

#### RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

Westinghouse considers the hydrogen igniters to be an acceptable backup to the hydrogen recombiners in accordance with the intent of R.G. 1.7. However, if this approach is not acceptable to the staff, Westinghouse will commit to design the operating purge system in accordance with the requirements of R.G. 1.7 in order to aid in cleanup following a LOCA.

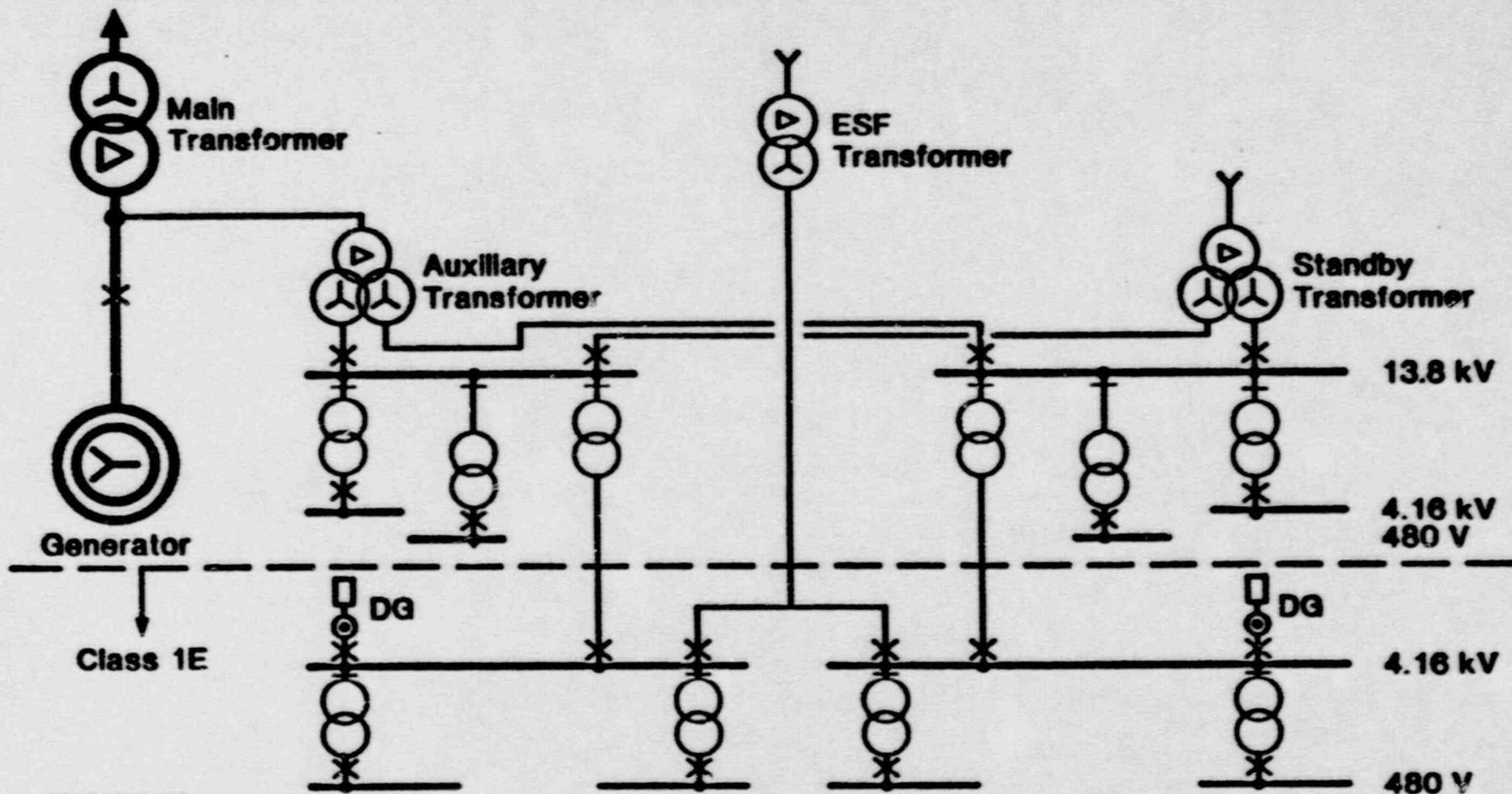
The "hardened" venting capability is related to the "Severe Accident Issue" on containment performance. This issue is presently considered by the staff as part of their review of the EPRI ALWR Requirements Document, which incorporates the Nuclear Industry (including Westinghouse) position that such a vent is not required. Westinghouse commits to meet any new requirements that may be forthcoming from this review in the FDA submittal.



**RESAR SP/90**  
**CHAPTER 8**  
**ELECTRIC POWER**

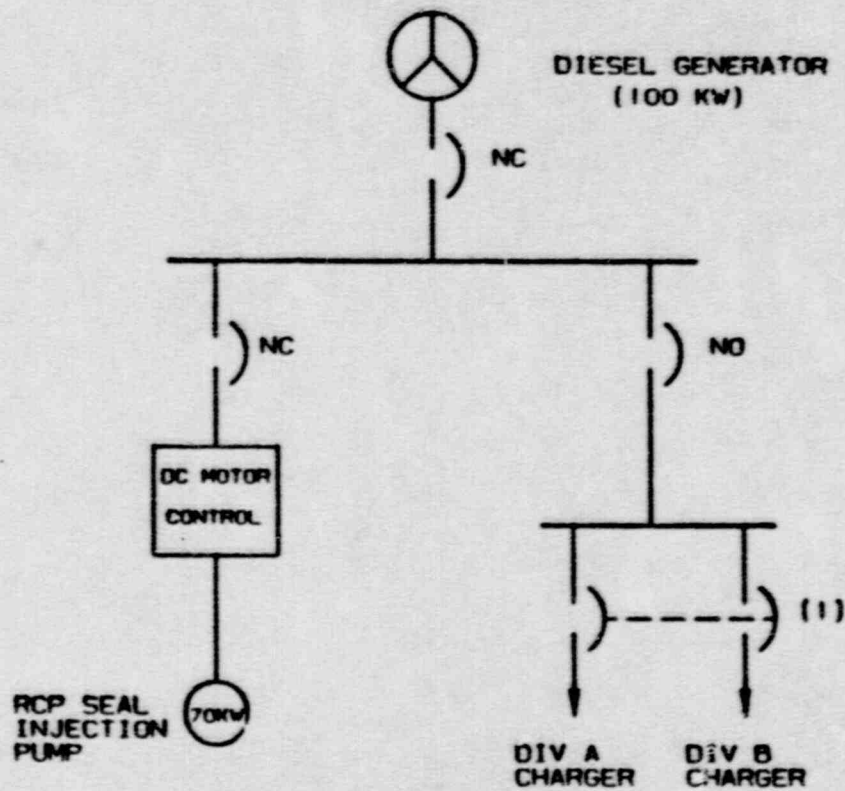


# APWR Main One-Line Diagram



863 E14820.030

ALTERNATE AC POWER SOURCE



(1) INTERLOCKED SUCH THAT ONLY ONE DIVISION  
CAN BE CONNECTED AT ANY ONE TIME

FILENAME: 00251  
DATE: 10/17/68

ALTERNATE AC  
POWER SOURCE



**SP/90**

**AC POWER SYSTEM**

- . MAIN GENERATOR BREAKER**
  
- . AUXILIARY AND STANDBY TRANSFORMER**
  
- . ESF TRANSFORMER WITH CAPABILITY TO SUPPLY ONE  
DIVISION OF ESF LOADS**
  
- . TWO CLASS 1E BUSES EACH WITH ONE CLASS 1E DIESEL  
GENERATOR**
  
- . ONE SMALL NON-1E DIESEL GENERATOR TO POWER SEAL  
INJECTION PUMP AND CHARGE BATTERIES DURING STATION  
BLACKOUT**







**SP/90**

**DC/INSTRUMENT AC POWER SYSTEMS**

- . FOUR CLASS 1E BATTERIES WITH ASSOCIATED CLASS 1E CHARGERS, INVERTERS AND PANELS**
  
- . TWO NON-CLASS 1 BATTERIES WITH ASSOCIATED NON-CLASS 1E EQUIPMENT**
  
- . FOUR CLASS 1E INSTRUMENT BUSES**
  
- . TWO NON-CLASS 1E INSTRUMENT BUSES**

Station blackout (Unresolved Safety Issue [USI] A-44) (8.4.8). Initially identified as Open Issue 5 of the staff's June 1988 Draft Safety Evaluation Report (DSER).

DSER (June 1988) Section 8.4.8, page 8-19

#### BACKGROUND

The final evaluation of station blackout accidents at nuclear power plants was performed by the staff and published in NUREG-1032. In resolving this issue, the staff performed a regulatory analysis which was documented in NUREG-1109. In June 1988, this USI was resolved with the publication of a new rule (53 FR 23203) and Regulatory Guide 1.155. Thus, this issue was RESOLVED and new requirements were established.

#### WESTINGHOUSE POSITION

The proposed resolution for the SP/90 plant includes a small diesel generator independent of off-site and on-site AC power supplies, whose primary function is to power a positive displacement pump providing backup seal injection to the reactor coolant pumps. This power source can also be used to recharge the Class 1E batteries, which will be depleted in about 4 hours. Thus, continuing operation of key instrumentation and control systems is assured.

#### NRC STAFF POSITION

The staff is concerned that over time the environment in rooms containing electrical, instrumentation, and control equipment (e.g. emergency control room, protection system rooms, battery rooms, inverter rooms, etc...) will deteriorate due to lack of ventilation to the point where equipment would fail. For this reason, the staff would like to see the size of the third diesel generator increased in order to allow continuing operation of selected HVAC systems.

#### RESAR-SP/90 RESOLUTION APPROACH

Westinghouse will commit to include environmental control of selected rooms containing electrical, instrumentation, and control equipment which is required to operate during station blackout. The equipment required to perform this environmental control function will be manually actuated and, the size of the third diesel generator will be increased as needed to power this equipment.



## Chapter 8 - Electric Power

### Category 1 Open Issues - Clarification Provided by M

DSER Open Issue 64: Power lockout to MOVs (8.4.3).

DSER Open Issue 65: Reliability to load sequencer with offsite power (8.4.7).

### Category 2 Open Issues - RESAR Revised to Reflect NRC Staff Position

DSER Open Issue 62: Testing of fast transfer scheme (8.2.2).

DSER Open Issue 63: Containment electrical penetrations (8.4.1).

RESAR SP/90 PDA  
REVIEW STATUS

A PRESENTATION TO THE  
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON  
ADVANCED PRESSURIZED REACTORS

LOREN DONATELL, PROJECT MANAGER  
NOVEMBER 3, 1989

## CURRENT REVIEW STATUS

Accomplishments to November 1989

DSER PRA "FRONTEND"	MARCH 1988
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE	APRIL 1988
DSER - SRP	JUNE 1988
DSER - SRP	MARCH 1989
WESTINGHOUSE RESPONDED TO OPEN ITEMS	JUNE-SEPTEMBER 1989
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE	SEPTEMBER 1989
WESTINGHOUSE SUBMITTED AMENDED USIs/GSIs	OCTOBER 1989
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE	NOVEMBER 1989



## DSER OPEN ITEMS

CHAPTER 3.0 "DESIGN OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS"

open items # 1 - 41

CHAPTER 4.0 "REACTOR"

open items # 42 - 44

CHAPTER 5.0 "REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM AND CONNECTED SYSTEMS"

open items # 45 - 55

CHAPTER 6.0 "ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES"

open items # 56 - 61

CHAPTER 8.0 "ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS"

open items # 62 - 66

# SCHEDULE TO COMPLETE PDA REVIEW

Items to be accomplished

NRC ISSUE DSER PRA "BACKEND"	NOVEMBER 1989
NRC REVIEW USIs/GSIs AND PROVIDES INPUT TO WESTINGHOUSE	NOVEMBER - DECEMBER 1989
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE Re: DSER CHAPTERS	JANUARY 1990
WESTINGHOUSE RESPONDS TO USI/GSI INPUT	JANUARY 1990
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE Re: USIs/GSIs	FEBRUARY 1990
NRC ISSUES DSER ON USIs/GSIs AND SEVERE ACCIDENTS	FEBRUARY 1990
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE Re: DRAFT FINAL SER AND REQUEST LETTER	MARCH 1990
ACRS FULL COMMITTEE Re: DRAFT FINAL SER AND REQUEST LETTER	APRIL 1990
NRC ISSUES FINAL SER	MAY 1990
PDA DECISION AND SSER	JUNE 1990

## SUMMARY

- o ESTABLISH COMMISSION - APPROVED PRIORITY FOR SP/90 PDA
- o 3 DSERS ISSUED
- o OPEN ITEMS
  - o 107 BEFORE PDA IS ISSUED
  - o 53 BEFORE FDA IS ISSUED
  - o 99 BEFORE FDA IS ISSUED AND/OR PLANT SPECIFIC APPLICATION
- o RESOLVE USI/GSI AND SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES
- o 2 ADDITIONAL DSERS NEEDED BEFORE PDA DECISION
- o ROUND OF ACRS MEETINGS
- o ISSUE FINAL SER
- o ISSUE PDA AND SSER